

AGENDA
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
January 26, 2015

www.montgomerytp.org

Robert J. Birch
Candyce Fluehr Chimera
Michael J. Fox
Jeffrey W. McDonnell
Joseph P. Walsh

Lawrence J. Gregan
Township Manager

ACTION MEETING – 8:00 PM

1. Call to Order by Chairman
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Public Comment
4. Announcement of Executive Session
5. Consider Approval of Minutes of January 5, 2015 Meeting
6. Consider Appointment to Fill Township Auditor Vacancies
7. Consider Appointment to Township Boards and Commissions
8. Acknowledge Resignation of Board/Commission Member
9. Acknowledge Resignation of Township Employee – Detective James J. Reape
10. Consider Appointment of FDMT Fire Police Officer
11. Consider Authorization to Purchase Police Canines and Approve Out of State Training
12. Consider Request for Installation of “Hearing Impaired Child” Signs on Canterbury Lane
13. Consider Adoption of Proposed Ordinance #15-287 – Local Discharge Limits – Hatfield Municipal Authority Sewer System
14. Consider Authorization to Resubmit RACP Business Plan for Grant – Community Recreation Center
15. Consider Bids for the Montgomery Township Community Center Playground and Sprayground Project
16. Consider Authorization to Advertise for Bids for 2015 Curb & Sidewalk Project
17. Consider Authorization to Advertise for Bids for Annual Public Works Equipment Rental, Materials and Services
18. Consider Authorization to Purchase Recreation and Community Center Wireless System
19. Consider Authorization to Purchase Recreation and Community Center Access Control and Security Cameras
20. Consider Approval of Fourth Quarter 2014 Budget Amendments
21. Consider Acceptance of Fourth Quarter 2014 Budget Report and Approval of Fund Balance
22. Authorize Appointment of Finance Director as Trustee for Delaware Valley Health Trust
23. Consider Approval of PADEP Sewage Facilities Planning Module – Montgomery Mall Restaurants

24. Public Hearing – Proposed Ordinance #14-284Z – Text Amendment – R3B Age Qualified Residential Zoning District
25. Consider Authorization to Advertise Proposed Ordinance #15-288 – Amending Chapter 82 - Contractors, Section 7,B – Insurance
26. Consider Authorization to Advertise - Public Hearing – Conditional Use Application # C-63-15 – Wilkinson Five Point Limited Partnership - BJs Gas Fueling Facility – 5-Points Plaza
27. Consider Authorization of Escrow Releases
 - a. Release #2 - LDS #653-2A - Montgomery Preserve
 - b. Release #3– LDS #630 –Fire Fox Phase 1
 - c. Release #1– LDS #639 –Maple Dr. & Crystal Road
28. Consider Payment of Bills
29. Other Business
30. Adjournment

Future Public Hearings/Meetings:

01-27-2015 @7:00p.m. – Environmental Advisory Committee

02-03-2015 @7:30p.m. – Zoning Hearing Board

02-09-2015 @8:00p.m. – Board of Supervisors Meeting

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Public Comment

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #3

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan
Township Manager



BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman
of the Board of Supervisors

BACKGROUND:

The Board needs to remind all individual(s) making a comment that they need to identify themselves by name and address for public record.

The Board needs to remind the public about the policy of recording devices. The individual(s) needs to request permission to record the meeting from the chairman and needs to identify themselves, by name and address for public record.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

None.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Announcement of Executive Session

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #4

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan
Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman
of the Board of Supervisors



BACKGROUND:

Frank Bartle will announce that the Board of Supervisors met in Executive Session and will summarize the matters discussed.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

None.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Minutes for January 5, 2015

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #5

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan
Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman
of the Board of Supervisors



BACKGROUND:

Please contact Deb Rivas on Monday, January 26, 2015 before noon with any changes to the minutes.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

None.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

DRAFT

**MINUTES OF MEETING
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
JANUARY 5, 2015**

At 7:30 p.m. Chairman Joseph Walsh called to order an executive session. In attendance were Supervisors Candyce Fluehr Chimera, Robert Birch, Michael Fox and Jeffrey McDonnell. Also in attendance were Lawrence Gregan and Frank Bartle, Esquire.

Chairman Joseph Walsh called the re-organization meeting to order at 8:00 p.m. In attendance were Chairman Joseph Walsh, Supervisors Robert Birch, Candyce Fluehr Chimera, Michael Fox and Jeffrey McDonnell. Also in attendance were Frank Bartle, Esquire, Lawrence Gregan, Chief Scott Bendig, Richard Lesniak, Shannon Drosnock, Ann Shade, Stacy Crandell, Bruce Shoupe, Kevin Costello, Brian Forman, Rich Grier, Kelsey McMeans and Deb Rivas.

Following the Pledge of Allegiance, Chairman Joseph Walsh called for public comment from the audience and there was none.

Solicitor Frank Bartle announced that the Board had met in an executive session prior to this meeting and discussed five personnel matters and one Zoning Hearing Board Appeal litigation matter for the Kingston Knoll Development located at 1616 County Line Road. Mr. Bartle stated that these matters are legitimate subjects of executive session pursuant to Pennsylvania's Sunshine Law.

Chairman Joseph Walsh made a motion and Supervisor Michael Fox seconded the motion to nominate Joseph Walsh to serve as the Temporary Chair until a new Chairman was elected. Approval of the nomination was unanimous.

By Resolution #1, made by Supervisor Joseph Walsh and seconded by Supervisor Jeffrey McDonnell, Michael J. Fox was elected unanimously to serve as the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors for 2015.

Chairman Michael J. Fox presented an engraved clock to Joseph Walsh and thanked him for his service as Chairman of the Board of Supervisors for the year 2014. Mr. Walsh

expressed his thanks to the Township staff for their dedication and hard work during the year and stated that 2014 was a great year in Montgomery Township.

By Resolution #2 made by Chairman Michael J. Fox and seconded by Supervisor Jeffrey McDonnell, Candyce Fluehr Chimera was unanimously elected to serve as Vice Chairman of the Board of Supervisors for 2015.

Resolution #3, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously re-appointed committee volunteers with expiring terms of January 1, 2015 to new terms in accordance with the bylaws of their respective committees and boards.

Chairman Michael J. Fox commended all of the Township's Volunteer Boards and Committees for their service during the year 2014 and expressed the Township's appreciation to the Board and Committee members for their dedication and time in serving on Township committees.

Resolution #4, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, established the official holidays that Montgomery Township offices will be closed in the year 2015.

Resolution #5, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, established the meeting dates for the Board of Supervisors for the year 2015.

Resolution #6, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, set the Treasurer's Bond at \$2,500,000.

Resolution #7, made by Supervisor Robert Birch and seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera, named the depositories for the Township to be Univest Bank and Trust Company, Morgan Stanley as custodian for the investments of the Police Pension Fund, and ICMA-RC as the custodian for Montgomery Township Police Pension Funds in the Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP). Resolution #7 was adopted with a 4 – 0 vote. Chairman Michael J. Fox abstained from voting on Resolution #7, as he is employed by Univest Bank.

Resolution #8, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, appointed the Township Officials and Consultants for the year 2015.

Resolution #9, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Joseph Walsh and adopted unanimously, certified Supervisor Robert Birch as the voting delegate to the Pennsylvania State Association of Township Supervisors conference for 2015.

Resolution #10, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, established the Board liaisons to the various Township Volunteer Committees and Boards.

Resolution #11, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved the list of authorized drivers of Township-owned vehicles for commuting purposes for 2015.

Resolution #12, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Joseph Walsh and adopted unanimously, re-appointed the following Fire Police to serve Montgomery Township in 2015: William Adams, Robert Bailey, Stacy Bailey, Greg Fitzgerald, Michael Goldberg, Robert Gruber, Maryanne Mogensen, Matt Palm, Bud Rhoads and Joel Silver.

Resolution #13, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, established the Fee Schedule for 2015.

Resolution #14, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved the maximum departmental salary/wage increases for 2015, in accordance with the adoption of the 2015 budget.

The re-organization meeting concluded at 8:20 p.m.

Chairman Michael J. Fox made a motion to approve the minutes of the December 15, 2014 Board of Supervisors meeting, and Supervisor Robert Birch seconded the motion. The minutes of the meeting were unanimously approved as submitted.

Township Manager Lawrence Gregan reported that the State Legislature enacted Act 164 of 2014 in October, amending the Tax Collector Law to require that the local elected tax collector, with the approval of the tax district, appoint a Deputy Tax Collector to collect and settle taxes during any incapacitation of the tax collector. Patricia Gallagher, elected Tax Collector for Montgomery Township, has submitted a request that Jane M. Murray of North Wales, PA, be appointed as the Deputy Tax Collector for Montgomery Township. Resolution #15 made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved the appointment of Jane M. Murray as the Deputy Tax Collector for Montgomery Township.

Township Manager Lawrence Gregan reported that Hatfield Township Municipal Authority (HTMA) has advised the Montgomery Township Municipal Sewer Authority (MTMSA) that it has adopted updated local limits on the process wastewater discharged to their plant in accordance with PA DEP and US EPA pretreatment requirements. Montgomery Township is required to enact an Ordinance to adopt the updated "Local Limits" for non-residential users discharging to the HTMA Treatment Plant. The Township Solicitor has prepared proposed Ordinance #15-287 – Amending the Township Code, Chapter 187 – Article II, Section 187-a (4) [General Sewer Use Requirement/Local Limits] to adopt the updated local limits. Resolution #16 made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, authorized the advertisement of Proposed Ordinance #15-287 for consideration at the January 26, 2015 Board of Supervisors meeting.

Township Manager Lawrence Gregan reported that in late 2014, the Pennsylvania State Legislature adopted Act 192 of 2014 which included provisions limiting the regulation of firearms and ammunition by municipalities. Specifically the legislation provides that municipalities are strictly prohibited from adopting any ordinances or regulation on firearms and ammunition, and provides a method for those affected by an unlawful ordinance or regulation to seek relief and damages, including attorney fees, expert witness fees, court costs, and compensation for loss of

income. After reviewing Township codes, it was determined that the provisions of Chapter 166, Section 9 Township Parks and Recreation, prohibited the carrying of firearms in Township Parks. Proposed Ordinance #15-285 would amend Chapter 166, Section 9 of the Montgomery Township Code to conform to Pennsylvania Act 192 of 2014 by removing the provision prohibiting the carrying of firearms in Township Parks. Resolution #17 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Joseph Walsh and adopted unanimously, approved Ordinance #15-285. Supervisor Joseph Walsh inquired about the Young Lungs at Play signs that State Representative Todd Stephens had offered to the Township which could be installed in the Parks. Chairman Michael Fox reported that the matter was to be discussed at the Park and Recreation Board, but that had not yet occurred. The Board asked Kevin Costello to add the discussion of the signs to the Park Board agenda for a future meeting.

Township Manager Lawrence Gregan reported on the progress of the building of the Recreation and Community Center including: progress on completion of the structural steel, exterior sheathing and weather barrier, roofing, interior framing, HVAC duct work, plumbing, sprinklers, and electrical improvements. Upcoming work will include completion of the Horsham Road widening improvements, construction and installation of windows and doors, installation of heating and air conditioning units and natural gas service lines. The contractor anticipates full enclosure of the building by early February and completion of the building in June 2015.

Township Manager Lawrence Gregan also reported on a construction accident at the Recreation and Community Center site in mid-December when Construction Superintendent Kevin Nikerle was injured as the result of a fall from the roof. The Board expressed its appreciation to the Montgomery Township Police Department, Department of Fire Services, Fire Department of Montgomery Township, Volunteer Medical Service Corps and the Penn Star Helicopter crew for their quick response to this incident. Due to his injuries, Kevin was transported by helicopter to the Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia where he spent the last three weeks undergoing treatment for his injuries. Kevin was recently

transferred to the Bryn Mawr Rehab Hospital where he will be continuing his recovery and hopefully returning to continue the great work he was performing while leading the crews building the Township's Recreation and Community Center building.

To assist Kevin and his family during his recovery, the Board of Supervisors decided to make a donation of \$2,500 to the Nikerle Family and to extend their heartfelt thoughts, prayers and best wishes to Kevin and his family while he continues his recovery. Resolution #18 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved the donation of \$2,500 to the Nikerle Family.

Director of Planning and Zoning Bruce Shoupe reported that the David Cutler Group has submitted a proposed text amendment to the R3B Zoning District regulations governing the Enclave at Montgomery development. The text amendment proposes to revise Section 230-53.3C (1) to allow single-family detached dwelling units on fee simple lots with a minimum lot size of 6,000 square feet vs. 7,000 square feet and a minimum lot width, at the building setback line, of 60 feet vs. 70 feet. The proposed amendment further proposes to revise Section 230.53.11E(3)(c) allowing "exterior access structures for basements" to extend not more than 10 feet for attached dwelling units. Resolution #19 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Michael Fox and adopted by a vote of 4 to 0, Supervisor Joseph Walsh abstained, set Monday, January 26, 2015 after 8:00 p.m., in the Township Building as the date, time and place for a Public Hearing to consider amending the R3B Age Qualified Residential District zoning text.

Director of Planning and Zoning Bruce Shoupe reported that a sewage facilities planning module amendment has been submitted by Goodman Properties for the North Wales Crossing Shopping Center. Goodman Properties proposes to convert 20,000 square feet of food market space to 13,500 square feet of retail space and several restaurants that will use 7,500 square feet. The proposed conversion will increase the sewage flows to from 3,120 gallons per day (12.5 EDUs), to 7,900 gallons per day (32 EDUs). Sewage conveyance from the site will be

provided by the Montgomery Township Municipal Sewer Authority and treatment will be provided by the Hatfield Municipal Authority. Resolution #20 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Joseph Walsh and adopted unanimously, approved the application for the sewage facilities plan for the North Wales Crossing Shopping Center.

A motion to approve the payment of bills was made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch, and adopted unanimously, approved the payment of bills as submitted.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting adjourned at 8:45 p.m.

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

SUBJECT: Consider Appointment to Fill Township Auditor Vacancies

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #6

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION **ACTION** XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gegan
Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman
of the Board of Supervisors

BACKGROUND:

The Township currently has two vacancies in the position of elected Auditor. If a vacancy occurs in the office of Auditor, the Board of Supervisors may appoint a successor who is an elector of the Township and has resided in the Township continuously for at least one year prior to their appointment. The appointed Auditor shall hold the office until the first Monday in January after the first municipal election which occurs more than sixty days after the vacancy occurs, at which election an eligible person shall be elected for the unexpired term.

The Board of Supervisors wishes to appoint Township resident Gary Thom to the position of elected Auditor. Mr. Thom shall serve in this capacity until the first Monday of January, 2016.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Appoint Gary Thom to the position of Auditor and provide the Oath of Office.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby appoint Gary Thom to fill a vacancy on the Montgomery Township Board of Auditors until the first Monday of January, 2016.

MOTION: _____

SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Acknowledge Receipt of Letter of Resignation – Board/Commission Member

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #8

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION

ACTION **xx**

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Ann Shade, Director of
Administration and Human Resources

BOARD LIAISON: Jeffrey W. McDonald, Supervisor
Liaison – Pension Committee

BACKGROUND:

Howard Haber has submitted his letter of resignation as a member of the Pension Committee. Mr. Haber had served on the Pension Committee since 2007 and was an integral part of Committee recommendations for both the Police and Non- Uniformed Employee Pensions.

Mr. Haber will be moving out of the Township and is unable to continue to serve in this capacity.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board accept the resignation of Howard Haber from the Pension Committee.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby accept the resignation of Howard Haber from the Montgomery Township Pension Committee and thank Mr. Haber for his contributions during the time he served as a member of this committee.

MOTION: _____

SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Acknowledge Resignation of Township Employee-Detective James J. Reape (Presentation)

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #9

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: J. Scott Bendig
Chief of Police

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman



BACKGROUND:

On December 31, 2014, Detective James J. Reape resigned his position as a police officer with the Montgomery Township Police Department to pursue a career with the Montgomery County District Attorney's Office as a County Detective. Detective Reape's resignation was effective January 19, 2015.

James Reape began his career with Montgomery Township Police Department as a police dispatcher in November of 1989. In August of 1992, James Reape was appointed to the position of police officer. Officer Reape served as a member of the Patrol Division until 1998, when he was assigned to the Detective Division, specializing in juvenile matters. During his tenure as the Detective for the department Detective Reape has been an integral part of numerous youth programs for both our Township and County, including Mission Kids, Youth Aid Panel Diversion Program, Junior Police Academy, and DARE Program.

During his career Detective Reape has received over ten departmental commendations for his actions. Detective Reape has also received numerous letters of appreciation from Township residents and neighboring law enforcement agencies. In 1999 Detective Reape was honored by the Lansdale Jaycees as its Officer of the Year. In 2004 Detective Reape was honored as the Juvenile Officer of the Year by the Pennsylvania Juvenile Officers Association. Detective Reape has also served as the President of the Pennsylvania Juvenile Officers Association.

Over these years of service with the Montgomery Township Police Department, Detective Reape has shown exemplary dedication and professionalism in his service to the residents, businesses and coworkers of our community. His expertise, hard work, and leadership will be sorely missed.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None

BUDGET IMPACT:

None

RECOMMENDATION: Recognize Detective James Reape for his 25 years of dedicated service to the residents of our community.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby recognize Detective James Reape and express our gratitude to him for his dedication and faithful service to the Montgomery Township Police Department and the residents of our community.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Appointment of FDMT Fire Police Officer

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #10

MEETING/AGENDA: ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: xx Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Richard M. Lesniak
Director of Fire Services

BOARD LIAISON: Robert J. Birch, Liaison to the
Public Safety Committee

BACKGROUND:

Mr. Timothy Johnson, a resident of Montgomery Township, recently joined the Fire Department of Montgomery Township. Mr. Johnson is being nominated by FDMT to be appointed as a Special Fire Police Officer under the Pennsylvania State Fire Police Statute - Act of 1941, P.L. 137, No. 74, Amended July 11, 1980. P.L. 580, No.122.

Under this law, before the applicant can perform the duties as a Special Fire Police Officer, the nominated candidate must be confirmed by the Board of Supervisors and sworn in by the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors. Special Fire Police serve the public in the following manner:

- To regulate traffic and keep crowds under control at or in the vicinity of any fire at which their companies are in attendance and to exercise such other police powers as are necessary in order to facilitate and prevent interference with the work of firemen in extinguishing fires.
- To perform their duties when functioning as special fire police at any function, event, or parade conducted by, and under the auspices of any volunteer fire company, or any event, function, or parade conducted by an organization other than a volunteer fire company, providing the request to perform these duties is made by the governing body of the township in which the event will be conducted.
- To perform traffic and or crowd control duties when accidents, floods, or any other emergency requiring performance of such duties until the arrival of proper township police authority or until the emergency no longer exists.

Any person functioning as Special Fire Police Officer and performing a duty under any of the above conditions, shall be deemed to be performing the duties of his/her employment. Fire police performing such duties shall be identifiable by, at minimum, the wearing of a distinctive arm band or hat or uniform or insignia. Under no circumstances does the act grant Special Fire Police the right and / or power to use firearms or other weapons in the exercise of special fire police powers granted under the law.

Mr. Johnson has been interviewed by the Police Department and has been recommended for appointment as a Special Fire Police Officer.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors appoint Mr. Timothy Johnson as a Fire Police Officer and administer the Oath of Office.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby appoint Timothy Johnson to the position of Special Fire Police Officer with the Fire Department of Montgomery Township.

MOTION: _____

SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors authorize the purchase and training of two canines for a total cost of \$18,445.00 from Tarheel Canine Training of Sanford, North Carolina.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

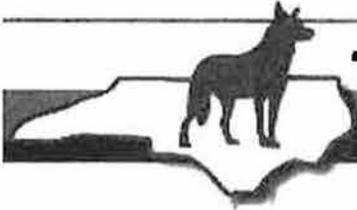
BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the purchase of two new canines from Tarheel Canine Training of Sanford, North Carolina and approve the attendance of Officers Brian Schreiber and Tim Woch to attend canine training in Sanford, North Carolina.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



**Tarheel Canine
Training, Inc.**

INVOICE

230 W. Seawell St.
Sanford, NC 27332
Phone: (919)774-4152
Fax: (919) 776-3151

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| DATE: | January 20, 2015 |
| invoice # | 12015 |
| TAX ID # | 56-1896334 |
| FOR: | 2- K9s |

BILL TO:
Montgomery Township Police Department
1001 Stump Rd
PO Box 68
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

| QTY | DESCRIPTION | PRICE | AMOUNT |
|------|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1 ea | Dog 1 Replacement K9 (included in price is training of K9(trained in narcotics/patrol), handler course, housing for handler during handlers course) | \$6,500.00 | \$6,500.00 |
| 1 ea | Dog 2 (included in price is training of K9(trained in narcotics/patrol), handler course, housing for handler during handlers course) | \$11,945.00 | \$11,945.00 |
| | Balance Due Net 30 days | | |

| | |
|-------------|--------------------|
| SUBTOTAL | \$18,445.00 |
| TAX RATE | |
| SALES TAX | \$0.00 |
| DISCOUNT | |
| TOTAL | \$18,445.00 |
| DEPOSIT AMT | |
| BALANCE DUE | \$18,445.00 |

Make all checks payable to **TARHEEL CANINE TRAINING INC.** If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Amy @ admin@tarheelcanine.com



Tarheel Canine Training, Inc.

Contact: Jerry Bradshaw, President & Training Director

230 W. Seawell Street, Sanford, NC 27330

Tel. 919-774-4152 Fax. 919-776-3151 Cell 919-244-8044

www.tarheelcanine.com

Email: malinois_jb@mindspring.com

Quote on Dual Purpose Narcotics K9

- 1) **K9:** Tarheel Canine Training, Inc. (TK9) will provide a Belgian Malinois or Dutch Shepherd according to the purchaser's specifications. The dog(s) shall possess suitable drive for the training of narcotics detection and patrol functions.
- 2) **Training:** Tarheel Canine Training, Inc. will train the dog in the areas of criminal apprehension, multiple suspect apprehension, recall (call-off), release on command, gunfire apprehensions, handler protection, building search, area search, felony vehicle stops, prisoner transport, narcotics detection (marijuana, cocaine, heroin, meth-amphetamines ad derivatives), scent discrimination trailing (or tracking if requested), tactical obedience and practical agility. The dog will be trained to nationally recognized standards. The training includes a 4 - week handler course, certification and free lifetime in-service training and re-certification through Tarheel Canine Training Inc.
- 3) **Lifetime Performance Guarantee:** Tarheel Canine Training Inc. guarantees that the K9 provided to the purchaser will meet the expectations of the purchaser in terms of temperament and working ability provided that the purchasing agency properly maintains the K9s training according to the program of training as instructed in the handler course, and additionally that such training is documented in training records. Should the team not meet the expectations of the purchaser after a suitable opportunity for remediation by Tarheel Canine Training Inc., the K9 shall be replaced (excluding any and all expenses that may be incurred to return the K9 and handler to Tarheel Canine Training Inc) at the mutual convenience of the purchaser and Tarheel Canine Training Inc, allowing for suitable time to procure and train a replacement K9 and conduct a handler course. This guarantee is in force for the lifetime of the K9. There will be no charge to the purchasing agency for the handler course or lodging if a replacement K9 is issued. Any K9 returned must be in a healthy condition, with no permanent injury or defects. Should the canine's handler be replaced for any reason, the new handler and K9 must complete a full handler course within three (3) months of the change of handler at TK9's facility at TK9's market rate to keep this performance guarantee in force.
- 4) **Cost:** The cost for each dog, including training, handler course, certification, in-service training, and annual recertification is \$10,495.00 per dog. Housing cost is \$650 for 4 weeks. Dual Purpose Equipment Kit (required) is \$800 per dog. Total Cost is \$11,945.
- 5) **Housing Options:** For the convenience of our agencies sending handlers to our handler course, we offer a number of housing options. The price quoted in the bid sheets is a price for our dormitories. Dorms are private rooms with a bed and a dresser. There are male/female bathrooms, efficiency kitchen with refrigerator, microwave, and sink, and a common area with a dining table and couches and a TV. This is the least expensive housing option we offer. Please understand that the dorms are located at a K9 training facility, and so there will be noise early in the mornings, and handlers/students are responsible for cleaning up after themselves, in their rooms, lavatories, and common areas. These are basic accommodations, not luxury accommodations. There is no maid service. If your agency prefers hotel accommodations for your handlers, you are welcome to select this instead of the dorms, but

market (or government) hotel rates will apply, and the agency will be responsible for making arrangements for such housing in advance of the handler course. We can provide a list of available hotels in the area. Housing is first come first serve for dorm slots. If your handler arrives here and you have paid for dorm housing and then decide that a hotel is preferred, the difference in rates will be the responsibility of the agency, and not be the responsibility of Tarheel Canine Training, Inc. There are a number of hotels in the area, with a range of rates, including Quality Inn, Holiday Inn Express, Hampton Inn, Days Inn, and Comfort Suites.

- 6) **Payment Terms:** **Payment Terms:** Tarheel Canine accepts municipal checks, MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or municipal purchase orders. A down payment of 50% of the total cost is due upon placing the order. **Payment in full must be received on or before the first day of the handler course.** A 12% APR will be charged on any outstanding balances. **Pre-Payment:** A 2% discount will be applied if prepayment is received at least 30 days in advance of the scheduled handler course. **Multiple Purchases:** A 2.5% discount will be applied to the total cost of any multiple purchases. If other discounts are provided at the time this quote is provided, that are larger than the multiple purchase discount, only the pre-payment discount can apply after that.
- 7) **Health Guarantee:** TK9 warrants that the canine(s) provided will be in good general health when delivered to the buyer. The canine(s) will be current on all vaccinations, de-worming, and heartworm preventative. Health records and hip and elbow x-rays shall be provided the buyer upon taking possession of the animal on the first day of the handler course. Any veterinary expenses incurred during the handler course for treatment of injury or diagnosis and treatment of any illness, not as the result of handler negligence, shall be paid by TK9. Within 30 days of the conclusion of the handler course, Buyer shall obtain an initial baseline veterinary exam and a round of vaccinations to include a rabies vaccination from their departmental veterinarian. TK9 will unconditionally guarantee that the dogs will pass the physical health standards as set forth by the Buyer, including but not limited to X-ray screening for hip and elbow dysplasia, all current vaccinations, heartworm prevention and be free of internal and external parasites. TK9 will replace a canine that fails the buyer's health requirements as a result of this baseline examination. TK9 shall not be liable for any expenses associated with this initial veterinary screening exam, nor any veterinary costs of diagnosis or treatment for any condition at any time beyond the handler course. Should the buyer's veterinarian fail the dog for medical reasons, a written report detailing the defect responsible for this conclusion and its **congenital nature** shall be immediately forwarded to TK9 for immediate consideration under this health guarantee. Further, for a period not to exceed 2 years from the date of purchase, TK9 further guarantees replacement of the canine for any diagnosed congenital health defects which, in the opinion of the Buyer's veterinarian, will limit the canine(s) ability to function in the trained capacity of a police service dog. A written report of any such finding shall be forwarded to TK9 for immediate consideration for replacement. Any veterinary charges associated with diagnosing and/or treating any such congenital defects will be the sole responsibility of the buyer. Should the health guarantee be triggered, the dog shall immediately be returned to TK9 at the buyer's sole expense. Upon TK9's receipt of the dog in otherwise good health excepting the reason for the return, TK9 shall be obligated to replace the dog and handler course (including handler housing) with one of *similar* age, breed and training ability within three (3) months time.
- 8) **Health Guarantee Exclusions:** TK9 shall not guarantee dental defects resulting from injury in the course of training beyond handler course. K9 obesity shall void the health guarantee. K9s should be maintained at an appropriate weight. Failure to maintain preventative care, including heartworm prevention, will void the health guarantee.
- 9) **Delivery:** **Delivery:** Shall be at the mutual convenience of the purchaser and Tarheel Canine Training, Inc. Please feel free to call me at 919-244-8044 (cell) or 1-800-766-9032 (office) if we can be of service.

10) Equipment: Required K9 Equipment & Supplies for TK9 Handler Course:

Each student *must* have each of these items listed in Required Equipment & Supplies for use in the handler course. If purchase of this equipment is made elsewhere, or if the department already has some of the equipment, please consult TK9 as to appropriate sizing to insure the equipment will fit the dog. The *Recommended* equipment listed at bottom is not required for the handler course but recommended for use.

Required Equipment & Supplies

- 2qt Stainless Steel Food Bowl (2)
- Water Hole Bowl
- Water Bucket
- Dual-sided, S/S Shedding Blade
- Firm Curved Slicker Brush
- Medium European Style Working Muzzle
- 3mm Chrome Pinch Collar 18" (2)
- 4mm Long Link Fur Saver Chrome
- 1 1/4" Mil Spec Agitation Collar
- 2" Heavy Agitation Collar Adjusts 18"-24"
- 6' x 3/4" Braided Leather Leash
- 15'x1" Tubular Nylon Tracking Line
- 30'x1" Tubular Nylon Tracking Line
- 60'x1" Tubular Nylon Tracking Line
- Duty Harness
- Police Patch (2)
- Large Aqua Kong (2)
- Medium Tan Leather Tracking Harness
- Trial Sleeve
- Standard Economy Jute Sleeve Cover
- Low Profile Hidden Sleeve
- 12"x2" Suit Tug One Handle (2)
- 9mm Blanks
- Bamboo Clatter Stick
- Controlled Aggression by Jerry Bradshaw

Total.....\$800.00

Recommended K9 Equipment

- Blanks.....\$34.95
- 40 # Dog Food (Eagle Pack Adult).....\$45/Bag
- 4# Vertex Supplement.....\$41.50
- 500 Travel Crate.....\$75.00
- K9 First Aid Kit.....\$176.95
- Leg Sleeve.....\$9.99
- European Made Bite Suit.....\$1550.00

11) Recommended Vendors for Vehicle Equipment & Outdoor Kennels: www.havis.com (cage, heat detection, door popper) and www.optionsplus.com for outdoor kennel system.

Tarheel Canine Training, Inc.

230 W. Seawell St.

Sanford, NC 27330

919-774-4152 (office) 919-244-8044 (cell) www.tarheelcanine.com

Quote and Terms on Green Dual K9

- 1) **K9:** Tarheel Canine Training, Inc. will provide a Belgian Malinois or German Shepherd Dog with suitable drives for training in Patrol and detection functions. The dog's age will fall in the range specified by the purchasing department. The agency shall test the suitability of each dog at their discretion.
- 2) **Replacement Health Guarantee:** TK9 will unconditionally guarantee that the dogs will pass the physical health standards as set forth by the Buyer, including but not limited to X-ray screening for hip dysplasia, all current vaccinations, heartworm prevention and be free of internal and external parasites. TK9 will **replace** a canine that fails the health requirements. Further, for a period not to exceed 2 years from the date of purchase, TK9 guarantees the canine(s) against any **congenital health defects or infirmities** which in the opinion of the Buyer's veterinarian, will limit the canine(s) ability to function in the trained capacity of a police service dog. TK9 shall not be liable for any veterinary expenses of the initial veterinary screening exam, nor any veterinary costs of diagnosis or treatment for any condition at any time. Should the buyer's veterinarian fail the dog for medical reasons, a written report detailing the defect responsible for this conclusion and its congenital nature shall be immediately forwarded to TK9 for consideration under this health guarantee. A reasonable amount of time (no less than 7 working days) shall be allowed for Tarheel Canine to replace any such dogs.
- 3) **Replacement Health Guarantee Exclusions:** TK9 shall not guarantee dental defects resulting from injury in the course of training. K9 obesity shall void the health guarantee. K9s should be maintained at an appropriate weight. Failure to maintain normal preventative care, including heartworm prevention, will void the health guarantee.
- 4) **Pricing for different levels of Green Dogs:**
 - Green Dog** – high hunt drive, strong bite on hard sleeve, will negotiate stairs, slick floors, and dark Rooms, gunfire sure. No obedience training yet. \$6500.00
 - Started Green Dog** – high hunt drive, basic straight line tracking, bite and out on sleeve, will negotiate stairs, slick floors, and dark rooms, gunfire sure, and has basic leash obedience. \$7995.
 - Titled Dogs** – ZM, SVV1, ZVV1, ScH 1, IPO 1, \$8500. KNPV PH 1 or any other titled dog above a level 1 is available at Market Price no higher than \$9495.
- 5) **Shipping Expenses:** The purchasing agency shall be responsible for any and all shipping expenses to and from TK9's Sanford, NC facility unless other arrangements are **made in writing**.
- 6) **Replacement Performance Guarantee:** Tarheel Canine will further guarantee the dog will pass the department's approved training class, and Tarheel Canine shall guarantee to replace any dog that cannot pass such class with a dog of similar breed, age and training. A dog having graduated any approved training class shall no longer qualify for replacement for trainability or temperament. A reasonable amount of time (no less than 7 working days) shall be allowed for Tarheel Canine to replace any such dogs.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Request for Installation of "Hearing Impaired Child" Signs on Canterbury Lane

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #12

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: xx Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: J. Scott Bendig
Chief of Police

BOARD LIAISON: Robert J. Birch, Liaison to the
Public Safety Committee

BACKGROUND:

The Township has received a request from Mr. & Mrs. Steve Cantz, 125 Canterbury Lane, for the installation of "Hearing Impaired Child" signs on Canterbury Lane in the vicinity of their property. Their son was recently diagnosed with 100% hearing loss and they are concerned about his reaction time to vehicles driving on the street.

Police Traffic Safety Officer David Dunlap has reviewed this request and has recommended the erection of two "Hearing Impaired Child" signs in accordance with the regulations as set by the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation. These regulations require that:

- The child must be less than 16 years of age.
- The signs would be placed no more than 300 ft. in each direction in advance of the residence.
- Upon turning 16 years of age, or if the child no longer resides at the home, that the Township be notified so that the signs can be removed.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors authorize the installation of the "Hearing Impaired Child" signs in the vicinity of 125 Canterbury Lane per the Police Traffic Safety Officer's recommendation and in accordance with the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation regulation governing the installation of such signs.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the installation of two "Hearing Impaired Child" signs in the vicinity of 125 Canterbury Lane per the Police Traffic Safety Officer's recommendation and in accordance with the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation regulation governing the installation of such signs.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

Date : 12 Jan 2015

To ; Chief J Scott Bendig

From : Ofc D Dunlap

Re : MTPD 2015-0799

I reviewed the traffic complaint received from Mr Steve Cantz of 125 Canterbury Lane, and I conducted an on-site examination, as well.

At Mr Cantz's request, I would recommend that Montgomery Township erect two 'Hearing Impaired Child' signs (see #W11-22A of the Handbook of Approved Signs, PaDot Pub 236M), in conformance with regulations set forth by PaDot :

- the child must be less than 16 years of age
- each sign is to be placed no more than 300 ' ft in advance of the child's residence (one sign for each direction upon approach to the residence)
- upon the child turning 16 years of age, or, the resident/child no longer residing at 125 Canterbury Lane, the township shall be notified so that the signs can be removed

Please let me know if there should be anything else with regards to this matter.

W11-22A

IMPAIRED CHILD SIGN

The Impaired Child Sign (W11-22A) may be used to warn drivers of the possible presence of a deaf or hearing impaired child or a vision impaired child in the vicinity of the roadway adjacent to the child's residence. The sign should normally be used only when the child is less than 16 years of age and the parents or legal guardians have requested the sign. The word VISION or other applicable words may be substituted for HEARING as applicable. The word PERSON may also be substituted for CHILD if special circumstances exist.

In urban districts, the W11-22A sign should be placed at the beginning of the applicable block or not more than 90 m (300') in advance of the child's residence. In rural districts, the W11-22A sign should be placed no more than 225 m (750') in advance of the child's residence.



| DIMENSIONS - mm (IN) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
| SIGN SIZE A x A | B | C | D | E | F | MAR- GIN | BOR- DER | BLANK STD. |
| 900 x 900 (36" x 36") | 125D (5D) | 65 (2.6) | 352 (13.8) | 384 (15.1) | 230 (9.1) | 10 (0.4) | 20 (0.8) | B3-900 (B3-36) |

COLOR:

LEGEND AND BORDER:
BLACK (NON-REFLECTORIZED)

BACKGROUND:
YELLOW (REFLECTORIZED)

APPROVED FOR THE SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION

By : Allen C. Rowe Date : 01-03-06
Chief, Traffic Engineering and Operations Division
Bureau of Highway Safety and Traffic Engineering

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby adopt Ordinance #15-287 providing for amendments to Chapter 187 of the Township Code relating to General Sewer Use Requirement/Local Limits/HTMA Wastewater Treatment Plant.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

ORDINANCE # _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP CODE, CHAPTER 187, ARTICLE II, SECTION 187-8(4) [GENERAL SEWER USE REQUIREMENTS / LOCAL LIMITS], TO AMEND LOCAL DISCHARGE LIMITS FOR THE HATFIELD TOWNSHIP MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

ENACTED: _____

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

ORDINANCE # _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP CODE, CHAPTER 187, ARTICLE II, SECTION 187-8(4) [GENERAL SEWER USE REQUIREMENTS / LOCAL LIMITS], TO AMEND LOCAL DISCHARGE LIMITS FOR THE HATFIELD TOWNSHIP MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

IT IS HEREBY ENACTED AND ORDAINED by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors that the Township Code will be amended as follows:

SECTION 1. Amendment to Chapter 187, Article II, Section 187-8(4) [General Sewer Use Requirements / Local limits].

Article II [General Sewer Use Requirements], Section 187-8(4) [Local limits] shall be amended as follows:

(4) HTMA Wastewater Treatment Plant.

| Toxic Pollutants | mg/l |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| Arsenic | 0.020 |
| Bis (2-Ethylhexyl) Phthalate | 0.250 |
| Cadmium | 0.010 |
| Chromium (total) | 2.00 |
| Copper | 2.00 |
| Cyanide (total) | 0.500 |
| Lead | 0.200 |
| Mercury | 0.002 |
| Methylene Chloride | 0.200 |
| Nickel | 0.250 |
| Phenols (total) | 0.500 |
| Silver | 0.300 |
| Trichloroethylene | 0.500 |
| Zinc | 1.00 |

SECTION 2. Repeal and Ratification.

All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent herewith or in conflict with any of the specific terms enacted hereby, to the extent of said inconsistencies or conflicts, are hereby specifically repealed. Any other terms and provisions of the ordinances of the Township that are unaffected by this Ordinance are hereby reaffirmed and ratified.

SECTION 3. Severability.

Should any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase in this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, the remainder of the Ordinance shall not be affected thereby and shall remain in full force and affect, and for this reason the provisions of this Ordinance shall be severable.

SECTION 4. Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall become effective five (5) days after enactment.

ORDAINED AND ENACTED this _____ day of January 2015, by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors.

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

, *Chairperson*

[Seal]

Attested by:

LAWRENCE J. GREGAN
Township Manager/Secretary

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

LEGAL NOTICE

On Monday, January 26, 2015, after 8:00PM, the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors, during its regularly scheduled meeting will consider enacting the following ordinance:

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP CODE, CHAPTER 187, ARTICLE II, SECTION 187-8(4) [GENERAL SEWER USE REQUIREMENTS / LOCAL LIMITS], TO AMEND THE LOCAL DISCHARGE LIMITS FOR THE HATFIELD TOWNSHIP MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT.

The full text of this ordinance may be examined, without charge, and copies may be obtained for a charge no greater than the cost thereof, at the Montgomery Township Building, during normal business hours, Monday through Friday 8:30AM until 4:30PM, and the offices of this newspaper.

The public is invited to attend and will be given an opportunity to provide comments regarding this ordinance. Persons with disabilities, wishing to attend the public meeting and requiring auxiliary aid, service or other accommodations to participate, should contact the Montgomery Township Director of Administration & Human Resources at 215-393-6900.

LAWRENCE J. GREGAN

Township Manager

TO BE INSERTED in The Reporter on Friday, January 16, 2014. Please send proof of Publication to Montgomery Township, Attn.: Bruce Shoupe, 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Authorization to Resubmit RACP Business Plan for Grant – Community Recreation Center

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #14

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Stacy Crandell
Assistant to the Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman

BACKGROUND:

Every two years, the Pennsylvania General Assembly develops a Capital Budget Bill which provides an opportunity for local governments/redevelopment authorities to submit capital budget requests for legislative authorization and possible future funding consideration by the Governor's Office.

The Redevelopment Assistance Capital Program (RACP) is a Commonwealth grant program administered by the Office of the Budget for the acquisition and construction of economic, cultural, or civic improvement projects. In order to be considered for possible funding by the Governor's Budget Office, a project must first be approved by legislative authorization in a Capital Budget Bill passed by the General Assembly and signed into law by the Governor.

The total cost for an RACP project must be at least \$1 million and the Township would have to provide a 50% match. Any project that receives funding requires payment of prevailing wage rates. This RACP is a reimbursement-based grant program, which would require that the Township pay the expense and subsequently submit to Budget Office for reimbursement.

Last year, the Township submitted a Business Plan for the RACP Funding Round. However, the Township was not awarded any funding last round. The Township has the option to resubmit the proposal. The next round of business plan submissions are due on February 9th. Direction Associates updated the business plan. As long as the business plan is submitted before the construction is completed on the Community Center, the project is still eligible.

If the project is selected, based on final approval from the Governor, an Award Letter will be sent detailing the amount of the RACP award and instructions to submit a formal application for the RACP Grant to the Office of the Budget for further processing.

There is no definite timeline for when notifications will begin.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

In Spring 2012, Montgomery Township acquired the 12-acre parcel at the southeast corner of Horsham and Stump Roads. In March 2012, the Township solicited proposals from qualified firms for a Needs Assessment and Feasibility Study for a community center proposed to be built on the site and received proposals from 20 firms. In June 2012, the partnership of Kimmel Bogrette Architecture and Ballard King

was selected to undertake the Needs Assessment and Feasibility Study.

In December 2012, the Board of Supervisors authorized the Township to submit a Capital Budget Request for a Redevelopment Assistance Capital Program (RACP) Grant Program through Senator Greenleaf's Office.

In November 2013, the Board of Supervisors approved the proposal from Direction Associates for the preparation of the RACP Grant documents including the Business Plan and the Application for the Community Recreation Center.

In January 2014, the Board of Supervisors approved the original submission to the Governor's Budget Office to submit for the RACP Grant for the Community Recreation Center.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The resubmission with the updates will cost the Township approximately \$1,500. If the Township is successful, a percentage of 1 % of the grant awarded to the Township, would be payable to the firm.

RECOMMENDATION:

Township staff recommends that the Board of Supervisors approve the RACP Business Plan and authorize the submission to the Governor's Budget Office.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize Township Staff to resubmit the RACP Business Plan to the Governor's Budget Office in order to be considered for a \$5 million grant for the Community Recreation Center.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

Business Plan
for a Redevelopment Assistance Capital Program
(RACP) Grant
from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
through the Governor's Office of Budget

Project Name:
**Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose
Recreation and Community Center**

Candidate:
Montgomery Township

Award Amount Requested:
\$5,000,000

Municipality, County of Project:
Montgomery Township, Montgomery County

Year & Round Submitted for:
2015 – Round 1

Table of Contents

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Tab 1. | Project Eligibility Requirements |
| Tab 2. | Project Description |
| Tab 3. | Economic Impact |
| Tab 4. | Community Impact |
| Tab 5. | Strategic Clusters for Development |
| Tab 6. | Organizational, Management & Strategic Business Plan |
| Tab 7. | Statement of Compliance |
| Tab 8. | Project Schedule |
| Tab 9. | Projected Cash Flow Schedule |
| Tab 10. | RDA-300 Form (Sources of Funds) |
| Tab 11. | RDA-301 Form (Uses of Funds) & Site Control |
| Tab 12. | Business Plan Scoring Summary |
| <u>Tab 13.</u> | <u>Appendices</u> |
| Appendix 1 | Montgomery Township Community and Recreation Center Needs Assessment and Feasibility Study Final Report, Dec. 28, 2012 |
| Appendix 2 | Letter of Support from Senator Stewart Greenleaf – 12 th District |
| Appendix 3 | Letter of Support from Representative Todd Stephens – 151 st District |
| Appendix 4 | Floor plans and exterior rendering of the Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center |
| Appendix 5 | Plans of Spray Park surrounding the Recreation and Community Center |
| Appendix 6 | Property Appraisal for Recreation and Community Center Site |
| Appendix 7 | Deed for Recreation and Community Center Site |
| Appendix 8 | Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for 2012 |
| Appendix 9 | Original State Capital Budget Request |
| Appendix 10 | Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting |

February 5, 2015

C/O Business Plan
Redevelopment Assistance Capital Program
Office of the Budget
18th Floor, Harrisstown 2
333 Market Street
Harrisburg, PA 17101-2210

Re: Montgomery Township RACP Business Plan

Dear Office of the Budget:

On behalf of Montgomery Township, Pennsylvania, we are pleased to have the opportunity to submit the enclosed Business Plan for your review. Included in this package is one (1) hard copy of the Plan and two (2) USB flash drives. The USB flash drives have been book marked for ease of navigating within them.

Montgomery Township has worked closely with their State officials and continues to advance this project that is achievable, cost effective and shovel ready. This project addresses community needs through the construction of a regionally supported Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center.

It has been designed and sited to allow use by residents, the business community and regional visitors and will be a source of community and civic pride.

Should you have any questions relative to this plan, please do not hesitate to contact Stacy Crandell, Assistant Manager of Montgomery Township at 215-393-6900 or the undersigned at 215-643-5200.

Sincerely:

Robert N. Dusek II, RA, AICP

Architect and Planner
Direction Associates Inc.

Cc: Stacy Crandell, Assistant Manager, Montgomery Township

TAB 1. PROJECT ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Capital Budget Act itemizations requested to be used for this project:

| Row (line) No. from Excel File | County | Municipality | Act No. & Authorization (Effective) Date | Act Description | Act Amount | Available Amount | Requested Amount |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Line# 4359 Item# 8549 | Montgomery County | Montgomery Township | 2013-085 11/1/2013 | Infrastructure, redevelopment and construction of multipurpose recreational community center | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 |
| Totals if using multiple itemizations→ | | | | | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 |

A Project Labor Agreement (PLA) **will be** utilized for the construction related jobs in this project.

TAB 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Name: Montgomery Township
Multi-Purpose Recreation Community Center

Address of Project Site: 1030 Horsham Road, Montgomeryville, PA
At the South-east Corner of Stump Road and Horsham Road
Montgomery Township, Pennsylvania

Municipality - Project Site: Montgomery Township

County of Project Site: Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

State Representative of Project Site

Name: Honorable Senator Stewart Greenleaf
Address: Senate Box 203012
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120-3012
District #: Senate District #12

State Senator of Project Site

Name: Honorable State Representative Todd Stephens
Address: 515 Stump Road
North Wales, Pennsylvania 19454
District #: House District #151

Specific Project Description:

Overall:

Montgomery Township is a community in Eastern Montgomery County covering 10.82 square miles in area. Based on the 2010 Federal Census data, the Township has a population of approximately 24,600 people and has been one of the fastest growing municipalities in Montgomery County over the past several decades offering a wide variety of housing, good retail opportunities and a strong office and industrial base.

The Township Park and Recreation system includes 15 park sites totaling 396 acres with 11 of the sites offering extensive active exterior recreation opportunities. These include playgrounds, soccer fields, baseball / softball fields, basketball courts, tennis courts, street hockey and trails. The new section of Route 202 (section 700) has recently been completed and includes a walking / biking trail running through the heart of the township. This trail will provide a link from Welsh Road to Doylestown. In addition, the Township owns an additional +/- 350 acres of open space to be used for passive recreation.

Parks and Recreation Department currently offers a wide variety of recreational programs for all age groups throughout the year including Kids University summer camp program. Due to the limited availability of indoor programming space, summer camp is held at Montgomery Elementary which is not air conditioned. Other indoor recreation programs are held in the 2 community rooms and the public

meeting room in the Township Building which is not ideal as these spaces are also used by various township committees, civic groups and others.

In late 2011, the Board of Supervisors undertook a project to evaluate the feasibility of constructing a recreation/community center to serve the residents of Montgomery Township. While a longstanding priority of the Board, the impetus for the project started with the Township's ability to acquire a 12 acre parcel of ground located at the southeast corner of Horsham Road and Stump Road. This property was originally slated for development with 80,000 square feet of office space, but became available in late 2011 when the developer abandoned the project and the property was acquired by Univest Bank through foreclosure. Negotiations with Univest Bank resulted in the Township acquiring the site and provided the Township the opportunity to pursue development of such a facility.

The Township has completed the acquisition of the 12+ acre parcel across the street from the municipal building at 1030 Horsham Road (corner of Stump and Horsham Roads) that was originally approved for office building development. The Township has embarked on the effort of creating a multi-purpose indoor recreation community center at this location. In order to achieve this vision, Montgomery Township and their professional consultants have engaged the citizens of the community and developed a plan for a 39,000 square foot recreation and community center.

In February of 2014, the Township submitted a RACP grant application to assist with this project. Montgomery Township broke ground on this project in spring of 2014. Unfortunately, the anticipated RACP application was not funded during the 2014 round of funding. Montgomery Township has proceeded with the project, but would be greatly assisted with a successful grant consideration in this 2015 round.

Proposed RACP Fund usage:

Montgomery Township recognized that this project is a substantial financial project for a community of our size. Working with our State Senator Stewart Greenleaf and State Representative Todd Stephens, Montgomery Township officials recognized that they would best be able to achieve the completion of this project by leveraging their own funds with the participation in the State Redevelopment Assistance Capital Program (RACP) as this program stated purpose is specifically for the acquisition and construction of regional economic, cultural, civic, recreational, and historical improvement projects. Montgomery Township was successful in having this project included in the 2013 State Capital Budget.

At this point in time, Montgomery Township has completed land acquisition (\$1,500,000) of the 12+ acre site for the facility and secured construction funds in the amount of \$7,875,000 through bond issue. The plans for the facility have been completed, the project has gone to bid, ground has been broken and it is anticipated to be complete in mid-2015. What is necessary at this point is the additional funding of \$5,000,000 to be committed to by the State through the RACP to assist in construction of this facility. The result of this joint and cooperative funding effort is an attractive facility which will provide recreational and community cultural opportunities and services to the Montgomery County and Bucks County region.

The following Statements and Project Goals were developed as part of the Feasibility study found in Appendix 1. As they are important guiding principles for this project, we have restated them here.

Township's Mission Statement:

The mission of Montgomery Township's government is to promote and enhance the quality of life of our residents, the vitality of our neighborhoods, and opportunities for business by striving for excellence and value in all services provided by the Township. The needs, interests and desires of the residents, businesses and taxpayers provide the guidance for the Township officials and employees as we create and implement policies and services for the community and its visitors. Vision, sensitivity, and respect are necessary as we balance the many needs of the community groups and provide cost effective, efficient and responsive government.

Township's Project Mission Statement:

The mission of Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center is to serve the best interest of all our residents by providing and maintaining a secure environment that enhances the quality of life for the individual and the community as a whole. As a Board, we pledge to be a dynamic and responsive group that will strive to provide the most efficient and effective decisions for Montgomery Township. As we look to build our Community Recreation Center we will make every effort to select concepts that meet or exceed our citizens' expectations, implement improvements that best preserve the natural environment, advocate for design that makes the most of our available resources and to provide a facility that serves a wide range of ages and recreation interests.

Project Goals

In undertaking the evaluation of the project, the Board set the following goals: that the facility would be a multi-purpose recreation/community center that meets the needs of a broad range of Township residents of all ages and abilities; that there would not be any tax increase to fund the debt service payments for construction of the facility; and, that the operation of the facility would be funded from revenues generated by the users of the facility.

To better inform how the project has been designed, a series of "Core Values" are defined to which each decision has responded.

Vibrant:

The Community Recreation Center will be vibrant because it will be occupied. It will be occupied because it will be the "place to be" in the Township. It will be that place because it will have the right spaces, places, functions and environment to draw people in, keep them there and keep them coming back. To do this the facility will be anchored by buildings of the services that the Township provides and provide amenities for all ages.

Flexible:

In order to fulfill the need within the means available to the Township the place and its spaces must remain flexible. Flexible to house many uses and programs; flexible to welcome the diverse needs of the community and flexible to respond to changing desires. With this in mind we will search for ways to make each part of the Community and Recreation Center defined enough to inspire yet flexible enough to meet the "wants and the needs of the day."

Fiscal Responsibility...

The heart of this entire effort is to maintain a financially strong and stable Township. Success in achieving this goal will lie in design and execution that spends dollars wisely up front, that considers long-term expenses for energy and maintenance and that considers opportunity to generate revenue with the new Community and Recreation Center. This goal demands and the design will deliver an extremely efficient plan where most spaces will serve multiple uses. The concept and design will provide a “win-win” where the impact will have an exponential relationship to the funds invested.

Sustainable Sustainability...

At the new Community and Recreation Center Fiscal and Environmental Sustainability are not afterthoughts, not added on, and not trends to which “lip service” is paid. Instead, Sustainability is at the core of every decision to be made and every design intervention to be considered. The facility must be flexible to house programs that will attract attention, activity and revenue while environmental stewardship is visible, tangible and real.

Beacon and Brand...

The new Community and Recreation Center will be a bright beacon in the community. It will shout out activity, vitality and service. It will be a physical metaphor for providing and maintaining a secure environment that enhances the quality of life for the individual and the community.

TAB 3. ECONOMIC IMPACT

| Data: | | Estimated within 1-year after project completion |
|---|--|---|
| A. NEW Jobs: | | |
| 1. | NEW permanent direct jobs from positions being CREATED, or vacant ones being filled. | |
| a. | Full-time jobs | 5 |
| b. | Part-time jobs - For scoring purposes, 2.5 part-time jobs are considered a Full Time Equivalent (FTE). OB will calculate FTEs. | |
| 2. | "NEW" permanent direct jobs TRANSFERRED TO PA FROM OUT OF STATE. "NEW" for this entry's purpose <u>only</u> includes existing, filled positions that will be transferred into PA from out of state. | |
| a. | Full-time jobs | |
| b. | Part-time jobs - For scoring purposes, 2.5 part-time jobs are considered an FTE. OB will calculate FTEs. | |
| B. RETAINED permanent direct (non-construction) jobs. "RETAINED" for this purpose includes existing jobs, currently located elsewhere in PA or existing jobs retained at a current employment site that will be lost without the progression of this project. | | |
| 1. | Full-time jobs | 3 |
| 2. | Part-time jobs - For scoring purposes, 2.5 part-time jobs are considered an FTE. OB will calculate FTEs. | |
| C. | Number of permanent INDIRECT jobs created by support/supplier industries and secondary industries attracted by the project. Must supply multiplier basis used by the project. | 36 |
| D. | Number of non-permanent direct (CONSTRUCTION) jobs created by the project. | 55 |
| E. | MEDIAN ANNUAL WAGE for all NEW permanent direct full-time jobs. | \$55,266 |
| F. | Provide the PER CAPITA INCOME for the project's county per the U. S. Census Bureau at the following link: http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/42000.html | \$41,330 |
| G. Total STATE TAX GENERATION (payroll, sales, corporate, etc.). | | |
| | | Prior to project |
| | | \$0 |
| | | \$180,611 |

Narratives and documentation in support of data provided in Tab 3's "Data" section

Sections A through E Jobs and Wage Data:

Montgomery Township has prepared an extensive "Community and Recreation Center Needs Assessment and Feasibility Study" for the planned facility. It is this document that provides detail about Personnel staffing levels, salaries, commodity purchases, contractual expenditures and cash flow projections to be expected with the operation of this facility. This information is included by reference in this Business Plan and the study is attached to this plan as an appendix (See Appendix 1). It should be noted that these are real and accurate job numbers and not hypothetical goal numbers that will not be met.

Multiplier data for indirect jobs created was derived utilizing the Regional Input/Output Modeling System (RIMS II) developed by the US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. Under NAICS code 713940, Fitness and Recreational Sports Centers, every \$1 of expenditure into the region results in \$2.4944 in additional output that occurs as a result of the facility. In addition, for every \$1 million of expenditure in the region, a total number of jobs that occurs in all industries are 37.5693 additional jobs. Based upon the projected operational expenditure of \$979,055 annually from the operations of the Montgomery Township Multi-purpose Recreation and Community Center, it is projected that an additional \$2,442,155 will be expended in the region and that an additional 36 jobs will be created. This data projection is supported by additional analysis of the Economic Policy Institute.

Section G State Tax Generation Data:

The current state of the property is vacant undeveloped land which is producing \$0 in State revenue. Our estimates of post development State Revenue is based primarily on employment activity at the site as the Township is Tax exempt for commodity purchases. Construction activity is estimated to create 55 non-permanent construction jobs at the site. At an average salary of \$50,000 annually working on average for 6 months on this project results in \$42,212 in Payroll tax to the State. $(55 \times \$50,000 \times 1/2 \text{ year}) \times .0307 = \$42,212$

Longer term State Revenue generation will come from the staff that is projected for employment at the Center. Per pages 59 and 61 of the Feasibility study there will be 5 new full-time employees and 7 part-time positions created. Total expenditure for these positions is projected at \$280,800 annually for the 5 full-time and \$353,255 for the 7 part-time positions. This equates to a total annual expenditure of \$634,055 and annual State tax generation of \$19,465. A minimum of 10 years of operations project a State tax revenue of \$194,465 and

likely far more. It is the combination of these projections that we have provided on the Tab 3 table showing only the first year.

If one takes into account the indirect Jobs and additional revenue expenditure in the region, an estimate of additional State income tax can be made assuming wages equal to the median State income of \$41,330. Those 36 jobs x \$41,330 x .0307 would generate an additional \$45,678 in State tax revenue.

Lastly, if retail sales tax is paid on the secondary regional revenue figures, this would generate an additional \$73,265. This is derived by assuming that of the additional \$2,442,155 will be expended in the region, 50% of that figure will be subject to sales tax. This means that a 6% sales tax would be collected on \$1,221,078 of revenue expended resulting in the collection of an additional \$73,265 for the State of Pennsylvania.

As a result the following State revenues are expected to be generated as a result of this project:

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Construction State income tax | \$42,212 |
| Recreation Center Employment Tax | \$19,465 |
| Secondary Job State income tax | \$45,678 |
| Sales tax on secondary regional revenue | <u>\$73,265</u> |
| | \$180,611 |

Attestation:

I certify that the representations made in the above schedule and corresponding attachments and supplementary information are to the best of my knowledge, complete, and accurate.

| | | |
|----------------------|--------|------|
| Signature | Title | Date |
| | | |
| Name (print or type) | Entity | |
| | | |

TAB 4. COMMUNITY IMPACT

A. Reclamation or the redevelopment of a blighted area or a Brownfield site:

The Site location for the proposed Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Recreation Community Center was originally planned for office development. Due to the economic downturn of the past several years, this project was terminated and the property entered into foreclosure and was eventually acquired by the lending institution through which it was financed and placed back onto the market. It was at this point that Montgomery Township purchased the subject property from the bank. While not a brownfield, this site had begun earth moving and construction of the sediment basin and was left in a fairly unattractive and blighted condition when entering foreclosure. A great positive development for this project will be the removal of this sub-standard and incomplete blighting property condition from the heart of our community. This project is expected to utilize the drainage impoundment basin on site as part of the storm water management plan for the project and will result in a significantly improved visual and environmental condition post development compared to its condition today.

B. Economic health of the project site's county

1. County unemployment higher than state average:
NOT APPLICABLE
Current County unemployment rate (<6.4%) is below Pennsylvania average of 7.3%
2. Declining population in county:
NOT APPLICABLE
Montgomery Township has a growing population requiring more services and recreational opportunities.
3. County per capita income below the state median income:
NOT APPLICABLE
Montgomery County has a Per Capita Income of \$41,330, above the Pennsylvania Per Capita income level of \$28,190
4. NOT APPLICABLE - Project location in a KOZ, KOEZ, KIZ, KSDZ, EZ or KOIZ-designated area:
Project is not within a State Tax Incentive Program area.

C. Quality of life

1. Creates or improves Civic, Cultural or Recreation Facilities:

The primary purpose of this new flexible multi-purpose recreational community center is to create and enhance civic and recreational opportunities within the community particularly for groups that have been traditionally underserved by the existing recreational opportunities currently available in the community. Having indoor recreational space will be helpful for both younger residents, as well as the older aging population of Montgomery Township and allow for programs that we currently cannot provide due to a lack of space and facilities.

2. Improves Commercial/Retail/Mixed-use Buildings in a downtown or core area:

The construction of this facility will have direct impact on the Montgomeryville Industrial Commons Business Park that is located directly adjacent to this proposed facility. It will offer a location where employees of the many businesses located in the park a close and safe place to exercise during lunch hour or other break times. Companies that are located in this Light industrial area include the corporate headquarters of Teva Pharmaceuticals, PMI, ST Microelectronics, ClosetWorks, Mid-Atlantic Packaging, Aztec Products, BSI Corporation, TRC Electronics, Grinnell Fire Protection, Tegrant Corporation and a branch of the Goddard School, as well as many others.

3. Addresses immediate/urgent issues to improve the quality of life:

Recreational opportunities are one of the key quality of life issues for residents in a growing community. Providing adequate recreational facilities and opportunities gives our adolescent population a positive outlet and provides our older population an opportunity to interact and socialize while keeping fit. Of greatest benefit is the mixing of these two groups.

4. Addresses issues that could have a negative impact on the quality of life:

Currently this site is a vacant and largely undeveloped property that has been in a poor state of maintenance since it went through the foreclosure process. By developing this facility, we will be adding an attractive and needed Community facility to the heart of our municipality.

D. Regional impact

1. Consistent with an existing revitalization plan:

This proposed construction is consistent with Montgomery Township Park and Recreation plans and fits within the use confines of our most recent Township Comprehensive Plan update.

2. Joint effort involving multiple municipalities:

This project has not involved adjoining municipalities at this point, although once constructed it has the potential to serve persons from surrounding communities and will be a link along a multi-municipal path system that is being developed within the region.

3. Public engaged in the development of the project:

On July 11, 2012, Montgomery Township and Project Architect Kimmel Bogrette along with consultant Ballard King and Associates, held a public meeting to solicit input from residents and interested members of the Community about the proposed Recreation and Community Center. During the development of the proposed plan, the Township website has provided continuing updates as to the development of the plans and continued to solicit input from the community. Contracts were awarded for the construction of this project in April 2014 and construction is ongoing. There is an expectation of a completed project by mid-summer 2015. There has been and continues to be great interest from the community in seeing this facility completed.

4. Promotes tourism:

The regional draw and impact of this facility was carefully studied during the feasibility studies for this project. This facility, while not attracting out of State tourism revenues, will attract a wide range of end users from Montgomery and Bucks Counties.

TAB 5. STRATEGIC CLUSTERS FOR DEVELOPMENT

A. Biotechnology/Pharmaceutical/Life Sciences:

Not Applicable

B. High Tech & Advanced Manufacturing and Materials:

Not Applicable

C. Energy Extraction & Mining:

Not Applicable

D. Business & Financial Services:

Not Applicable

E. Healthcare/Medical Research and/or Educational:

Not Applicable

TAB 6. ORGANIZATIONAL, MANAGEMENT & STRATEGIC PLAN

| Task/Position | Organization | Contact Person, Title | Address | Phone & Email |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Candidate (normally the beneficiary of the grant) | Montgomery Township | Mr. Lawrence Gregan | 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605 | 215-393-6900 lgregan@montgomerytp.org |
| Grantee (if known) | Montgomery Township | Mr. Lawrence Gregan | 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605 | 215-393-6900 lgregan@montgomerytp.org |
| Architect | Kimmel Bogrette Architecture + Site | Mr. Jon Trump | 151 East 10th Ave. Suite 300 Conshohocken, PA 19428 | 610-834-7805 bmcquate@kimmell-bogrette.com |
| Engineer | Graf Engineering LLC | Mr. Rolph A. Graf, P.E. | 20 East Main St, Suite A P.O. Box 110 Lansdale, PA 19446 | 267-263-2054 info@GrafEng.com |
| Owners Representative | J. D. Bravo | Mr. Robert Gallant | 136 Pennsylvania Avenue Malvern, PA 19355 | (484) 320-7600 Jdbravocompany.com |
| General Construction Contractor | E. R. Strueber | Mr. Douglas George | 227 Blair Avenue Reading, PA 19601 | (610) 376-6625 www.ersconstruction.com |
| Electrical Contractor | Lenni Electric | Mr. Ray Meehan | 1020 Andrew Dr. West Chester, PA 19380 | (610) 436-9922 |
| Plumbing Contractor | Apex Plumbing | Mr. Ted Stump | 545 Old 22 Lenhartsville, PA 19534 | (610) 756-6428 |
| Mechanical Contractor | Worth & Company | Mr. Stephen Worth | 5161 Applebutter Rd, Plumsteadville, PA 18947 | (267) 362-1100 |

A. Project Information

1. Tax Status & Organizational Structure:

The project is being planned, designed and directed by Montgomery Township through the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors and

the Township Administration. The Board consists of 5 members. They are as follows: Chairman Michael J. Fox, Vice-Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera, Jeffrey W. McDonnell, Joseph P. Walsh and Robert J. Birch.

Administration of daily operations of the Township is done by Township Manager Lawrence Gregan and Assistant Township Manager Stacy Crandell and their staff. Shannon Q. Drosnock, serves as Finance Director and Treasurer.

2. Financial & Operating Status:

A great deal of careful deliberation relative to the Finances of this project and its future ongoing operation of the facility have taken place for this project. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for 2012 is included in Appendix 8 of the plan. It shows that the Township is financially sound and well managed. Total Assets appear to be high, however it should be noted, that as a municipality many assets are not convertible in the manner that private industry might be able to raise capital.

The Township has invested and raised significant funds for this project; however the State RACP grant is essential to making this project feasible and fiscally responsible for the Township. Once the construction is complete, the project will be manageable for the Township based upon current projections of feasibility and will not need ongoing State Capital assistance.

3. Project Administration:

Project Administration for this development activity is being done by the Township and Township administrators with Lawrence Gregan, Montgomery Township Manager and Stacy Crandell, Montgomery Township Assistant Manager assuming the lead roles for the project.

4. Financial Necessity:

RACP Grant funds are an absolute necessity for the completion of this project. A bond issue was floated for this and other Township projects in March of 2013. \$7.875 million dollars was identified for this project. Land acquisition of \$1.5 million has already taken place (see Appraisal and Deed in Appendices 6 and 7). Construction costs are expected to be between \$9.6 and \$11 million depending on actual bids received. The nearly \$5 million shortfall is anticipated to be filled by the RACP grant program and it is a critical component of the project financing.

B. Strategic Plan

1. Business Strategy/Plan

a. Product or service to be provided:

Services to be provided by the Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Community Recreation facility are wide and varied and are largely responsive to our community population. For more active members of the community two Gymnasium spaces are planned with an indoor running track suspended above. Supporting restroom and locker facilities are included as part of the plan. Child watch facilities are provided for parents that need that service while exercising.

For older or less active members of the community, we have provided varied levels of exercise studios from beginner to advance. A catering kitchen supports activities that will take place in the flexible and dividable Community rooms.

b. Target market, growth of that market, and the market's need for the product or service:

The outdoor active recreation market is reasonably served by Township parks. Indoor recreation and more passive recreation opportunities focused on older residents is not well served in Montgomery Township or the surrounding area. It is for this reason that the need for this facility is so great and has been requested by residents for some time.

c. Regional and statewide competition:

Regional Competition has been carefully studied as part of the Feasibility work. Primary competition for the services offered at the Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center comes from the area YMCA's in both Doylestown and Lower Gwynedd. Both of these facilities have been through major expansion programs; remain heavily over utilized and the need for community based athletic facilities remains strong. Some overlap in service areas is anticipated and many will find the Montgomery Township facility more convenient based upon its location. A new Planet Fitness is opening at the 5 points intersection of 309, Doylestown Road and Horsham Road. The Township facility will

be smaller and more community oriented, which will appeal to many members of the Community. In addition, the Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center will be more cost effective than many of the commercial and YMCA facilities.

d. Marketing strategy:

Initial marketing efforts will be directed at Township residents, but outreach to adjoining communities and Counties is anticipated based upon level of community response.

e. Prospect of industry/business synergy:

As noted elsewhere in this plan, this facility is directly adjacent to the Montgomery Township Industrial Commons where a significant number of employees, both Township residents and persons from outside the Township are employed. It is anticipated that this facility can serve those individuals before, during the mid-day or after work.

f. Prospect of adding value to other products made/grown in the area, region, or state:

The existence of this type of facility and Community Center, adjacent to our municipal infrastructure will allow Montgomery Township to provide excellent services in a safe and welcoming environment to a wide range of customers. The location will also provide a desirable amenity in close proximity to one of our Township major business industrial parks. This amenity will only serve to strengthen those businesses and the desirability of their location.

g. Reasoning for selection of the proposed site:

The site for the Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Community and Recreational Facility was selected for several reasons. The first is that it is near the geographic center of Montgomery Township. The Township municipal offices are close by allowing for both excellent access, as well as very good management oversight of the facility. Lastly the location has excellent roadway access and has the ability to have pathway linkages to the pathway system that runs through the Township.

h. Project's anticipated amounts and sources of revenue:

As detailed on the Tab 10- RDA 300 and in Tab 12 – Business Scoring Plan Summary, the Township has floated a bond issue to

raise funds for this project. The proceeds from that Bond issue are \$7,875,000. A DCED grant of \$250,000 has been secured for a spray park that is proposed for development adjacent to this Community Center and the land acquisition of \$1,500,000 has already been completed.

In terms of revenue from ongoing operations of the facility, total annual Revenue projections are summarized on page 64 of the feasibility study and are projected at \$865,046 annually.

2. Financial information

a. Internal funding:

Between land acquisition and construction, the total project cost is anticipated to be nearly \$14,625,000. To date \$9,625,000 has been secured and the remaining \$5 million is anticipated to be filled by the subject grant of this Business Plan.

b. Other funding sources:

As noted earlier, the only outside sources secured to date for anything related to this project is the surrounding Spray Park facility. The funding for that is the DCED Greenways program and a grant of \$250,000 has been secured.

3. Plan for continuing operation of the project:

It is anticipated that this Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center will have a long and successful operational lifespan. Given the extreme need that the area has for this type of facility, it is expected to be popular and heavily utilized. Adjustments in rates and fees can be made once the facility is in operation, however it is expected that the rates will remain more competitive than other for-profit or non-profit providers in the region. A great deal of care has gone in to the feasibility study included as Tab 13 - Appendix 1 and we believe this this strongly supports the ongoing operational outlook for this facility.

TAB 7. STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

January 15, 2015

Mr. Steven Heuer, Director
Bureau of Revenue, Cash Flow & Debt
Office of the Budget
18th Floor, Harrisstown 2
333 Market Street
Harrisburg, PA 17101-2210

Re: Statement of Compliance with PA Redevelopment Assistance Capital Program (RACP) requirements

Dear Mr. Heuer,

Montgomery Township understands, and has complied with, all PA Redevelopment Assistance Capital Program (RACP) requirements. Montgomery Township acknowledges that failure to comply with the RACP program requirements may adversely affect grant reimbursements.

Montgomery Township is aware of, and agrees to abide by, the following specific program requirements:

1. Competitive Bidding Requirements
2. Steel Products Procurement Act
3. Trade Practices Act
4. Public Works Contractors' Bond Law (Performance Bond & Payment Bond)
5. Pennsylvania Prevailing Wage Act
6. Americans with Disabilities Act
7. Fidelity Bonds
8. Insurance:
 - a. Worker's Compensation Insurance
 - b. Comprehensive General Liability and Property Damage Insurance
 - c. Flood Insurance (if applicable)
9. Article 8

Sincerely,

Larry Gregan
Township Manager
Montgomery Township

TAB 8. PROJECT SCHEDULE

Pre-Construction Project Milestones

| Activity | Date |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Design Phase Start | 01/15/2013 |
| Design Phase Complete | 11/15/2013 |
| Bid Date | 02/15/2014 |
| Bid Opening | 02/15/2014 |
| Obtain All Permits | 02/15/2014 |
| Award Contracts | 03/01/2014 |

Construction Schedule

(Each Phase or Component e.g. Remediation, Demo, Site work, Building Construction)

| | Phase/Component | Start Date | Completion Date |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| 1. | Remaining Site work/Earthmoving | 04/30/2014 | 05/10/2014 |
| 2. | Foundations | 05/15/2014 | 05/30/2014 |
| 3. | Steel Erection | 06/25/2014 | 07/01/2014 |
| 4. | Roofing and building closure | 07/01/2014 | 02/01/2015 |
| 5. | Mechanical/Plumbing/Electrical | 09/15/2014 | 02/15/2015 |
| 6. | Interior finishes | 01/01/2015 | 05/15/2015 |
| 7. | Paving | 04/01/2015 | 05/01/2015 |
| 8. | Finish site work | 09/15/2014 | 05/15/2015 |
| 9. | Substantial Building Completion | 12/01/2014 | 05/30/2015 |
| 10. | Punch List inspection and | 06/1/2015 | 07/15/2015 |
| 11. | Grand opening | 8/01/2015 | |
| | | | |

Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center

Cash Flow Forecast - Date of Estimate January 15, 2015

| Source of Funds | Budget | Month 0* | Month 1 | Month 2 | Month 3 | Month 4 | Month 5 | Month 6 | Month 7 | Month 8 | Month 9 | Month 10 | Month 11 | Months 12+ |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|
| RACP Grant | 5,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5,000,000 |
| Township Bond Proceeds | 7,875,000 | | 350,000 | 700,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 500,000 | 1,000,000 | 500,000 | 1,000,000 | 500,000 | 250,000 | 75,000 | |
| Township Funds | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DCED Recreation Grant | 250,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 250,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Source of Funds | 14,625,000 | 1,500,000 | 350,000 | 700,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 500,000 | 1,000,000 | 500,000 | 1,000,000 | 500,000 | 250,000 | 75,000 | 5,250,000 |

| Use of Funds | Budget | Month 0* | Month 1 | Month 2 | Month 3 | Month 4 | Month 5 | Month 6 | Month 7 | Month 8 | Month 9 | Month 10 | Month 11 | Months 12+ |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|
| Land Acquisition | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sitework/Earthmoving | 350,000 | | 350,000 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Foundations | 700,000 | | | 700,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel Erection | 3,000,000 | | | | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Roofing and Building Enclosure | 4,500,000 | | | | | | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 250,000 | | | 2,250,000 |
| Mechanical/Plumbing/Electrical | 2,500,000 | | | | | | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 | | 1,000,000 |
| Interior Finishes | 750,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 750,000 |
| Paving | 725,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | 75,000 | 650,000 |
| Finish Site work | 350,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 350,000 |
| Spray Park | 250,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 250,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Use of Funds | 14,625,000 | 1,500,000 | 350,000 | 700,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 500,000 | 1,000,000 | 500,000 | 1,000,000 | 600,000 | 250,000 | 75,000 | 5,250,000 |

| Financing: \$500,000 Maximum | Month 0* | Month 1 | Month 2 | Month 3 | Month 4 | Month 5 | Month 6 | Month 7 | Month 8 | Month 9 | Month 10 | Month 11 | Months 12+ |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Cumulative Source of Funds | 1,500,000 | 1,850,000 | 2,550,000 | 4,050,000 | 5,550,000 | 6,050,000 | 7,050,000 | 7,550,000 | 8,550,000 | 9,050,000 | 9,300,000 | 9,375,000 | 14,625,000 |
| Cumulative Use of Funds | 1,500,000 | 1,850,000 | 2,550,000 | 4,050,000 | 5,550,000 | 6,050,000 | 7,050,000 | 7,550,000 | 8,550,000 | 9,050,000 | 9,300,000 | 9,375,000 | 14,625,000 |
| Line of Credit - Outstanding Balance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest at 6.000% | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

*Month 0 represents all activity that occurred prior to submission of business plan.

| | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Application Form RDA-300 June 2009 | Commonwealth of Pennsylvania REDEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE CAPITAL PROJECT SOURCES OF FUNDS | Date Received Feb-15 | Program Year 2015 |
| | | Application No. | |

PROJECT INFORMATION

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|------------------|------------|------------|----------|-------------|
| PROJECT NAME | | Montgomery Township Multi Purpose Recreation and Community Center | | | | | |
| GRANTEE | | Montgomery Township | | | | | |
| SUB-GRANTEE | | - | | | | | |
| Host Municipality | Montgomery Township | Population | 24600 | County | Montgomery | | |
| Legislative District | House | 151 | Project Schedule | Start Date | 2/15/2014 | Duration | 17.5 months |
| | Senate | 12 | | End Date | 8/1/2015 | | |

OFFICIAL CONTACT PERSONS

| | | | |
|---|---|----------------|---|
| Chief Elected Official of Municipality, or Chairperson of Redevelopment Authority / Development Authority | | Contact Person | |
| Name & Title | Joseph P. Walsh, Chairman | Name & Title | Shannon Drosnock, Finance Director |
| Organization | Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors | Organization | Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors |
| Address/Phone | 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18963-9605 215-393-6900 | Address/Phone | 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18963-9605 215-393-6900 |
| Federal I. D. No. | 23-6005687 | Email Address: | sdrosnock@montgomerytpw.org |

FUNDING SOURCES

| Type | Amount | Description | Secured? | Unsecured? or Other? |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---|----------|----------------------|
| REDEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE FUNDS | \$5,000,000 | | | |
| MATCHING FUNDS | | | | |
| A. Local Funds | \$7,875,000 | Bond proceeds for Construction of the Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center | yes | |
| B. Private Funds | | | | |
| C. Land | \$1,500,000 | Township Land Acquisition | yes | |
| Attach Appraisal | | | | |
| D. Federal Funds | | | | |
| E. Other | \$250,000 | Spray Park, DCED Greenways Trail Program | yes | |
| TOTAL FUNDS | \$14,625,000 | | | |

Attach an explanation about any state or federal funds the project has received in the past or will receive in the future that are not being counted as matching funds

PROJECT ADMINISTRATION

| | | |
|--|---|--------------|
| Will the Applicant administer the project? <u>Yes</u> | Will the Applicant designate a Project Administrator? _____ | Other? _____ |
| Administrators: Applicant's Staff | Lawrence Gregan, Montgomery Township Manager | |
| Sub-Applicant's Staff | _____ | |
| Designated Administrator | Stacy Crandell, Montgomery Township Assistant Manager | |
| Are Cooperation Agreements attached? Yes ___ No <u>x</u> | Status | _____ |

APPLICANT'S AUTHORIZATION

To the best of my knowledge and belief, data in this application are true and correct and the submission of the application has been duly authorized by the governing body.

Signature & Title of Authorized Official

Date

Application Form
RDA-301
 June 2009

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
REDEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE CAPITAL PROJECT
USES OF FUNDS

Date Received
Feb-15

Application No.

ORIGINAL X

REVISION

AMENDMENT

PROJECT NAME
GRANTEE
SUB-GRANTEE

Montgomery Township Multi Purpose Recreation and Community Center
 Montgomery Township

| LINE ITEM | BUDGET CATEGORY | REDEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE | LOCAL MATCH | TOTAL |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Operation & Maintenance | Typical Match | | |
| 2 | Administration | Typical Match | | |
| 3 | Legal | Typical Match | | |
| 4 | Financing/Accounting | Typical Match | | |
| 5 | Interest During Construction | | | |
| 6 | Architectural/Engineering | Typical Match | | |
| | A. Feasibility Study | Typical Match | | |
| | B. Surveys | Typical Match | | |
| | C. Design | Typical Match | | |
| | D. Inspection Services | Typical Match | | |
| | E. Other (Specify) | Typical Match | | |
| 7 | Permits | | | |
| 8 | Land | | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 |
| | A. Title Insurance | | | |
| | B. Easement | | | |
| | C. Purchase | | | |
| | D. Donation | | | |
| | E. Other (Specify) | | | |
| 9 | Construction | | | |
| | A. Construction (See Page 2) | \$5,000,000 | \$7,875,000 | \$12,875,000 |
| | B. Contingency (___% of Construction) | | | |
| 10 | Other | | | |
| | A. Spray Park | | \$250,000 | \$250,000 |
| | B. | | | |
| | C. | | | |
| TOTAL PROJECT COST | | \$5,000,000 | \$9,625,000 | \$14,625,000 |

APPLICANT'S AUTHORIZATION

Approval of the Project Financing Plan is hereby requested.

COMMONWEALTH APPROVAL

The Project Financing Plan is hereby granted.

SEAL

 Lawrence Gregan
 Applicant

 Signature of Authorized Official

 Montgomery Township Manager
 Title

 Typed/Printed Name

 Date

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
Office of the Budget

 Signature of Authorized Official

 Title

 Typed/Printed Name

 Date

TAB 12. Business Plan Scoring Summary (Version: 3/10/2014)

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---------------------------------|----------|
| Project Name Montgomery Township Multi-Purpose Community and Recreation Center | | | County of Project Site Montgomery County | | |
| Full Address of Project Site 1030 Horsham road, Montgomeryville, PA | | | Municipality of Project Site Montgomery Township | | |
| Candidate Name Montgomery Township | Beneficiary of Award (enter "Candidate" if same) Montgomery Township | | BP Submitted for Year/Round 2015 - Round 1 | | |
| Capital Budget Itemization Act(s) (Tab 1) 2013-085 | Item #(s) 8549 | Act Amount \$5,000,000 | Amount Available \$5,000,000 | Amount Requested \$5,000,000 | |
| Act Description | | | | | |
| State Representative (Tab 2) Representative Todd Stephens | | District No. 151 | State Senator Senator Stewart Greenleaf | | |
| | | | District No. 12 | | |
| Project Description Construction of a Multi-Purpose Recreation and Community Center for the Citizens of Montgomery Township and surrounding area. | | | | | |
| Total Project Cost (Tab 10) \$14,625,000 | RACP Grant Request \$5,000,000 | Prior RACP award this Project \$0 | Total Match Funding \$9,625,000 | | |
| Project Budget (Tabs 10 & 11) | | | Project Schedule (Tab 8) | | |
| Sources of Funds | Amount | Uses of Funds | Amount | Design Start | 01/15/13 |
| Township Finance | \$1,500,000 | | | Design Complete | 11/15/13 |
| Township Bond Issue | \$7,875,000 | | | Obtain ALL Permits | 04/15/14 |
| DCED Greenways | \$250,000 | | | Bid Date | 02/15/14 |
| | | | | Bid Opening | 02/15/14 |
| | | | | Award Contracts | 03/01/14 |
| | | | | Start Construction | 04/15/14 |
| | | | | Complete Construction | 08/01/15 |
| Prior RACP award(s) | \$0 | ME#(s) of prior RACP award(s) entered at left ⇨ | | 0 | |
| RACP Grant Request | \$5,000,000 | Difference | | | |
| TOTAL Project | \$14,625,000 | \$0 | \$14,625,000 | | |
| Prior RACP award(s) | \$0 | ME#(s) of prior RACP award(s) entered at left ⇨ | | 0 | |

I. Economic Impact (as per Tab 3 of Business Plan):

A. Permanent Direct New Jobs

1. Enter the number of NEW jobs from positions being CREATED, or vacant ones being filled. If relocating to PA from out of state, use 2. below.

| | |
|---|---|
| a. Full-time jobs | 5 |
| b. Part-time Jobs (for scoring purposes OB will calculate the Full Time Equivalent) | 0 |

2. Enter the number of "NEW" jobs to PA, TRANSFERRED FROM OUT OF STATE. "NEW" for this entry's purpose only includes existing, filled positions that will be transferred into PA from out of state.

| | |
|---|---|
| a. Full-time jobs | 0 |
| b. Part-time Jobs (for scoring purposes OB will calculate the Full Time Equivalent) | 0 |

B. Enter the number of Permanent Direct Jobs to be RETAINED. "RETAINED" for this purpose includes existing jobs, currently located elsewhere in PA or existing jobs retained at a current employment site that will be lost without the progression of this project.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Full-time jobs | 3 |
| 2. Part-time Jobs (for scoring purposes OB will calculate the Full Time Equivalent) | 0 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| C. Enter the number of Permanent INDIRECT Jobs the project will create | 36 |
|---|-----------|

| | |
|---|----|
| D. Enter the number of temporary CONSTRUCTION Jobs this project will create | 55 |
|---|----|

E. Wage Base of Jobs

| | |
|--|-----------|
| 1. Enter the MEDIAN ANNUAL WAGE of all new permanent direct full-time jobs being created | \$ 55,266 |
| 2. Enter the County PER CAPITA INCOME of where project is to be located per the U. S. Census Bureau at: http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/42000.html | \$ 41,330 |

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| F. Increase to State Tax Base | \$ 180,611 |
|-------------------------------|------------|

II. Community Impact (as per Tab 4 of Business Plan)

| | |
|--|-----|
| A. Does the project involve redevelopment of Blighted, Brownfield, and/or Reclamation site? | No |
| B. Will the project increase the "Economic Health" of the county it is to be located in, per the parameters outlined in Tab 4 for this question? | No |
| C. Will the project improve the "Quality of Life" per the parameters outlined in Tab 4 for this question? | Yes |
| D. Does the project have a "Regional Impact" as per the parameters outlined in Tab 4 for this question? | Yes |

III. Strategic Clusters for Development (as per Tab 5 of Business Plan)

| | |
|---|----|
| A. Is this project in the "Biotechnology/Pharmaceutical/Life Sciences" industry sector? | No |
| B. Is this project in the "High Tech & Advanced Manufacturing and Materials" industry sector? | No |
| C. Is this project in the "Energy Extraction & Mining" industry sector? | No |
| D. Is this project in the "Business & Financial Services" industry sector? | No |
| E. Is this project in the "Healthcare/Medical Research and/or Educational" industry sector? | No |
| F. Is this project in the "Agriculture" industry sector? | No |

IV. Organizational, Management & Strategic Business Plan (as per Tab 6 of Business Plan)

A. Key audited financial statement data - Insert data from latest audited financial statements

| Name of Entity on Financial Statements: | | | | |
|---|--------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | | Year 1 (earliest) | Year 2 | Year 3 (latest) |
| Financial Statement figures below are shown in: | Select | Date Ending | Date Ending | Date Ending |
| (Insert example: 12/31/2013) ⇨ | | 12/31/2011 | 12/31/2012 | 12/31/2013 |
| 1. Cash | | \$12,563,858 | \$18,950,937 | \$21,279,323 |
| 2. Accounts Receivable (net of Allowance for Doubtful Accounts) | | | | |
| a. On balance sheet at end of preceding year | | | | |
| 3. Current Assets | | \$18,096,640 | \$14,349,247 | \$22,432,782 |
| 4. Fixed Assets | | \$145,162,345 | \$145,301,558 | \$145,890,186 |
| 5. Total Assets | | \$175,822,843 | \$179,043,493 | \$189,988,823 |
| 6. Accounts Payable | | | | |
| 7. Current Liabilities | | | | |
| 8. Total Liabilities | | \$10,088,376 | \$11,717,633 | \$19,070,402 |
| 9. Net Worth/Equity | | | | |
| 10. Net Sales | | | | |
| 11. Net Income after Taxes | | | | |

V. Project Schedule (as per Tab 8 of Business Plan)

| | |
|--|-----|
| A. Shovel Readiness - If construction has not started and it will commence within 180 days of the submission date of your application, select "180"; if construction has not started and it will commence within 181-365 days of the submission date of your application, select "365"; else select "365 Plus." If the project's construction started prior to your Business Plan submission date to RACP, and the project's primary occupancy permit has not been received, select "180," otherwise indicate "Completed." | 180 |
|--|-----|

VI. RDA-300 Form (Source of Funds) (as per Tab 10 of Business Plan)

A. Dollars Leveraged by Project

| | |
|---|---------------|
| 1. Enter amount of non-public funding to be used as match in the project, excluding real estate (land). | \$ 7,875,000 |
| a. Enter the portion (dollar amount) of Line 1. above, that is "secured." | \$ 7,875,000 |
| 2. Enter amount of public funding (i.e., local, other state, and/or federal), excluding RACP request, to be used as match in the project. | \$ 250,000 |
| a. Enter the portion (dollar amount) of Line 2. above, that is "secured." | \$ 250,000 |
| 3. Enter amount of real estate (land) to be used as match in the project that was <u>acquired</u> within 1 year prior to business plan submission, or is a prospective acquisition. | |
| 4. Enter amount of real estate (land) to be used as match in the project that was <u>acquired</u> more than 1 year prior to business plan submission. | \$ 1,500,000 |
| 5. Enter amount of requested RACP award | \$ 5,000,000 |
| 6. Enter total of <u>prior RACP award(s) included in this Business Plan's Project Budget</u> | \$ - |
| 7. Total match funding | \$ 9,625,000 |
| 8. Total project cost | \$ 14,625,000 |

B. Project Funding

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1. Percent of match "secured" | 100.0% |
| 2. If your funding match includes any loans, are they all 1) "long-term" (i.e., terms of 20 years or greater), 2) fully-amortized, <u>AND</u> 3) fully "secured?" | Yes |

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Bids for the Montgomery Township Community Center Playground and Sprayground Project

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #15

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Stacy Crandell BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman
Assistant to the Township Manager

BACKGROUND:

The plans for the construction of the Recreation & Community Center included a separate proposal to construct a Playground and Spray-ground next to the center. This project is proposed be funded in part with a grant in the amount of \$250,000 through the Commonwealth Financing Authority Department of Community and Economic Development's Greenways, Trails, and Recreation Program.

Bids for the project were received and opened at a public bid opening meeting on January 20, 2015 at 10:00 AM at the Township Building. The Township received three bids for the project and the tabulation of the bids received is attached. Unfortunately the bids received were all in excess of the original budget estimate for the project. Staff is recommending that all of the bids be rejected and that the Board direct staff to rebid the project. .

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

The Board authorize the advertisement of the Bid for the Spray Park and Accessible Playground on December 15, 2015.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The project is proposed to be funded in part with a grant in the amount of \$250,000 through the Commonwealth Financing Authority Department of Community and Economic Development's Greenways, Trails, and Recreation Program with the balance funded by Capital Reserve funds.

RECOMMENDATION:

Due to the bids coming in in excess of the original budget estimate for the project, staff is recommending that all of the bids be rejected and that the Board direct staff to rebid the project. .

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby reject all bids received for the Montgomery Township Community Center Playground and Sprayground Project and direct staff to rebid the project.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
BID OPENING

DATE: January 20, 2015

BID FOR: Spray Park & Playground Opening

PRESENT (Name & Organization):

Stacy Crandell - Montgomery Township

DAN ZABOROWSKI - LAND-TECH ENTERPRISES

Frank Vanallo - Rockport Const. Co.

Zach Zimmerman - Midatlantic Construction

ED HINKLE - STONERIDGE, INC

Kevin Costello - Montgomery Township

Jim Dougerty - Gilmore

Deb Rivas - Montgomery Township

Brian Foreman - Montgomery Township

BIDDERS:

Rockport Construction Company - \$1,320,692.00

LandTech Enterprises - \$1,069,701.00

Mid Atlantic Construction - \$1,146,477.91

The above referenced bid is scheduled for award at the Board of Supervisors meeting to be held on _____ . If the bid is not awarded on that date, the bid award date will be advertised as required.

PRELIMINARY COST OPINION WORKSHEET

PROJECT: Montgomery Township Community Center Playground

12-Jul-13

LOCATION: Montgomery Township, PA

DESCRIPTION: Play/Sprayground Area

| ITEM | | | | | TOTAL COST |
|------------------------------------|--|------|------|-------------|------------------|
| NO. | DESCRIPTION | NO. | UNIT | \$/UNIT | TOTAL COST |
| SITE WORK | | | | | |
| 1 | Mobilization & Site Preparation | 1 | L.S. | \$20,000.00 | \$20,000.00 |
| TOTAL - SITE WORK | | | | | \$20,000 |
| PAVING AND SURFACES | | | | | |
| 1 | Standard Concrete Paving | 5250 | S.F. | \$9.00 | \$47,250 |
| 2 | Colored Concrete Paving | 1100 | S.F. | \$12.00 | \$13,200 |
| 3 | Safety Surfacing (Poured In Place TPV) | 7835 | S.F. | \$13 | \$101,855 |
| TOTAL - PAVING AND SURFACES | | | | | \$162,305 |
| PLAY EQUIPMENT | | | | | |
| 1 | Signage | 1 | EA. | \$2,500 | \$2,500 |
| 2 | 2-5 Age Group | 1 | EA. | \$65,000 | \$65,000 |
| 3 | 5-12 Age Group | 1 | EA. | \$85,000 | \$85,000 |
| 4 | Play Equipment Installation (40%) | 1 | EA. | \$60,000 | \$60,000 |
| TOTAL - PLAY EQUIPMENT | | | | | \$212,500 |
| SPRAY EQUIPMENT | | | | | |
| 1 | Ground Sprays | 1 | LS | \$15,000 | \$15,000 |
| 2 | Above Ground Elements/Activator | 1 | LS | \$20,000 | \$20,000 |
| 3 | Plumbing/Drainage, etc. | 1 | LS | \$20,000 | \$20,000 |
| 4 | Spray Equipment Installation (40%) | 1 | LS | \$22,000 | \$22,000 |
| TOTAL - SPRAY EQUIPMENT | | | | | \$77,000 |
| LANDSCAPE | | | | | |
| 1 | Shade Trees | 10 | EA. | \$850 | \$8,500 |
| 2 | Shrubs | 50 | EA. | \$55 | \$2,750 |
| 3 | Perennials/Groundcover | 200 | EA. | \$15 | \$3,000 |
| TOTAL - LANDSCAPE | | | | | \$14,250 |
| SITE FURNISHINGS/AMENITIES | | | | | |
| 1 | Trash Receptacles | 3 | EA. | \$1,000 | \$3,000 |
| 2 | Benches | 8 | EA. | \$1,500 | \$12,000 |
| 3 | Bike Rack | 2 | EA. | \$1,200 | \$2,400 |
| 4 | Tables | 3 | EA. | \$2,700 | \$8,100 |
| 5 | Fencing (4' Vinyl Coated Chainlink) | 240 | LF | \$40 | \$9,600 |
| TOTAL - SITE FURNISHINGS | | | | | \$35,100 |
| SUB-TOTAL | | | | | \$521,155 |
| CONTINGENCY (10%) | | | | | \$52,116 |
| ENGINEERING/DESIGN (10%) | | | | | \$52,116 |
| TOTAL COST* | | | | | \$625,386 |

* Costs do not include the following:

1. Walking / Multi-Use Trails
2. Fitness Stations
3. Lighting / Security Cameras

G GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
&A BID TABULATION

CLIENT:

Montgomery Township

PROJECT NAME:

Community Center Playground and Sprayground

PROJECT NUMBER:

2011-12019-02

PROJECT BID DATE: January 20, 2014

DATE: January 20, 2015

Land-Tech Enterprises, Inc.
3084 B. Bristol Road
Warrington, PA 18976
Jackie M. LaCross
P: (215) 491-1470

Midatlantic Construction Design
 Associcates, Inc. *
 126 Lexington Street
 Trenton, NJ 08611
 Joe Ramirez
 P: (609) 989-7790

Rockport Construction Co., Inc.
 231 N. Wycombe Avenue
 Lansdowne, PA 19050
 Wallace A. Rutecki
 P: (610) 623-2300

| # | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY & UNITS | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|----|---|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | BASE BID | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mobilization & Site Preparation | 1 LS | \$ 76,000.00 | \$ 76,000.00 | \$ 95,280.00 | \$ 95,280.00 | \$ 78,000.00 | \$ 78,000.00 |
| 2 | Standard Concrete Pavement | 5925 SF | \$ 6.00 | \$ 35,550.00 | \$ 9.60 | \$ 56,880.00 | \$ 18.00 | \$ 106,650.00 |
| 3 | Colored Concrete Pavement | 1325 SF | \$ 14.00 | \$ 18,550.00 | \$ 14.40 | \$ 19,080.00 | \$ 29.00 | \$ 38,425.00 |
| 4 | Asphalt Trail | 4050 SF | \$ 4.00 | \$ 16,200.00 | \$ 6.78 | \$ 27,459.00 | \$ 9.00 | \$ 36,450.00 |
| 5 | Concrete Curbing | 120 LF | \$ 35.00 | \$ 4,200.00 | \$ 54.00 | \$ 6,480.00 | \$ 56.00 | \$ 6,720.00 |
| 6 | Safety Surfacing | 7850 SF | \$ 18.50 | \$ 145,225.00 | \$ 17.82 | \$ 139,887.00 | \$ 16.00 | \$ 125,600.00 |
| 7 | Playground Equipment | 1 LS | \$250,000.00 | \$ 250,000.00 | \$268,800.00 | \$ 268,800.00 | \$250,000.00 | \$ 250,000.00 |
| 8 | Sprayground Equipment and Plumbing | 1 LS | \$350,000.00 | \$ 350,000.00 | \$349,440.00 | \$ 349,440.00 | \$385,000.00 | \$ 385,000.00 |
| 9 | Electrical Panel and Wiring | 1 LS | \$ 12,500.00 | \$ 12,500.00 | \$ 14,400.00 | \$ 14,400.00 | \$ 41,000.00 | \$ 41,000.00 |
| 10 | Solar Area Lights | 2 EA | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 20,000.00 | \$ 13,200.00 | \$ 26,400.00 | \$ 12,300.00 | \$ 24,600.00 |
| 11 | Carpinus betulus 'fastigiata' (Upright European Hornbeam) 2.5-3" cal. | 3 EA | \$ 500.00 | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 540.00 | \$ 1,620.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 1,500.00 |
| 12 | Ulmus parviflora 'Bosque' (Bosque Chinese Elm) 3-3.5" cal. | 2 EA | \$ 600.00 | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ 660.00 | \$ 1,320.00 | \$ 675.00 | \$ 1,350.00 |
| 13 | Amalanchier grandifolia 'Robin Hill' (Serviceberry) 10-12' ht. | 4 EA | \$ 440.00 | \$ 1,760.00 | \$ 354.00 | \$ 1,416.00 | \$ 675.00 | \$ 2,700.00 |
| 14 | Ilex glabra 'densa' (Inkberry Holly) 24" ht, 3 gal. | 24 EA | \$ 60.00 | \$ 1,440.00 | \$ 62.40 | \$ 1,497.60 | \$ 50.00 | \$ 1,200.00 |
| 15 | Itea virginica 'Little Henry' (Little Henry Sweetspire) 3 gal. | 20 EA | \$ 45.00 | \$ 900.00 | \$ 62.40 | \$ 1,248.00 | \$ 45.00 | \$ 900.00 |
| 16 | Fothergilla gardenii (Dwarf Fothergilla) 3 gal. | 12 EA | \$ 40.00 | \$ 480.00 | \$ 62.40 | \$ 748.80 | \$ 45.00 | \$ 540.00 |
| 17 | Physocarpus opulifolius 'Little Devil' (Little Devil Ninebark) 5 gal. | 9 EA | \$ 70.00 | \$ 630.00 | \$ 78.00 | \$ 702.00 | \$ 67.00 | \$ 603.00 |
| 18 | Rhododendron 'Roseum Elegans' (Rhododendron) 5 gal. | 3 EA | \$ 90.00 | \$ 270.00 | \$ 78.00 | \$ 234.00 | \$ 85.00 | \$ 255.00 |
| 19 | Viburnum dentatum 'Blue Muffin' (Blue Muffin Arrowwood) 5 gal. | 3 EA | \$ 60.00 | \$ 180.00 | \$ 78.00 | \$ 234.00 | \$ 68.00 | \$ 204.00 |
| 20 | Carex pennsylvanica (Pensylvania Sedge) 1 gal. | 22 EA | \$ 15.00 | \$ 330.00 | \$ 34.80 | \$ 765.60 | \$ 16.00 | \$ 352.00 |
| 21 | Echinacea purpurea 'Kims Knee High' (Coneflower) 1 gal. | 145 EA | \$ 22.00 | \$ 3,190.00 | \$ 34.80 | \$ 5,046.00 | \$ 15.00 | \$ 2,175.00 |
| 22 | Heuchera 'Bridal Veil' (Bridal Veil Coral Bells) 1 gal. | 15 EA | \$ 20.00 | \$ 300.00 | \$ 34.80 | \$ 522.00 | \$ 22.00 | \$ 330.00 |
| 23 | Pervoskia atriplicifolia 'Little Spire' (Russian Sage) 1 gal. | 86 EA | \$ 16.00 | \$ 1,376.00 | \$ 34.80 | \$ 2,992.80 | \$ 13.00 | \$ 1,118.00 |
| 24 | Panicum virgatum 'Cape Breeze' (Cape Breeze Switchgrass) 1 gal. | 174 EA | \$ 15.00 | \$ 2,610.00 | \$ 34.80 | \$ 6,055.20 | \$ 15.00 | \$ 2,610.00 |
| 25 | Planting Bed Soil | 100 CY | \$ 85.00 | \$ 8,500.00 | \$ 114.00 | \$ 11,400.00 | \$ 85.00 | \$ 8,500.00 |
| 26 | Trash Receptacles | 2 EA | \$ 2,250.00 | \$ 4,500.00 | \$ 2,092.66 | \$ 4,185.32 | \$ 2,150.00 | \$ 4,300.00 |
| 27 | Benches | 8 EA | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 1,459.62 | \$ 11,676.96 | \$ 1,970.00 | \$ 15,760.00 |
| 28 | Table (4 seat) | 1 EA | \$ 3,400.00 | \$ 3,400.00 | \$ 3,017.40 | \$ 3,017.40 | \$ 3,800.00 | \$ 3,800.00 |
| 29 | Table (3 seat) | 1 EA | \$ 2,980.00 | \$ 2,980.00 | \$ 2,572.20 | \$ 2,572.20 | \$ 3,350.00 | \$ 3,350.00 |

**G GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
&A BID TABULATION**

CLIENT:

Montgomery Township

PROJECT NAME:

Community Center Playground and Sprayground

PROJECT NUMBER:

2011-12019-02

PROJECT BID DATE: January 20, 2014

DATE: January 20, 2015

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Land-Tech Enterprises, Inc. 3084 B. Bristol Road Warrington, PA 18976 Jackie M. LaCross P: (215) 491-1470 | Midatlantic Construction Design Associates, Inc. * 126 Lexington Street Trenton, NJ 08611 Joe Ramirez P: (609) 989-7790 | Rockport Construction Co., Inc. 231 N. Wycombe Avenue Lansdowne, PA 19050 Wallace A. Rutecki P: (610) 623-2300 |
|--|--|--|

| # | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY & UNITS | | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|----|--------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Game Table (4 seat) | 1 | EA | \$ 3,700.00 | \$ 3,700.00 | \$ 3,303.60 | \$ 3,303.60 | \$ 4,050.00 | \$ 4,050.00 |
| 31 | Game Table (3 seat) | 1 | EA | \$ 3,300.00 | \$ 3,300.00 | \$ 2,890.20 | \$ 2,890.20 | \$ 3,650.00 | \$ 3,650.00 |
| 32 | Bike Racks | 3 | EA | \$ 860.00 | \$ 2,580.00 | \$ 748.08 | \$ 2,244.24 | \$ 700.00 | \$ 2,100.00 |
| 33 | Shade Structure | 2 | EA | \$ 12,500.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | \$ 13,800.00 | \$ 27,600.00 | \$ 23,000.00 | \$ 46,000.00 |
| 34 | 42" Vinyl Coated Fencing | 325 | LF | \$ 28.00 | \$ 9,100.00 | \$ 26.40 | \$ 8,580.00 | \$ 42.00 | \$ 13,650.00 |
| 35 | Concrete Seat Walls | 150 | LF | \$ 335.00 | \$ 50,250.00 | \$ 270.00 | \$ 40,500.00 | \$ 715.00 | \$ 107,250.00 |
| Total Amount Bid, Based on Estimated Quantities, for Items #1-35, Inclusive | | | | | \$ 1,069,701.00 | * | | \$ 1,146,477.92 | \$ 1,320,692.00 |

COMPLETENESS REVIEW

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|----------------|
| A. Bid Form | X | X | X (not sealed) |
| B. Bid Bond | X | X | X |
| C. Agreement of Surety | X | X | X |
| D. Bidder's Qualification Form | X | X | X |
| E. Non-Collusion Affidavit | X | X | X |
| F. Public Works Verification Form | X | X | X |
| G. Addendum Acknowledgement | X | X | X |

*Math error found for Total Amount Bid from Midatlantic Construction Design Associates, Inc.; the bid total has been corrected as shown.

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

SUBJECT: Authorization to Advertise for Bids for 2015 Curb & Sidewalk Project

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #16

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Kevin A. Costello
Director of Public Works

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman

BACKGROUND:

This matter requests approval for advertisement and solicitation of bids for the annual Curb & Sidewalk repair / replacement project.

Annually, the Township performs repairs / replacement of certain curbing and sidewalks throughout the Township in anticipation of the future resurfacing of the streets. Contractors are being solicited to submit competitive bids for this project. The bids are scheduled to be opened on Thursday, February 12, 2015 and to be considered for award at the Board of Supervisors meeting scheduled for Monday, February 23, 2015.

The bid specifications for the 2015 Curb & Sidewalk Project have been prepared by Gilmore and Associates and a copy of the bid notice and bid tab sheet with quantities and scope of work are attached.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None

BUDGET IMPACT:

The 2014 Budget adopted by the Board of Supervisors on December 15, 2014 proposed \$208,950.00 for Curb & Sidewalk repairs / replacement work in 2015.

RECOMMENDATION:

Authorize the Township Manager to advertise for these bids.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the Township Manager to advertise for bids for the 2015 Curb and Sidewalk repairs / replacement. Said bids are to be received on or before February 12, 2015 at 10:00 a.m. and will be opened at that time. Bids will

be considered for award on February 23, 2015 during the regular Board of Supervisor's meeting after 8:00 p.m.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

January 16, 2015

Request for Authorization to Advertise

Project Name: 2015 Curb & Sidewalk Project – Contract #14-06095

Project Description:

This project involves the replacement of vertical and depressed concrete curbing, four inch (4") thick concrete sidewalk, four inch (4") thick concrete accessible handicap ramps, six inch (6") reinforced concrete driveway apron, six inch (6") reinforced concrete sidewalk, and concrete testing.

Project Location:

The work associated with the contract is to be completed along various roads within the Montgomery Crossings 1, 2, 3 and 4 neighborhoods as well as Crestwood Drive and Crestwood Circle within Montgomery Township.

Project Cost:

Based on the scope of the project it is estimated that the total cost of construction for the 2015 Curb & Sidewalk project will be approximately \$208,921.63.

Project Timeline:

Upon Authorization, the project is to be advertised on January 28, 2015 and January 31, 2015, publicly opened on February 12, 2015 at 10:00AM and considered for award at the Board of Supervisors meeting scheduled for February 23, 2015.

BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901
Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606
www.gilmore-assoc.com

DOCUMENT 00 11 13

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed bids will be received by the **Montgomery Township** at their offices, at 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936, until **10:00 A.M.**, prevailing time on **February 12, 2015** at which time and place the bids shall be publicly opened and read aloud for:

CONTRACT 2014-06095 – 2015 CURB AND SIDEWALK PROJECT

This project involves the replacement of 815 linear feet of concrete curb, 1,936 square feet of four inch (4") thick concrete sidewalk, 4,608 square feet of four inch (4") thick concrete accessible handicap ramps, 378 square feet of reinforced concrete driveway apron, 368 square feet of six inch (6") reinforced concrete sidewalk, and concrete testing along Crestwood Drive, Crestwood Circle and throughout the Montgomery Crossings 1, 2, 3 and 4 neighborhoods within Montgomery Township.

Bidding Documents may be obtained at the office of **Gilmore and Associates, Inc., Consulting Engineers, 65 E. Butler Avenue, Suite 100, New Britain, PA, 18901**, for a cost of \$50.00 per paper set or \$35.00 per CD set, plus \$10.00 per set for postage and handling if mailing is requested. Checks should be made payable to Gilmore and Associates, Inc. Amounts paid for bidding documents are non-refundable. Bidding Documents may be examined at the Engineer's office, between the hours of 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M., Monday through Friday.

Each bid shall be submitted in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders and must be accompanied by a Bid Bond or Certified Check for not less than ten percent (10%) of the Bid amount payable to the **Township of Montgomery** along with an Agreement of Surety certifying that the required Performance and Payment Bonds will be provided to the Bidder. Each bid must be enclosed in a securely sealed opaque envelope and endorsed: "**CONTRACT 2014-06095 – 2015 CURB AND SIDEWALK PROJECT**" with the name and address of the Bidder clearly marked on the envelope.

The successful Bidder shall be required to furnish proof of insurance and bonds for Performance, Payment, and Maintenance in such form as meets the approval of the Township of Montgomery and having as security thereon such Surety company or companies as are approved by the Township of Montgomery.

This project is subject to applicable provisions of Act 422, Pennsylvania Prevailing Wage Act as amended, the prevailing minimum wage rates issued by the Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry and to applicable provisions of Act 127 Pennsylvania Public Works Employment Verification as amended.

No Bidder may withdraw his bid within sixty (60) days after the date set for the opening of the bids.

The Township of Montgomery reserves the right to reject any and all bids for any cause whatsoever, to eliminate any item or items from the contract, and to waive any informality in the bids.

By order of:

Owner: Montgomery Township

Dated: January 2015

END OF DOCUMENT

| | | CURB LF | 4" SIDEWALK | 6" SIDEWALK | 6" APRONS | 4" ADA RAMPS |
|---|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| | | LF | SF | SF | SF | SF |
| Montgomery Crossing I, II, III, IV | | | | | | |
| HCR | Tennyson & Browning Circle | 30.00 | - | - | - | 256.00 |
| 109 | Embassy Drive on Tennyson | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 115 | Embassy Drive | - | 16.00 | 48.00 | - | - |
| 229 | Tudor Drive | - | 32.00 | - | - | - |
| 230 | Tudor Drive | - | 32.00 | - | - | - |
| 224 | Tudor Drive | - | - | - | 24.00 | - |
| 216 | Tudor Drive | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 214 | Tudor Drive | - | 32.00 | - | - | - |
| 212 | Tudor Drive | - | 16.00 | 16.00 | - | - |
| 210 | Tudor Drive | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| HCR | Tudor Drive & Wordsworth | 80.00 | 80.00 | - | - | 384.00 |
| 204 | Tudor Drive | - | 48.00 | 48.00 | 22.00 | - |
| HCR | Tudor Drive & Hanover Avenue (N) | 45.00 | - | - | - | 384.00 |
| 120 | Tudor Drive on Hanover | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 152 | Tudor Drive | - | 16.00 | 48.00 | - | - |
| 137 | Tudor Drive | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 144 | Tudor Drive | - | 16.00 | 48.00 | - | - |
| 142 | Tudor Drive | - | 176.00 | - | - | - |
| 131 | Tudor Drive | - | - | 48.00 | 80.00 | - |
| 140 | Tudor Drive | - | 32.00 | - | - | - |
| 129 | Tudor Drive | - | 64.00 | - | - | - |
| 138 | Tudor Drive | - | 112.00 | - | 50.00 | - |
| 127 | Tudor Drive | - | 240.00 | 48.00 | - | - |
| 123 | Tudor Drive | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 132 | Tudor Drive | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 119 | Tudor Drive | - | - | 32.00 | 50.00 | - |
| HCR | Tudor Drive & Hanover Avenue (S) | 30.00 | - | - | - | 256.00 |
| 124 | Tudor Drive | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 116 | Tudor Drive | - | 32.00 | - | - | - |
| HCR | Tudor Drive & Royal Court | 80.00 | 80.00 | - | - | 384.00 |
| HCR | Tudor Drive & Dickens Court | 30.00 | - | - | - | 256.00 |
| Open | Regency Drive | - | 32.00 | - | - | - |
| 200 | Regency Drive | - | - | 16.00 | - | - |
| HCR | Regency Drive & Savory Lane | 30.00 | - | - | - | 256.00 |
| 101 | Tennyson Lane on Regency Drive | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| HCR | Regency Drive & Tennyson West | 30.00 | - | - | - | 256.00 |
| HCR | Regency Drive & Tudor | 30.00 | - | - | - | 256.00 |
| 213 | Regency Drive | - | 16.00 | 16.00 | - | - |
| HCR | Regency Drive & Tennyson East | 30.00 | - | - | - | 256.00 |
| 222 | Regency Drive | - | - | - | 77.00 | - |
| 224 | Regency Drive | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 223 | Regency Drive | - | - | - | 20.00 | - |
| 227 | Regency Drive | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 229 | Regency Drive | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 232 | Regency Drive | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 234 | Regency Drive | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| HCR | Regency Drive & Woodsworth | 30.00 | - | - | - | 256.00 |
| 307 | Regency Drive | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 314 | Regency Drive | - | 32.00 | - | - | - |
| 313 | Regency Drive | - | 80.00 | - | - | - |

| | | CURB LF | 4" SIDEWALK | 6" SIDEWALK | 6" APRONS | 4" ADA RAMPS |
|------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| | | LF | SF | SF | SF | SF |
| HCR | Regency Drive & Tudor | 30.00 | - | - | - | 256.00 |
| HCR | Regency Drive & Savory Lane | 80.00 | 80.00 | - | - | 384.00 |
| HCR | Regency Drive & Hartman | 30.00 | - | - | - | 256.00 |
| 123 | Savory Lane | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 110 | Savory Lane | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 112 | Savory Lane | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 113 | Savory Lane | - | - | - | 55.00 | - |
| HCR | Savory Lane & Embassy | 30.00 | - | - | - | 256.00 |
| 109 | Savory Lane | - | 80.00 | - | - | - |
| 102 | Savory Lane | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 103 | Savory Lane | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 109 | Tennyson Drive | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| HCR | Tennyson Drive & Embassy | 30.00 | - | - | - | 256.00 |
| 104 | Royal Court | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 106 | Royal Court | - | 48.00 | - | - | - |
| 100 | Royal Court | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 116 | Tudor on Royal Court | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 102 | Hanover Avenue | - | 32.00 | - | - | - |
| 109 | Hanover Avenue | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 115 | Hanover Avenue | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| 117 | Hanover Avenue | - | 80.00 | - | - | - |
| 127 | Tudor on Hanover Avenue | - | 16.00 | - | - | - |
| Crestwood | | | | | | |
| 107 | Crestwood Circle | 20.00 | - | - | - | - |
| 111 | Crestwood Circle | 20.00 | - | - | - | - |
| 113 | Crestwood Drive | 25.00 | - | - | - | - |
| 115 | Crestwood Drive | 25.00 | - | - | - | - |
| 117 | Crestwood Drive | 10.00 | - | - | - | - |
| 110 | Crestwood Drive | 10.00 | - | - | - | - |
| 104 | Crestwood Drive | 25.00 | - | - | - | - |
| 101 | Crestwood Drive | 10.00 | - | - | - | - |
| 103 | Crestwood Drive | 25.00 | - | - | - | - |

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Authorization to Advertise for Bids for Annual Public Works Equipment Rental, Materials and Services

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: # 17

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Kevin A. Costello
Director of Public Works

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman

BACKGROUND:

This matter requests approval for advertisement and solicitation of bids for the annual Equipment Rental, Paving Materials and Services contract for the Public Works Department.

Each year, the Public Works Department goes out to bid for materials and services that will be used for road projects and general operations. This year we will solicit bids for asphalt, crack sealer, stone aggregate, lawn care treatments and equipment rentals with operator. Bids are to be opened on February 12, 2015 and to be considered for award at the regular Board of Supervisor's meeting scheduled for Monday, February 23, 2015.

The specifications for the contracts for Public Works Equipment Rental, Materials and Services and a copy of the bid notice and bid tab sheet with quantities are attached.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None

BUDGET IMPACT:

The Public Works materials and services are budgeted annually and some are reimbursed by the Liquid Fuels funds from the state.

RECOMMENDATION:

Authorize the Township Manager to advertise for these bids.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the Township Manager to advertise for bids for the annual Public Works Department Rentals, Materials and

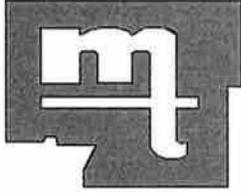
Services including: Asphalt, Crack Sealer, Stone Aggregate, Lawn Care Treatments and Equipment Rental with Operator. Said bids are to be received on or before February 12, 2015 at 10:30 a.m. and will be opened at that time. Bids will be considered for award on February 23, 2015 during the regular Board of Supervisor's meeting after 8:00 p.m.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936
215-393-6900, Fax: 215-855-6656

January 27, 2015

The Reporter
Via Email: legals@thereporteronline.com
307 Derstine Avenue
Lansdale, PA 19446

ATTN: Legal Advertising - Acct. #331579

To Whom It May Concern:

Please publish the following legal advertisement in your issues of January 28th and January 31st, 2015, and send proof of publication to my attention at the above address. If you are unable to publish this ad on the requested dates, please notify this office immediately.

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that sealed bid proposals for annual Public Works Department Rentals, Materials and Services: **ASPHALT/BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, CRACK SEALER, EQUIPMENT RENTAL WITH OPERATOR, STONE AGGREGATE AND LAWN CARE TREATMENTS** will be received by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors, 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936, until **10:30 a.m. on February 12, 2015**, and will be opened at that time. Award of the bids will be considered during the Board of Supervisors' meeting on February 23, 2015, after 8:00 p.m.

The **EQUIPMENT RENTAL WITH OPERATOR** contract with the awarded Contractor is subject to the provisions, duties, obligations, remedies, and penalties of the Pennsylvania Prevailing Wage Act, 43 P.S. Section 165-1 et. seq., which is incorporated herein by reference as if fully set forth herein. The general prevailing minimum wage rates as determined by the Secretary of Labor and Industry shall be paid for each craft or classification of all workmen needed to perform this Contract during the term hereof for the locality in which the Work is to be performed. This contract is also subject to the Public Works Employment Verification Act.

All bids will either be delivered by US mail to the above address or hand delivered to the Township Administration Building during regular business hours. Bids will not be accepted at the police station. Sets of bid documents may be obtained at the Township building during regular business hours. All proposals shall be submitted upon the forms furnished by the township. All bids shall be sealed and shall indicate clearly on the envelope the item being bid. Suppliers may bid on any or all items. The bid must be accompanied by a certified check or bid bond, in the amount of 10% of the contract, made payable to Montgomery Township. A performance guarantee in the amount of 50% or 100% (depending on bid submitted) of the bid proposal must be submitted by the successful

bidder within twenty days of the award of the contract. The Board of Supervisors reserves the right, which is understood and agreed upon by all bidders, to refuse any and all bids submitted, and also reserves the right to waive any informality in the bids received, but any contract will be to the lowest responsible bidder. No bidder may withdraw a bid within fifteen days after the actual date of opening thereof.

Lawrence J. Gegan, Township Manager
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Sincerely,

Deborah A. Rivas

Deborah A. Rivas
Administration Supervisor

/dar

ASPHALT/BITUMINOUS CONCRETE

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | A | 6 | B | 7 | C |
|----------------------|------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Approximate Quantity | Unit | Description | Remarks and/or Delivery Dates | Unit Price F.O.B. Plant | Total 1 x 5 | Unit Price Delivered at Job Site | Total 1 x 6 | Unit Price Delivered as Directed | Total 1 x 7 |
| +/- | Tons | Bituminous Concrete * Superpave Asphalt Mixture Design * | As ordered by Mont. Township | | | | | | |
| 100 +/- | Tons | HMA Fine Graded Course, PG 64 – 22, 0.0 to 0.3 million ESAL's, 9.5 mm mix, SRL H | | | | | | | |
| 5600 +/- | Tons | HMA Wearing Course, PG 64 – 22, 0.0 to 0.3 million ESAL's, 9.5 mm mix, 1 ½" Depth, SRL H | | | | | | | |
| 100 +/- | Tons | HMA Binder Course, PG 64 – 22, 0.0 to 0.3 million ESAL's, 19 mm mix, 2 – 3" Depth | | | | | | | |
| 100 +/- | Tons | HMA Binder Course, PG 64 – 22, 0.0 to 0.3 million ESAL's, 25 mm mix, 3 – 4" Depth | | | | | | | |
| 100 +/- | Tons | HMA Base Course, PG 64 – 22, 0.0 to 0.3 million ESAL's, 25 mm mix, 3" Depth | | | | | | | |
| 300 +/- | Gals | 000 Tack Coat Emulsified Asphalt, Class E-8 (AASHTOCSS-1h or SS-1h) | | | | | | | |

* To follow PennDOT specifications as outlined in form #408 and all current supplements.

➤ Superpave specifications should state a requirement for 0.0 ESALS to 0.3 Million ESALS.

Distance from plant to township garage is ____ miles.

EQUIPMENT RENTAL WITH OPERATOR

| Bid Item | Description of Equipment (Include size and/or capacity) | Estimated Hours of Use | Model or Serial ID | Year MFG. | Prevailing Wage Hourly Rate | Total Based on Prevailing Wage | Non-Prevailing Wage Hourly Rate Only * |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Ride On Vibratory Rollers | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Drum width 40", up to 5 ton capacity | 35 Hrs. +/- | | | | | |
| 2. | Drum width 66" to 76", up to 18 ton capacity with high frequency compaction | 125 Hrs. +/- | | | | | |
| 3. | Drum width 77" to 90", up to 18 ton capacity with high frequency compaction | 16 Hrs. +/- | | | | | |
| 4. | Cost of move on above machine | Per Move | | | | | |
| Milling Machines | | | | | | | |
| 5. | 400hp Milling Machine or equivalent with sonic grade controls, having a minimum cutting width of 79" and capable of 87" width extension <i>Note: Including a 2 man crew (1 Groundsman, 1 Operator)</i> | 110 Hrs. +/- | | | | | |
| 6. | Cost of move on above machine | Per Move | | | | | |
| 7. | (1) Foreman | 55 Hrs. +/- | | | | | |
| 8. | 300hp Milling Machine or equivalent with sonic grade controls, having a minimum cutting width of 52" <i>Note: Including a 2 man crew (1 Groundsman, 1 Operator)</i> | 16 Hrs. +/- | | | | | |
| 9. | Cost of move on above machine | Per Move | | | | | |
| 10. | Skid Steer Loader, minimum 55 hp equipped with 18" or 24" milling head having both vertical & horizontal hydraulic controls | 16 Hrs. +/- | | | | | |
| Bituminous Pavers | | | | | | | |
| 11. | Self Propelled Paver with 10' to 20' screed without add on extensions, equipped with sonic grade & slope controls <i>Note: Including (1) Operator, (1) Foreman and (3) Laborers</i> | 120 Hrs. +/- | | | | | |
| 12. | Cost of move on above machine | Per Move | | | | | |
| 13. | Self Propelled Paver with 8' to 16' screed equipped with sonic grade & slope controls <i>Note: Including (1) Operator, (1) Foreman and (3) Laborers</i> | 24 Hrs. +/- | | | | | |
| 14. | Cost of move on above machine | Per Move | | | | | |
| Trucks | | | | | | | |
| 15. | (4) Tri-Axle Dump Trucks, 23-Ton Minimum (Combined Total Hours) | 450 Hrs. +/- | | | | | |
| 16. | (2) Tandem Axle Dump Trucks, 17-Ton Minimum (Combined Total Hours) | 60 Hrs. +/- | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 17. | Computerized Asphalt Distributor Truck, 2,000 Gallon Minimum | 105 Hrs. +/- | | | | | |
| 18. | Water Tanker Truck with pump, 6,000 Gallon minimum, capable of refilling milling machine. <i>(No hydrant use will be permitted)</i> *Water can be obtained from Montgomery Township <i>free of charge</i> * | 11 Days +/- | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous | | | | | | | |
| 19. | Mechanical Street Sweeper, self loading, 4 cubic yard hopper minimum | 16 Hrs. +/- | | | | | |
| 20. | Wheel Loader 2 - 2 ¼ cubic yard bucket, minimum 110 hp | Various | | | | | |
| 21. | 6.95 Cu. Yd. Power Screening Machine with 2-screen vibratory deck capable of producing 150-200 tons per hour <i>Note: Includes Operator</i> | Various | | | | | |
| 22. | Backhoe, minimum 95 hp with extend-a-hoe | Various | | | | | |
| 23. | Excavator Trackhoe, minimum 170 hp, 44,000 lb operating weight | Various | | | | | |
| 24. | Motor Grader 12' blade, minimum 135 hp | Various | | | | | |
| 25. | Crawler Loader, 2 ½ cubic yard minimum bucket, minimum 160 hp | Various | | | | | |
| 26. | Crawler Dozer 8' angle blade, minimum 90 hp | Various | | | | | |
| 27. | Crawler Dozer 10' angle blade, minimum 165 hp | Various | | | | | |
| 28. | AET Tac Kote Material | 4,500 Gals +/- | | | | | |

- The above named items are to be bid at an hourly rate with operator and associate crews as required.
- All equipment must be owned and operated by the bidder.
- All equipment must be inspected and approved by the Montgomery Township Public Works Department. All machines to be in good running order, furnished with operator, fuel, oil grease and insurance as per specifications. All repairs or loss of materials due to downtime are the responsibility of the bidder.
- All listed equipment or Township approved equivalent must be bid on, with no exceptions and made available as needed by Montgomery Township for various projects.
- Prevailing wage rate will be applied to any public work construction jobs exceeding \$25,000.00 and any milling and paving jobs exceeding \$100,000.00 as determined by the PA Department of Labor & Industry. (See attached rate schedule)
- This contract is also subject to the requirements of the Public Works Employment Verification Act (P.L. 1086, No. 127 enacted July 5, 2012 if the Contract Price exceeds \$25,000.00. (Form attached)
- Contractor is required to provide certified payroll for prevailing wage jobs in accordance with the PA Department of Labor & Industry guidelines.
- Montgomery Township will utilize the bid in part or in whole as needed for various jobs throughout the year.

I certify that all of the equipment described above will be made available *(with 30 days notice)* to the municipality and meets all terms described in the agreement to which this schedule is attached. Weather permitting; the successful bidder must remain on the job until complete.

Contractor's Signature

STONE AGGREGATE MATERIALS

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | A | 6 | B | 7 | C |
|----------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Approximate Quantity | Unit | Description | Remarks and/or Delivery Dates | Unit Price F.O.B. Plant | Total 1 x 5 | Unit Price Delivered at Job Site | Total 1 x 6 | Unit Price Delivered as Directed | Total 1 x 7 |
| +/- | Tons | Stone Aggregate * | As ordered by Mont. Township | | | | | | |
| 500 | Tons | #10 | | | | | | | |
| 200 | Tons | #8 | | | | | | | |
| 200 | Tons | #67 | | | | | | | |
| 500 | Tons | #57 | | | | | | | |
| 500 | Tons | #2A | | | | | | | |
| 500 | Tons | #3 | | | | | | | |
| 500 | Tons | #1 | | | | | | | |
| 200 | Tons | Gabion Stone | | | | | | | |
| 200 | Tons | Rip Rap | | | | | | | |
| 200 | Tons | Natural Sand | | | | | | | |
| 200 | Tons | #2A Limestone | | | | | | | |
| 200 | Tons | Anti Skid | | | | | | | |
| 200 | Tons | #2RC | | | | | | | |

* To follow PennDOT specifications as outlined in form #408.

Distance from plant to township garage is ____ miles.

LAWN CARE TREATMENT BID SPECIFICATIONS

The following bid specifications are intended to describe the minimum acceptable specifications for lawn care treatments, to be utilized by the Montgomery Township Department of Public Works. Lawn care treatments shall meet the following specifications:

1. Boom Spraying (Spring Lawn Care Application)
Price per acre (approximately 80 acres)
 - a. Millennium 1.10 oz per 1000 square feet
 - b. Dimension: 3 pt. per acre
 - c. Fertilization: 19-1-6 30% NBN 30, 1 lb. of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet

2. Hand Spraying (Spring Lawn Care Application)
Price per acre (approximately 10 acres)
 - a. Millennium 1.10 oz per 1000 square feet
 - b. Dimension: 3 pt. per acre
 - c. Fertilization: 19-1-6 30% NBN 30, 1 lb. of Nitrogen per 1000 square feet
 - d. Application to take place in May.

Notes:

- All hand lawn spraying must be completed within an 8-hour period in one day. All boom spraying within a 4-hour period on the same day.
- Compacted areas may be sprayed with a 20' boom. *(As determined by Montgomery Township)*
- Boom truck must have flotation tires.
- Boom with minimum 60' swath. *(For large areas as determined by Montgomery Township)*
- Montgomery Township will set spray dates with minimum 3 days notice.
- Option to cancel due to weather conditions.
- All applicators must be certified and company must have business license.
- Any re-treatment for broadleaf or crabgrass will be free of charge. *(For a period of one year)*
- Any damage to turf areas will be restored to original conditions at no charge.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Authorization to Purchase Wireless Equipment for Recreation and Community Center

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: # 18

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION CONSENT XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Richard Grier
Technology Manager



BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman
Board of Supervisors



BACKGROUND:

The Montgomery Township Recreation and Community Center will be opening its doors in mid-2015. The Township's goal is to have a facility wide wireless network installed and ready for staff, residents, and customers on opening day. The Center's wireless network will be available for everyone to use, but also secured for staff use. Staff will also configure the wireless link that connects the Township Building to the Recreation and Community Center. In order to meet this deadline, staff will have to purchase, configure, and test the hardware required for the project during the first quarter of 2015.

Attached is a quote from CDW-G, an authorized vendor under the COSTARS Cooperative Purchase program Contract # 003-032, for the purchase of wireless equipment including 10 wireless access points, supporting hardware, controller, software and licensing for this system, in the amount of \$30,034.88.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

The Second Class Township Code requires that annual purchases of like goods \$10,000 or more require formal bidding in accordance with the procedures in the Second Class Township Code including approval by the Board of Supervisors at a public meeting. Purchases for the Pennsylvania Department of General Services Cooperative Purchasing and the Costars Cooperative Purchase Programs may be substituted for formal bidding subject to approval by the Board of Supervisors.

Cooperative purchasing programs use the purchasing power of local entities to obtain more competitive pricing and choice than individual municipalities might be able to obtain on their own. The Township also saves on the expense of preparation of bid specifications, notice, and advertising.

BUDGET IMPACT:

This hardware is included as part of the "Technology" line item in the Recreation and Community Center construction budget.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the purchase of wireless equipment consisting of 10 wireless access points, supporting hardware, controller, software and licensing for this system from CDW-G per their proposal dated December 9, 2014 under the provisions of the COSTARS Cooperative Purchasing Program.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the purchase of wireless equipment consisting of 10 wireless access points, supporting hardware, controller, software and licensing, from CDW-G per their proposal dated December 9, 2014 under the provisions of the COSTARS Cooperative Purchasing Program.

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



SALES QUOTATION

| QUOTE NO. | ACCOUNT NO. | DATE |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| FTHG621 | 10249348 | 12/9/2014 |

BILL TO:
 MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
 1001 STUMP RD
 BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

SHIP TO:
 MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
 Attention To: RICHARD GRIER
 1001 STUMP RD
 BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Accounts Payable
 MONTGOMERYVILLE , PA 18936-9605

MONTGOMERYVILLE , PA 18936-9605
 Contact: RICHARD
 GRIER 215.393.6917

Customer Phone #215.393.6917

Customer P.O. # FTHG621 QUOTE

| ACCOUNT MANAGER | | SHIPPING METHOD | TERMS | EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE | |
|-----------------|----------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| NICK LAROCCA | | DROP SHIP-GROUND | Net 30 Days-Govt State/Local | GOVT-EXEMPT | |
| QTY | ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | UNIT PRICE | EXTENDED PRICE | |
| 1 | 3152625 | CISCO DIRECT L-PI2X-BASE Mfg#: L-PI2X-BASE Contract: COSTARS Software Contract 006-064 Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA | 55.10 | 55.10 | |
| 1 | 3361462 | CISCO DIRECT R-PI21-SW-K9 Mfg#: R-PI21-SW-K9 Contract: COSTARS Software Contract 006-064 | 14.50 | 14.50 | |
| 1 | 3169521 | CISCO DIRECT L-PI2X-LF-25 Mfg#: L-PI2X-LF-25 Contract: COSTARS Software Contract 006-064 | 1,737.10 | 1,737.10 | |
| 10 | 3153656 | CISCO DIRECT AIR-CAP3702I-A-K9 Mfg#: AIR-CAP3702I-A-K9 Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32 | 866.20 | 8,662.00 | |
| 1 | 2414808 | CISCO DIRECT AIR-CT2504-15-K9 Mfg#: AIR-CT2504-15-K9 Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32 | 2,200.20 | 2,200.20 | |
| 2 | 3198958 | CISCO DIRECT WS-C3650-48PS-L Mfg#: WS-C3650-48PS-L Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32 | 3,799.20 | 7,598.40 | |
| 4 | 1506791 | CISCO DIRECT GLC-T= Mfg#: GLC-T= Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32 | 228.20 | 912.80 | |
| 2 | 2336711 | CISCO DIRECT AIR-CAP1552E-A-K9 Mfg#: AIR-CAP1552E-A-K9 Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32 | 2,607.10 | 5,214.20 | |
| 2 | 3019768 | CISCO DIRECT AIR-ANT2588P3M-N= Mfg#: AIR-ANT2588P3M-N= Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32 | 550.42 | 1,100.84 | |
| 2 | 2409994 | CISCO DIRECT AIR-ACCPMK1550= Mfg#: AIR-ACCPMK1550= Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32 | 196.20 | 392.40 | |
| 2 | 3019767 | CISCO DIRECT AIR-ACCAMK-1= Mfg#: AIR-ACCAMK-1= Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32 | 173.42 | 346.84 | |
| 1 | 3458114 | CIS DIR 1YR ESS SW SUPP UPGR Mfg#: CON-ECMU-PI2XBASE Contract: COSTARS Software Contract 006-064 | 14.25 | 14.25 | |

| | | | | |
|---|---------|---|----------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 3461924 | Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA CIS DIR 1YR ESS SW SUPP UPGR Mfg#: CON-ECMU-PI21SW Contract: COSTARS Software Contract 006-064 | 3.50 | 3.50 |
| 1 | 3461911 | Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA CIS DIR 1YR ESS SW SUPP UPGR Mfg#: CON-ECMU-PI2XLF25 Contract: COSTARS Software Contract 006-064 | 449.25 | 449.25 |
| 1 | 2789575 | Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA CIS DIR 1YR SNET 8X5XNBD Mfg#: CON-SNT-CT2515 Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32 | 379.50 | 379.50 |
| 2 | 3198960 | Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA CIS DIR 1YR SNET 8X5XNBD Mfg#: CON-SNT-WS6548SL Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32 | 342.00 | 684.00 |
| 2 | 2789598 | Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA CIS DIR 1YR SNET 8X5XNBD Mfg#: CON-SNT-C1552EA Contract: COSTARS 3 IT Hardware Contract COSTARS-003-32 Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA | 135.00 | 270.00 |
| | | | SUBTOTAL | 30,034.88 |
| | | | FREIGHT | 0.00 |
| | | | TAX | 0.00 |
| | | | | US Currency |
| | | | | TOTAL ↓ 30,034.88 |

CDW Government
230 North Milwaukee Ave.
Vernon Hills, IL 60061

Fax: 732.676.2875

Please remit payment to:
CDW Government
75 Remittance Drive
Suite 1515
Chicago, IL 60675-1515

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Authorization to Purchase Recreation and Community Center Access Control and Security Cameras

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #19

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION CONSENT XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Richard Grier 
Technology Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman
Board of Supervisors

BACKGROUND:

Securing the Montgomery Township Recreation and Community Center is a high priority item for the Board as well as the staff members. The Township goal is to allow for open yet safe and secure access to the facility by an electronic access control system which is currently in place at both Battalion 1 and 2 fire stations. The system consists of electronic locks on doors that operate via card reader. When a key card is read its number is sent to an access control panel where it is verified against its access control database.

The advantages of an access control system as opposed to traditional key entry are that the system will:

- Fine-tune door access with parameters based on time of day, scheduled holidays and staff level
- Provide automatic record keeping and event reporting
- Immediately allow revocation of access permissions if needed
- Preclude duplication of keys

At the current stage of construction our electrical contractor will require site plans detailing all doors, card readers and video cameras proposed for implementation in the new Recreation and Community Center. Attached is the quote from The Protection Bureau Inc., authorized vendor under the COSTARS Cooperative Purchase Program Contract # 008-166, to provide hardware and software necessary to expand the current system to the Recreation Center in the amount of \$84,302.74.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

The Second Class Township Code requires that annual purchases of like goods \$10,000 or more require formal bidding in accordance with the procedures in the Second Class Township Code including approval by the Board of Supervisors at a public meeting. Purchases for the Pennsylvania Department of General Services Cooperative Purchasing and the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Programs may be substituted for formal bidding subject to approval by the Board of Supervisors. Cooperative purchasing programs use the purchasing power of local entities to obtain more competitive

pricing and choice than individual municipalities might be able to obtain on their own. The Township also saves on the expense of preparation of bid specifications, notice and advertising

BUDGET IMPACT:

This hardware is included as part of the "Technology" line item in the Recreation and Community Center construction budget.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the purchase from The Protection Bureau Inc., of hardware and software necessary to expand the current access control system to the Recreation Center, per their proposal dated January 7, 2015, under the provisions of the COSTARS Cooperative Purchasing Program.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the purchase from The Protection Bureau Inc., of hardware and software necessary to expand the current access control system to the Recreation Center, per their proposal dated January 7, 2015, under the provisions of the COSTARS Cooperative Purchasing Program.

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



SECURITY SERVICES AGREEMENT
REC CENTER SECURITY
QUOTE #7662
January 7, 2015

THE PROTECTION BUREAU
197 Philips Road
Exton, PA 19341
(610) 903-4900 (610) 903-4976 Fax
Rev. 100109CTP

THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE BETWEEN Philadelphia Protection Bureau, Inc. t/a **THE PROTECTION BUREAU**, 197 Philips Road, Exton, PA 19341 (610) 903-4900 ("**Bureau**"), and **Montgomery Township**, 1001 Stump Rd., Montgomeryville, PA 18936 ("**Client**").

1. **SERVICES CONTRACTED:** Client hereby contracts The Protection Bureau to sell the equipment and provide services described in Schedule A – Scope of Work for services located at: **Montgomery Township Rec Center. 1030 Horsham Rd., Montgomeryville, PA 18936**

1.1 **OTHER SERVICES:** In addition to material and equipment, Client contracts The Protection Bureau to supply the following services: Service and Repair/Replacement of equipment which fails to function.

Scope of Work: Provide and install security systems equipment for new Recreation Center.

Access Control

Upgrade S2 System to an Extreme 64.

Add database partitioning option and set up the Rec Ctr as a new location on the system

Relocate main Netbox to the Rec Ctr.

Make Battalion 2 Fire House location a node only.

Install 6 reader Node in Rec Ctr network room and connect to network

Provide and install Schlage Panel Interface Boards to support the five doors that are being fit with Schlage AD-300 locks by others.

Install lock power supply for three doors, the Child Watch Room and the two outdoor Powder Rooms.

Provide submittal floor plans and wiring riser diagrams and as-built documentation.

Access / Security Doors:

Door 101 Main Entry (CR#1)

Electric panic bars with built in REX and door opener by others

Lock power by others

Door contacts by others

Provide and install mullion mount card reader

Tie into rex and contacts

Tie into door opener

Door 107 Side Entry (CR#2)

AD-300 electric lock with reader, door position switch and rex by others

Tie into PIB in IT Room

Door S2 Stair Door (CR#3)

AD-300 electric lock with reader, door position switch and rex by others

Tie into PIB in IT Room

Door 117 Kitchen (CR#4)

AD-300 electric lock with reader, door position switch and rex by others

Tie into PIB in IT Room

Door 104 Open Office (CR#5)

AD-300 electric lock with reader, door position switch and rex by others

Tie into PIB in IT Room

Door 109 IT Room (CR#6)

AD-300 electric lock with reader, door position switch and rex by others

Tie into PIB in IT Room

Door 112 Child Watch Room

Provide lock power

No contact

Electric strike by others

Remote button by others

Door 4/112 Child Watch Room

Door contact only installed by others

Doors 0-1 & 0-2 Restrooms

Electric strike and contact by others

Provide lock power

Control timing of locks and tie in contacts

Doors 114 Community Room

Locks with latch monitoring outputs by others

Door contacts by others

Tie into the S2 system. 2 alarms per door. (4 total)

Door 129 Corridor Exit Doors

Locks with latch monitoring outputs by others

Door contacts by others

Tie into the S2 system. 2 alarms per door. (4 total)

CCTV

Install 27 Arecont cameras. (10 outdoor & 17 indoor).

See attached plan for camera types and locations.

Install Exacq NVR with 20 raw TB RAID, 16 usable.

Custom paint approx 6-10 cameras to match façade.

Clarifications:

All locks to be provided and installed and wired by others.

All cabling and conduit and back boxes to be provided and installed by others.

Cabling shall be brought to backbox locations for readers, contacts, cameras, pulled through and tagged.

INTERIOR FIXED DOMES REQUIRE CUT OUTS FOR FLUSH MOUNTS WITH CABLES READY FOR INSTALLTION

INTERIOR SURROUND CAMERAS REQUIRE SINGLE GANG BOXES WITH CABLES READY FOR INSTALLTION.

POE SWITCH PORTS AND IP ADDRESSES PROVIDED BY OTHERS

Rack space provided by Township

Our installation is quoted to be performed by non-union installers and there are no prevailing wages accounted for.

Permit cost will be invoiced in addition to this contract.

Bill of Materials: The Protection Bureau will provide and install the following equipment.

| Part # | Description | QTY | Unit Price with Costars or better Discount | Ext. Price |
|---------------|---|-----|--|------------|
| AL600ULACMCB | 12/24VDC 6AMP POWER SUPPLY W/ FIRE RELEASE | 1 | \$327.90 | \$327.90 |
| 712 BATTERY | 12 VOLT 7AH BATTERY | 4 | \$17.90 | \$71.60 |
| 1W950 | CORD PIGTAIL 14/3 LOT=EACH | 3 | \$23.06 | \$69.18 |
| D101 | RADIONICS KEY LOCK KEYED 1358 | 1 | \$4.32 | \$4.32 |
| 5395CG100 | HID THINLINE PROX RDR GREY | 1 | \$175.00 | \$175.00 |
| S2-NN-E6-WM | S2 NETWORK NODE W/ 6 READER CAPACITY-WALL MOUNT | 1 | \$3,332.00 | \$3,332.00 |
| S2-INP | SUPERVISED 8 INPUT BLADE | 1 | \$394.00 | \$394.00 |
| S2-EXT-UPG-WM | NETBOX EXTREME CONTROLLER UPGRADE. 64 READER/WALL | 1 | \$7,695.00 | \$7,695.00 |
| S2-DBP | DATABASE PARTIONING FOR ALL S2 SYSTEMS | 1 | \$6,480.00 | \$6,480.00 |

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of 4th Quarter 2014 Budget Amendments

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #20

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: Policy: Discussion: xx Information:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan
Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Robert J. Birch, Supervisor
Liaison – Finance Committee

BACKGROUND:

Several projects, grants and activities, as detailed below, have occurred during the 4th Quarter of 2014 that require amendments to the 2014 budget in order to accurately reflect these revenues and expenditures.

Traffic Light Improvements at North Wales and Knapp Roads

During 2014, the Board of Supervisors authorized the purchase of equipment necessary for the traffic improvements at the intersection of North Wales and Knapp Roads. Funding for this project was received by Wegman's in 2013 and resides in the Capital Reserve Fund. A budget amendment is necessary to accurately reflect the improvements to this intersection in the 2014 budget year.

Public Works – Snow Supplies – Salt

In October of 2014 the Board authorized the purchase of 400 tons of salt to be used for maintaining the road conditions during winter storms. This order was used to stockpile the Township to 100% capacity utilizing the 2013-2014 contract rate before the 2014-2015 rate went into effect. This saved the Township over \$4,000 in salt costs for the 2014-2015 winter season. A budget amendment is necessary to accurately reflect the additional expenditures in the 2014 Public Works budget.

Capital Reserve Purchases Postponed to 2015

The Finance Department 2014 budget included funds available towards a portion of the replacement cost of an Enterprise Resource Planning Software System. While the Board authorized the award of the contract in late 2014, the project will not begin until Q1 2015 therefore funds allocated for this project will be removed from the 2014 budget. The 2015 budget has been adopted accordingly.

The Public Works Department 2014 budget included funds available for the replacement of the fuel control system for fueling Township vehicles. This project will occur during the 2015 fiscal year and the 2015 budget has been adopted accordingly.

The Fire Department 2014 budget included funds available for the total replacement of the 1989 Fire Truck to occur in 2014. The fire truck was ordered in late 2014 and is expected to take between 8-12 months to build the truck, therefore the 2014 budget should be amended to reflect the 2014 portion of the build and the 2015 budget will be amended to reflect the remaining portion.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

1st and 3rd Quarter Budget Amendments.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

With the approval of these Budget Amendments, the Township will continue to operate in accordance with all internal and external controls.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the Board approve the 4th Quarter budget amendments as presented.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the 2014 4th Quarter Budget Amendments to the General Fund, Fire Fund and the Capital Reserve Fund as per attached Exhibit A.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

Montgomery Township
Proposed 2014 4th Quarter Budget Amendments

| Fund/Org | Account | Title | Current Budget | Expense/Revenue Increase | Amended Budget |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Capital Reserve Fund | | | | | |
| 30-433 | 4700 | Capital New - DPW Traffic North Wales and Knapp Rd Improvement | \$ 24,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 34,000.00 |
| 30-492 | 4001 | Transfer out to General Fund Funding for replacement expenses | \$ 442,650.00 | \$ (278,000.00) | \$ 164,650.00 |
| 30-492 | 4004 | Transfer out to Fire Fund Funding for replacement expenses | \$ 577,400.00 | \$ (288,000.00) | \$ 289,400.00 |
| General Fund | | | | | |
| 01-432 | 4220 | Public Works - Snow Supplies Salt 400 tons | \$ 58,000.00 | \$ 20,000.00 | \$ 78,000.00 |
| 01-405 | 4750 | Finance Dept - Capital Replacement ERP Software - postponed | \$ 200,000.00 | \$ (200,000.00) | \$ - |
| 01-430 | 4750 | Public Works - Capital Replacement Fuel System - postponed | \$ 82,250.00 | \$ (78,000.00) | \$ 4,250.00 |
| 01-392 | 3030 | Transfer in From Capital Reserve Funding for replacement expenses | \$ 442,650.00 | \$ (278,000.00) | \$ 164,650.00 |
| Fire Fund | | | | | |
| 04-392 | 3090 | Transfer in From Capital Reserve Funding for replacement expenses | \$ 577,400.00 | \$ (288,000.00) | \$ 289,400.00 |
| 04-413 | 4750 | Fire Department - Capital Replacement 1989 Truck Replacement - partial | \$ 577,400.00 | \$ (288,000.00) | \$ 289,400.00 |

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Acceptance of Fourth Quarter 2014 Budget Report and Approval of Fund Balance Transfer

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: # 21

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: Policy: Discussion: xx Information:

INITIATED BY: Shannon Q. Drosnock
Finance Director

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman

BACKGROUND:

The Finance Department has completed its unaudited 4th Quarter 2014 Budget Report. Please see the attached documentation.

It has been the practice of the Board to designate a transfer of increased General Fund 'fund balance' to various funds for future projects.

Staff is recommending that \$1.6M of fund balance be transferred as discussed in the 2015 public budget workshop meetings as described below:

CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

\$600K – Montgomery Township Road Program

\$400K – Montgomery Township Equipment Replacement Plan

\$100K – Montgomery Township Operating Contingency Plan

DEBT SERVICE FUND

\$500K – Principal Payment on 2012 GO Note

This transfer of funds will allow the Township to continue its practice of conservative fiscal planning and responsible stewardship of taxpayer funds.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the transfer of fund balance as recommended above.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the transfer of General Fund 'fund balance' in the amount of \$1,100,000 to the Capital Reserve Fund as detailed in the attached exhibit A and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that we hereby authorize the transfer \$500,000 to the Debt Service Fund for the purpose of a principal payment to the 2012 G.O. Note held by Univest Bank and Trust Co.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

EXHIBIT A

| Montgomery Township Capital Reserve Fund (30) 2014 Actual | | PROJECTED BALANCE BEGINNING 2014 | BALANCE ENDING 12/31/14 |
|---|------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 12/31/14 | | | |
| CAPITAL RESERVE (30) | | | |
| DESIGNATED RESERVES | | | 3,500 |
| 16 Year Road Plan, curbing, sidewalk | 600,000.00 | 1,145,000.00 | 1,550,103.12 |
| CDBG (\$76K from grant funds) Road Paving Paving Materials Extra curb, sidewalk and aprons Non Liquid Fuel Curb & Sidewalk & Apron | | | |
| 10 Year Equipment Plan | 400,000.00 | 1,680,000.00 | 1,959,578.85 |
| Transfer to General Fund | | | |
| Curb and sidewalk - Public Safety | | 99,500.00 | 99,500.00 |
| North Wales Road Sidewalk | | | |
| Park Equipment Plan | | 418,300.00 | 349,130.20 |
| Transfer to Park and Recreation Fund | | | |
| Fire Equipment Plan | | 1,073,625.00 | 1,191,131.60 |
| Replace Engine 18-1 | | | |
| Basin Equipment Plan | | 237,350.00 | 237,350.00 |
| Township Building | | 50,000.00 | 50,000.00 |
| Roof Replacement (8th of 10 yr Plan) | | 223,000.00 | 223,000.00 |
| HVAC System Upgrades for Township Building | | 145,000.00 | 145,000.00 |
| Operating Contingency | 100,000.00 | 680,550.00 | 780,550.00 |
| NPDES Permit | | 127,100.00 | 114,152.90 |
| Yr. 11 Requirements NPDES permit | | | |
| New Permit | | | |
| TMDL Design | | | |
| Replace Township Fuel Station | | | |

EXHIBIT A

| Montgomery Township | | | |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Capital Reserve Fund (30) | | PROJECTED | |
| 2014 Actual | 12/31/14 | BALANCE | BALANCE |
| CAPITAL RESERVE (30) | | BEGINNING | ENDING |
| | | 2014 | 12/31/14 |
| Storm Water Pipe Replacement Reserve | | 50,000.00 | 50,000.00 |
| Drainage Projects | | 506,800.00 | 471,891.28 |
| Storm Pipe Winter Drive | | | 0.00 |
| Knapp Lane Rd Expansion | | 300,000.00 | 261,309.22 |
| Five Points Project | | 92,150.00 | 88,762.50 |
| Engineering and Construction/Oversite | | | |
| Route 202 /Route 309 | | 82,500.00 | 82,500.00 |
| Rt 202 - 71 ITS | | | |
| County Line Road Improvements | | 95,000.00 | 90,874.76 |
| County Line and Doylestown Rd Oversite | | | |
| Route 63 ITS | | 10,000.00 | 9,035.96 |
| Oversight and Design | | | |
| Capital Improvements from Developers | | 109,000.00 | 109,000.00 |
| Open Space | | 3,154,182.15 | 1,345,271.68 |
| Zehr | | | |
| Park Capital Plan | | 290,600.00 | 290,850.00 |
| Community/Recreation Center | | 1,370,000.00 | 1,370,000.00 |
| Police Radios | | 131,200.00 | 131,200.00 |
| Technology Improvements | | 421,600.00 | 421,600.00 |
| Subtotal Designated Reserves | | 12,492,457.15 | 11,425,292.07 |



**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

1001 STUMP ROAD
MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936-9605
Telephone: 215-393-6900 • Fax: 215-855-6656
www.montgomerytwp.org

**ROBERT J. BIRCH
CANDYCE FLUEHR CHIMERA
MICHAEL J. FOX
JEFFREY W. McDONNELL
JOSEPH P. WALSH**

**LAWRENCE J. GREGAN
TOWNSHIP MANAGER**

To: Distribution
From: Shannon Q. Drosnock, Finance Director 
Date: January 19, 2015
Subject: Budget Status as of December, 31, 2014

This memo will summarize the Year-to-Date operating results for 2014 and identify the significant activities in fund balance, revenues and expenditures. This summary was prepared based on the financial records enclosed in this packet.

- Exhibit A - Statement of Changes in the General Fund Balance. This statement helps us monitor our annual General Fund budget as well as our current General Fund balance.
- Exhibit B - Report of Fund Balances for All Funds. This report helps us monitor our available balances in each of the Township's eighteen operating/reserve funds and three fiduciary (pension) funds.
- Exhibit C - Capital Reserve Fund Analysis. This report shows balances held in Capital Reserve for both designated and undesignated purposes.
- Exhibit D - Chart Comparing General Fund Cash Balances 2013 – 2014. This report shows our general Fund Cash position during the year as compared to the prior year and assists us in projecting cash flow needs for investment purposes.
- Exhibit E – Local Enabling Tax Revenue comparison graph for 2013-2014 detailing each of the tax revenue streams for the General Fund.
- Exhibit F – Earned Income Tax Revenue comparison for 2009-2014 and projection for 2014.
- Additional Report included – Tax Collector's Monthly Report

General Fund 01 - Fund Balance

For the fiscal year 2014, the Township received \$13.39M or 108.82% of 2014 General Fund budgeted revenues, which was within 1% of the revenues received in 2013. General Fund expenditures were \$11.26M or 91.7% of 2014 budgeted expenditures which was also within 1% of the expenditures in fiscal year 2013. At the end of the year 2014 the General Fund balance was \$5.13M prior to any surplus transfer into Capital Reserves for future projects. The various Revenue and Expenditure details are discussed in more detail below.

General Fund Revenues

- **Tax Revenues** - These revenues represent 82% of all budgeted General Fund revenues.
 - Real Estate Tax revenues at the end of 2014 were relatively flat from same period prior year. As of the end of the 4th Quarter, 99.5% of all budgeted tax revenues have been received and processed.
 - Earned Income Tax (EIT) revenues for 2014 were up 9.1% (\$426K) from the prior year. This increase is mainly contributed to the full implementation of Act 32 reflecting more accurate filings and some one-time "catch up" receipts. An additional contributor is an overall increase in individual earned income. Based on analysis this increased rate of tax is the expected new trend and the 2015 budget has been adopted accordingly.
 - Business Tax revenues were up 7.5% (\$207K) as compared to 2013 and 9.2% as compared to budget. This is a positive indication of stabilization / growth for the local economy
 - Permits and License Fees - This collective group of revenues was 16% (\$202K) above the prior year. There are a number of new and re-development projects occurring in the Township contributing to this increase in revenue. This group of revenues completed the year 34% above budget.
 - Other Revenue Sources include fines, interest, grants, etc. These revenues were 10.8% (\$104K) below prior year revenues but 2.8% above budget. This was led primarily by a one-time reimbursement for "State of Emergency/Snow Disaster" funding received from PEMA in 2013 which did not occur in 2014.

Budget Status Report
4th Quarter 2014

- Expenditures

Overall expenditures ended the year within 1% of the prior year expenditures and 8% (\$990K) below budget for 2014 as a result of each department's expenditures reporting under budget for the year.

FUNDS 04 – 99

Fire Fund - 04
Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditures for 2014 for the Fire Fund were \$858.6K. Revenues through the 4th Quarter 2014 were \$929.6K. The revenues include the transfer of the \$310K EIT allocation to the Fire Fund and a transfer of 25% of the Local Services Tax receipts for 2014. In summary, the Fire Fund yielded a net increase of \$70.9K contributing to the \$318K fund balance at year end.

Park and Recreation Fund - 05
Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditures for the Park and Recreation Fund were \$872.6K. Revenues were \$851.4K. The revenues include the transfer of the \$100K EIT allocation to the Park and Recreation Fund, receipts from the Township summer camp, Kids University, and the Real Estate Tax receipts for the year. In Summary, the Park and Recreation Fund yielded a net decrease of \$21K reducing the fund balance to \$584K at year end.

Basin Maintenance Fund - 06
Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditures for 2014 for the Basin Maintenance Fund were \$60.1K. The current Township policy is that detention basins will remain the responsibility of the contractor or a Home Owner's Association. Therefore, the only revenue to this fund will be interest and the fund balance will continue to be drawn down for maintenance of existing Township basins. There is \$55.8K remaining in fund balance expected to deplete the fund in 2015.

Street Light Fund - 07
Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditures for 2014 for the Street Light Fund were \$152K. Revenues to this fund are derived from the annual street light assessments billed with the real-estate tax

Budget Status Report
4th Quarter 2014

bill. Revenues for 2014 were \$136.4K yielding a net fund decrease of \$15K reducing the fund balance to \$577K at year end.

Capital Projects Fund - 19
Revenues and Expenditures

The Township uses this fund to account for major capital projects such as improvement projects to Township parks. The 2014 budget did not include projects in this fund.

Debt Service Fund - 23
Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditures for 2014 for the Debt Service Fund were \$633K. Revenues for debt service payments are derived from interest earnings and the Debt Service portion of the Real Estate Tax (.24 mills) and totaled \$524K. The fund balance for the Debt Service Fund was \$605K at year end.

Capital Reserve Fund - 30
Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditures for 2014 for the Capital Reserve Fund were \$2.4M led primarily by the Just Compensation payment for 1216 Stump Rd (Zehr Tract). Revenues from the fund are comprised of interest earnings, grant proceeds and transfers into the fund from other funds for future capital projects. Revenues for 2014 totaled \$304.8K. The fund balance totaled \$11.4M at year end.

A report on expenditure and revenues for the individual reserve accounts in Fund 30 has been included in Exhibit D to this report.

Park Development Fund – 31
Revenues and Expenditures

There are no expenditures budgeted from this fund for 2014. Revenues are received from developers for new residential units per the Land Development Agreement. For 2014 \$33K in revenue was received into this fund. The fund balance of \$333K is expected to be used for the construction of the Recreation Center.

Budget Status Report
4th Quarter 2014

Liquid Fuels Fund - 35
Revenues and Expenditures

The revenues of this fund are received from the State as part of the State Liquid Fuels Program. The annual Liquid Fuels Fund allocation in the amount of \$51.1K was received in April. This amount is \$35K above budget.

The major expenditures from this fund are for Liquid Fuel Fund eligible expenditures associated with the annual street resurfacing and curb/sidewalk replacement program. Expenditures for 2014 totaled \$447K increasing the fund balance to \$182K at year end.

Fire Relief Fund - 50
Revenues and Expenditures

The State Fire Relief allocation for 2014 was received in September in the amount of \$252K. These funds are by law distributed by to the FDMT Relief Association and are used by the Relief Association to make safety related expenditures on behalf of the Fire Department of Montgomery Township Volunteers.

Police Donation Fund - 92
Revenues and Expenditures

This fund accounts for private contributions made by residents and businesses to the Police Department and is used to fund programs and expenditures not otherwise budgeted in the Police operating or capital budgets. A total of \$7.3K in donations was received in 2014 and expenditures of \$1K occurred in 2014 increasing the fund balance to \$16.8K.

Environmental Fund - 93
Revenues and Expenditures

Revenues from this fund are primarily received from the Northern Montgomery County Recycling Commission (NMCRC), representing the Township's share of the DEP Recycling Performance Grant. Funds were received for 2 years in 2014 as the Township had not received payments in 2013. Revenues totaled \$107K for this fund. Expenditures for this fund totaled \$44.2K leaving a fund balance of \$766K at year end.

Replacement Tree Fund - 94
Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditures for 2014 for the Replacement Tree Fund were \$16.7K. One primary activity in this fund is Arbor Day which was celebrated this year on April 26th.

Budget Status Report
4th Quarter 2014

Revenues to this fund come from Developer contributions and interest earnings and were 339K for the year as residential development continues in the Township. The fund balance grew to \$926.5K at year end.

Autumn Festival Fund - 95
Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditures for 2014 were \$38.5K. The Festival was held in September in conjunction with the 300th Anniversary of the Township. The fund generated revenue of \$44.7K. Revenues to the fund are from contributions solicited from residents and businesses in the Township, sales of event tickets at the festival and a Township provided \$7K contribution from the General Fund. The fund balance at year end was \$50K.

Cc: R. J. Birch
C. Fluehr Chimera
M. J. Fox
J. W. McDonnell
J. P. Walsh
A. Shade
B. Shoupe
L. J. Gregan
D. Rivas
S. J. Bendig
K. A. Costello
R. Lesniak
V. Zidek
Finance Committee

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
GENERAL FUND
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2014

December

| | | | | | | | DOLLAR | PERCENT |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | 2014 | 2014 | % of | 2013 | 2013 | % of | VARIANCE | VARIANCE |
| | BUDGET | ACTUAL | TOTAL | BUDGET | ACTUAL | TOTAL | 2013-2014 | 2013-2014 |
| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | ACTUAL | ACTUAL |
| | | | | | | | (2 - 5) | (2 - 5) |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | | | | |
| Real Estate Tax | 1,590,800 | 1,607,860 | 12.1% | 1,584,400 | 1,800,661 | 12.5% | 7,199 | 0.4% |
| Earned Income Tax | 4,390,000 | 5,099,792 | 38.4% | 3,935,000 | 4,673,800 | 36.4% | 425,992 | 9.1% |
| Real Estate Transfer Tax | 700,000 | 710,519 | 5.4% | 650,000 | 1,060,556 | 8.3% | (360,037) | -33.0% |
| Mercantile Tax | 1,875,000 | 2,079,555 | 15.7% | 1,930,000 | 1,898,579 | 14.8% | 180,976 | 9.5% |
| Local Services Tax | 544,000 | 566,805 | 4.3% | 542,000 | 513,146 | 4.0% | 83,660 | 10.5% |
| Amusement Tax | 77,000 | 72,114 | 0.5% | 77,000 | 79,232 | 0.6% | (7,118) | -9.0% |
| Business Privilege Tax | 760,000 | 809,555 | 6.1% | 830,000 | 776,410 | 6.0% | 33,145 | 4.3% |
| Total Taxes | 9,936,800 | 10,946,201 | 82.4% | 9,548,400 | 10,602,384 | 82.6% | 343,817 | 3.2% |
| Permits and Licenses | | | | | | | | |
| Building Permits | 525,150 | 800,621 | 6.0% | 595,000 | 623,400 | 4.9% | 177,222 | 28.4% |
| Cable TV | 500,000 | 572,530 | 4.3% | 480,000 | 536,820 | 4.2% | 35,710 | 6.7% |
| All Others | 70,800 | 98,303 | 0.7% | 65,800 | 108,511 | 0.8% | (10,209) | -9.4% |
| Total Permits and Licenses | 1,095,950 | 1,471,454 | 11.1% | 1,140,800 | 1,268,731 | 9.9% | 202,723 | 16.0% |
| Other Sources | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | 168,000 | 168,862 | 1.3% | 135,000 | 178,452 | 1.4% | (9,591) | -5.4% |
| Interest | 18,800 | 15,015 | 0.1% | 29,500 | 16,608 | 0.1% | (1,593) | -9.6% |
| Grants | 503,000 | 491,748 | 3.7% | 426,500 | 554,565 | 4.3% | (62,817) | -11.3% |
| Department Services | 70,900 | 82,822 | 0.6% | 74,900 | 103,395 | 0.8% | (20,572) | -19.9% |
| Other Financing Sources | 76,000 | 101,483 | 0.8% | 85,000 | 111,356 | 0.9% | (9,873) | -8.9% |
| | 836,700 | 859,930 | 6.5% | 750,900 | 964,376 | 7.5% | (104,446) | -10.8% |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 11,869,450 | 13,277,584 | 100.0% | 11,440,100 | 12,835,491 | 100.0% | 442,094 | 3.4% |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 1,254,685 | 1,118,148 | 10.7% | 1,157,320 | 1,098,643 | 10.6% | 19,505 | 1.8% |
| Finance | 1,077,260 | 795,411 | 7.6% | 858,600 | 769,437 | 7.4% | 25,974 | 3.4% |
| Police | 6,202,450 | 5,890,154 | 56.8% | 5,994,410 | 5,881,458 | 56.6% | 8,696 | 0.1% |
| Code | 887,735 | 771,328 | 7.4% | 829,430 | 882,725 | 8.5% | (111,397) | -12.6% |
| Public Works | 1,973,625 | 1,830,005 | 17.6% | 1,928,780 | 1,762,129 | 17.0% | 67,876 | 3.9% |
| Other Financing Uses | - | - | 0.0% | - | - | 0.0% | 0 | |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | 11,395,755 | 10,405,046 | 100.0% | 10,768,540 | 10,394,392 | 100.0% | 10,654 | 0.1% |
| NET REVENUES/(EXPENSES) | 473,695 | 2,872,538 | | 671,560 | 2,441,099 | | 431,440 | 17.7% |
| INCOMING TRANSFERS | 442,650 | 120,421 | | 232,220 | 210,815 | | (90,394) | |
| OUTGOING TRANSFERS | (896,408) | (857,436) | | (866,090) | (2,865,010) | | 2,007,674 | -70.1% |
| (DEFICIT)/SURPLUS | 19,937 | 2,135,523 | | 37,690 | (213,096) | | 2,348,620 | -1102.1% |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 2,820,561 | 2,995,701 | | 2,820,561 | 3,208,857 | | (213,156) | -6.6% |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 2,840,498 | 5,131,224 | | 2,858,251 | 2,995,761 | | 2,135,463 | 71.3% |

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
GENERAL FUND
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2014**

| December | | | | DOLLAR | PERCENT |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| | December 2014 Monthly Budget | 2014 YTD BUDGET (1) | 2014 ACTUAL (2) | VARIANCE Monthly Budget to Actual | VARIANCE Monthly Budget to Actual |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | |
| Real Estate Tax | 1,590,800 | 1,590,800 | 1,607,860 | 17,060 | 1.1% |
| Earned Income Tax | 4,390,000 | 4,390,000 | 5,099,792 | 709,792 | 16.2% |
| Real Estate Transfer Tax | 700,000 | 700,000 | 710,519 | 10,519 | 1.5% |
| Mercantile Tax | 1,875,000 | 1,875,000 | 2,079,555 | 204,555 | 10.9% |
| Occupation Privilege Tax/Local Services Tax | 544,000 | 544,000 | 566,805 | 22,805 | 4.2% |
| Amusement Tax | 77,000 | 77,000 | 72,114 | (4,886) | -6.3% |
| Business Privilege Tax | 760,000 | 760,000 | 809,555 | 49,555 | 6.5% |
| Total Taxes | 9,936,800 | 9,936,800 | 10,946,201 | 1,009,401 | 10.2% |
| Permits and Licenses | | | | | |
| Building Permits | 525,150 | 525,150 | 800,621 | 275,471 | 52.5% |
| Cable TV | 500,000 | 500,000 | 572,530 | 72,530 | 14.5% |
| All Others | 70,800 | 70,800 | 98,303 | 27,503 | 38.8% |
| Total Permits and Licenses | 1,095,950 | 1,095,950 | 1,471,454 | 375,504 | 34.3% |
| Other Sources | | | | | |
| Fines | 168,000 | 168,000 | 168,862 | 862 | 0.5% |
| Interest | 18,800 | 18,800 | 15,015 | (3,785) | -20.1% |
| Grants | 503,000 | 503,000 | 491,748 | (11,252) | -2.2% |
| Department Services | 70,900 | 70,900 | 82,822 | 11,922 | 16.8% |
| Other Financing Sources | 76,000 | 76,000 | 101,483 | 25,483 | 33.5% |
| Total Other Sources | 836,700 | 836,700 | 859,930 | 23,230 | 2.8% |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 11,869,450 | 11,869,450 | 13,277,584 | 1,408,134 | 11.9% |
| EXPENSES | | | | | |
| Administration | 1,254,685 | 1,254,685 | 1,118,148 | (136,537) | -10.9% |
| Finance | 1,077,260 | 1,077,260 | 795,411 | (281,849) | -26.2% |
| Police | 6,202,450 | 6,202,450 | 5,890,154 | (312,296) | -5.0% |
| Code | 887,735 | 887,735 | 771,328 | (116,407) | -13.1% |
| Public Works | 1,973,625 | 1,973,625 | 1,830,005 | (143,620) | -7.3% |
| Other Financing Uses | | | - | | |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | 11,395,755 | 11,395,755 | 10,405,046 | (990,709) | -8.7% |
| NET REVENUES/(EXPENSES) | 473,695 | 473,695 | 2,872,538 | 2,398,843 | 83.5% |

- FUND ACCOUNTING
 DATE: 01/14/15
 TIME: 17:05:16

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
 SIDE BY SIDE BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 1
 GENRPT41.4GL
 REPORT ID: 00498

SELECTION CRITERIA: yr='14'

| LINE | DESCRIPTION | FUND 01 DECEMBER 2014 | FUND 04 | FUND 05 | FUND 06 | FUND 07 |
|------|---|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 5 | ASSETS | | | | | |
| 10 | SHORT TERM ASSETS | | | | | |
| 15 | CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS | 4,891,861.16 | 326,713.28 | 579,478.14 | 55,735.68 | 575,731.10 |
| 17 | INVESTMENTS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 20 | DUE TO/FROM | 92.09 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 25 | ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE | 1,413,720.60 | 24,033.23 | 18,060.49 | 120.75 | 1,848.62 |
| 30 | PREPAID ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 35 | SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM ASSETS | 6,305,673.85 | 350,746.51 | 597,538.63 | 55,856.43 | 577,579.72 |
| 40 | LONG TERM ASSETS | | | | | |
| 45 | FIXED ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 50 | ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION FIXED ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 55 | INFRASTRUCTURE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 57 | ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION INFRASTRUCTURE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 60 | SUBTOTAL LONG TERM ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 65 | | | | | | |
| 67 | TOTAL ASSETS | 6,305,673.85 | 350,746.51 | 597,538.63 | 55,856.43 | 577,579.72 |
| 75 | LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| 80 | SHORT TERM LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| 85 | ACCOUNTS PAYABLE | -9,444.34 | -344.75 | -201.62 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 90 | ACCRUALS AND OTHER PAYABLES | 496,632.98 | 27,463.33 | 7,306.70 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 95 | DEPOSITS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 100 | DEFERRED REVENUE | 687,261.09 | 5,162.87 | 5,769.74 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 105 | SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM LIABILITIES | 1,174,449.73 | 32,281.45 | 12,874.82 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 110 | FUND BALANCE | | | | | |
| 115 | BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 2,995,700.73 | 247,521.39 | 605,902.49 | 115,352.14 | 593,216.91 |
| 120 | CURRENT YEAR REVENUE/LOSS | 2,135,523.39 | 70,943.67 | -21,238.68 | -59,495.71 | -15,637.19 |
| 125 | SUBTOTAL FUND BALANCE | 5,131,224.12 | 318,465.06 | 584,663.81 | 55,856.43 | 577,579.72 |
| 130 | TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE | 6,305,673.85 | 350,746.51 | 597,538.63 | 55,856.43 | 577,579.72 |

- FUND ACCOUNTING
 DATE: 01/14/15
 TIME: 17:05:16

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
 SIDE BY SIDE BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 2
 GENRPT41.4GL
 REPORT ID: 00498

SELECTION CRITERIA: yr='14'

| LINE | DESCRIPTION | FUND 08 | FUND 19 | FUND 23 | FUND 30 | FUND 31 |
|------|---|---------------|---------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| 5 | ASSETS | | | | | |
| 10 | SHORT TERM ASSETS | | | | | |
| 15 | CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS | 4,076,655.91 | 0.00 | 594,694.58 | 11,409,250.71 | 333,459.82 |
| 17 | INVESTMENTS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 20 | DUE TO/FROM | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 25 | ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 17,926.73 | 10,389.92 | 204.39 |
| 30 | PREPAID ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 35 | SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM ASSETS | 4,076,655.91 | 0.00 | 612,621.31 | 11,419,640.63 | 333,664.21 |
| 40 | LONG TERM ASSETS | | | | | |
| 45 | FIXED ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 50 | ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION FIXED ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 55 | INFRASTRUCTURE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 57 | ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION INFRASTRUCTURE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 60 | SUBTOTAL LONG TERM ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 65 | - | | | | | |
| 67 | TOTAL ASSETS | 4,076,655.91 | 0.00 | 612,621.31 | 11,419,640.63 | 333,664.21 |
| 75 | LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| 80 | SHORT TERM LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| 85 | ACCOUNTS PAYABLE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 90 | ACCRUALS AND OTHER PAYABLES | 8,768,108.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.01 | 0.00 |
| 95 | DEPOSITS | 245,889.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 100 | DEFERRED REVENUE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,288.41 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 105 | SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM LIABILITIES | 9,013,997.00 | 0.00 | 7,288.41 | -0.01 | 0.00 |
| 110 | FUND BALANCE | | | | | |
| 115 | BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | -1,137,831.08 | 0.00 | 712,798.00 | 13,568,257.16 | 300,931.42 |
| 120 | CURRENT YEAR REVENUE/LOSS | -3,799,510.01 | 0.00 | -107,465.10 | -2,148,616.52 | 32,732.79 |
| 125 | SUBTOTAL FUND BALANCE | -4,937,341.09 | 0.00 | 605,332.90 | 11,419,640.64 | 333,664.21 |
| 130 | TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE | 4,076,655.91 | 0.00 | 612,621.31 | 11,419,640.63 | 333,664.21 |

- FUND ACCOUNTING
 DATE: 01/14/15
 TIME: 17:05:16

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
 SIDE BY SIDE BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 3
 GENRPT41.4GL
 REPORT ID: 00498

SELECTION CRITERIA: YR='14'

| LINE | DESCRIPTION | FUND 35 | FUND 50 | FUND 91 | FUND 92 | FUND 93 |
|------|---|------------|---------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| 5 | ASSETS | | | | | |
| 10 | SHORT TERM ASSETS | | | | | |
| 15 | CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS | 181,728.17 | 0.00 | 710,028.33 | 16,832.21 | 765,322.34 |
| 17 | INVESTMENTS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 20 | DUE TO/FROM | 0.00 | 0.00 | -87,455.23 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 25 | ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE | 0.00 | 0.00 | -531,324.71 | 0.00 | 714.99 |
| 30 | PREPAID ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 35 | SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM ASSETS | 181,728.17 | 0.00 | 91,248.39 | 16,832.21 | 766,037.33 |
| 40 | LONG TERM ASSETS | | | | | |
| 45 | FIXED ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 50 | ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION FIXED ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 55 | INFRASTRUCTURE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 57 | ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION INFRASTRUCTURE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 60 | SUBTOTAL LONG TERM ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 65 | | | | | | |
| 67 | TOTAL ASSETS | 181,728.17 | 0.00 | 91,248.39 | 16,832.21 | 766,037.33 |
| 75 | LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| 80 | SHORT TERM LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| 85 | ACCOUNTS PAYABLE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 90 | ACCRUALS AND OTHER PAYABLES | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 95 | DEPOSITS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 100 | DEFERRED REVENUE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 105 | SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM LIABILITIES | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 110 | FUND BALANCE | | | | | |
| 115 | BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 117,475.75 | 0.00 | 62,729.92 | 10,433.31 | 703,110.35 |
| 120 | CURRENT YEAR REVENUE/LOSS | 64,252.42 | 0.00 | 28,518.47 | 6,398.90 | 62,926.98 |
| 125 | SUBTOTAL FUND BALANCE | 181,728.17 | 0.00 | 91,248.39 | 16,832.21 | 766,037.33 |
| 130 | TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE | 181,728.17 | 0.00 | 91,248.39 | 16,832.21 | 766,037.33 |

- FUND ACCOUNTING
 DATE: 01/14/15
 TIME: 17:05:16

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
 SIDE BY SIDE BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 4
 GENRPT41.4GL
 REPORT ID: 00498

SELECTION CRITERIA: yr='14'

| LINE | DESCRIPTION | FUND 94 | FUND 95 | FUND 96 | TOTAL |
|------|---|------------|-----------|------------|---------------|
| 5 | ASSETS | | | | |
| 10 | SHORT TERM ASSETS | | | | |
| 15 | CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS | 925,866.40 | 50,124.76 | 9,879.46 | 25,503,362.05 |
| 17 | INVESTMENTS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 20 | DUE TO/FROM | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -87,363.14 |
| 25 | ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE | 638.22 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 956,333.23 |
| 30 | PREPAID ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 35 | SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM ASSETS | 926,504.62 | 50,124.76 | 9,879.46 | 26,372,332.14 |
| 40 | LONG TERM ASSETS | | | | |
| 45 | FIXED ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 50 | ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION FIXED ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 55 | INFRASTRUCTURE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 57 | ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION INFRASTRUCTURE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 60 | SUBTOTAL LONG TERM ASSETS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 65 | - | | | | |
| 67 | TOTAL ASSETS | 926,504.62 | 50,124.76 | 9,879.46 | 26,372,332.14 |
| 75 | LIABILITIES | | | | |
| 80 | SHORT TERM LIABILITIES | | | | |
| 85 | ACCOUNTS PAYABLE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -9,990.71 |
| 90 | ACCRUALS AND OTHER PAYABLES | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9,299,511.00 |
| 95 | DEPOSITS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 245,889.00 |
| 100 | DEFERRED REVENUE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 705,482.11 |
| 105 | SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM LIABILITIES | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,240,891.40 |
| 110 | FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| 115 | BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 603,956.43 | 43,940.95 | 23,615.71 | 19,567,111.58 |
| 120 | CURRENT YEAR REVENUE/LOSS | 322,548.19 | 6,183.81 | -13,736.25 | -3,435,670.84 |
| 125 | SUBTOTAL FUND BALANCE | 926,504.62 | 50,124.76 | 9,879.46 | 16,131,440.74 |
| 130 | TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE | 926,504.62 | 50,124.76 | 9,879.46 | 26,372,332.14 |

| Montgomery Township Capital Reserve Fund (30) 2014 Actual | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|--------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | 12/31/14 | DETAIL | REVENUES | EXPENDITURES | INCOMING TRANSFERS | OUTGOING TRANSFERS | PROJECTED BALANCE BEGINNING 2014 | BALANCE ENDING 12/31/14 |
| CAPITAL RESERVE (30) | | | | | | | | |
| DESIGNATED RESERVES | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3,500.00 | | | | | 3,500 |
| 16 Year Road Plan, curbing, sidewalk | | | | | | | 1,145,000.00 | 950,103.12 |
| CDBG (\$76K from grant funds) | 91,000.00 | | 79,949.60 | 96,800.34 | | | | |
| Road Paving Paving Materials | 0.00 | | | | | | | |
| Extra curb, sidewalk and aprons | 20,000.00 | | | 37,517.46 | | | | |
| Non Liquid Fuel Curb & Sidewalk & Apron | 191,300.00 | | | 140,528.68 | | | | |
| | <u>302,300.00</u> | | | | | | | |
| 10 Year Equipment Plan | | | | | | 120,421.15 | 1,680,000.00 | 1,559,578.85 |
| Transfer to General Fund | 442,650.00 | | | | | | | |
| Curb and sidewalk - Public Safety | | | | | | | 99,500.00 | 99,500.00 |
| North Wales Road Sidewalk | 50,000.00 | | | | | | | |
| Park Equipment Plan | | | | | 16,800.00 | 85,969.80 | 418,300.00 | 349,130.20 |
| Transfer to Park and Recreation Fund | 85,800.00 | | | | | | | |
| Fire Equipment Plan | | | | | 120,000.00 | 2,493.40 | 1,073,625.00 | 1,191,131.60 |
| Replace Engine 18-1 | 577,400.00 | | | | | | | |
| Basin Equipment Plan | | | | | | | 237,350.00 | 237,350.00 |
| Township Building | | | | | | | 50,000.00 | 50,000.00 |
| Roof Replacement (8th of 10 yr Plan) | | | | | | | 223,000.00 | 223,000.00 |
| HVAC System Upgrades for Township Building | | | | | | | 145,000.00 | 145,000.00 |
| Operating Contingency | | | | | | | 680,550.00 | 680,550.00 |
| NPDES Permit | | | | | | | 127,100.00 | 114,152.90 |
| Yr. 11 Requirements NPDES permit | 2,500.00 | | | 7,331.72 | | | | |
| New Permit | 12,500.00 | | | 345.00 | | | | |
| TMDL Design | 10,000.00 | | | 325.00 | | | | |
| Replace Township Fuel Station | 14,500.00 | | | 4,945.38 | | | | |
| | <u>39,500.00</u> | | | | | | | |
| Storm Water Pipe Replacement Reserve | | | | | | | 50,000.00 | 50,000.00 |
| Drainage Projects | | | | 34,908.72 | | | 506,800.00 | 471,891.28 |
| Storm Pipe Winter Drive | 400,000.00 | | | | | | | |
| | <u>400,000.00</u> | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 0.00 |
| Knapp Lane Rd Expansion | | | | 4,690.78 | | | 300,000.00 | 295,309.22 |
| Five Points Project | | | | 3,387.50 | | | 92,150.00 | 88,762.50 |
| Engineering and Construction/Oversite | 10,000.00 | | | | | | | |
| Route 202 /Route 309 | | | | | | | 82,500.00 | 82,500.00 |
| Rt 202 - 71 ITS | 5,000.00 | | | | | | | |
| County Line Road Improvements | | | | 4,125.24 | | | 95,000.00 | 90,874.76 |
| County Line and Doylestown Rd Over | 10,000.00 | | | | | | | |
| Route 63 ITS | | | | 964.04 | | | 10,000.00 | 9,035.96 |
| Oversight and Design | 10,000.00 | | | | | | | |
| Capital Improvements from Developers | | | | | | | 109,000.00 | 109,000.00 |
| Open Space | | | | 1,808,910.47 | | | 3,154,182.15 | 1,345,271.68 |
| Zehr | 100,000.00 | | | | | | | |
| Park Capital Plan | | | 250.00 | | | | 290,600.00 | 290,850.00 |
| Community/Recreation Center | | | | | | | 1,370,000.00 | 1,370,000.00 |
| Police Radios | | | | | | | 131,200.00 | 131,200.00 |
| Technology Improvements | | | | | | | 421,600.00 | 421,600.00 |
| Subtotal Designated Reserves | | | 83,699.60 | 2,144,780.33 | 136,800.00 | 208,884.35 | 12,482,457.15 | 10,359,292.07 |

| Montgomery Township Capital Reserve Fund (30) 2014 Actual | | 12/31/14 | DETAIL | REVENUES | EXPENDITURES | INCOMING TRANSFERS | OUTGOING TRANSFERS | PROJECTED BALANCE BEGINNING 2014 | BALANCE ENDING 12/31/14 |
|---|---|----------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| CAPITAL RESERVE (30) | | | | | | | | | |
| UNDESIGNATED RESERVES | | | DETAIL | REVENUE | EXPENDITURE | | | PROJ. BEG. BALANCE | BALANCE ENDING 12/31/14 |
| INTEREST | | | | 55,676.90 | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | | |
| | Adobe Premier - video editing | | 2,300.00 | | 487.82 | | | | |
| | 4 drawer fire proof cabinet | | 1,400.00 | | | | | | |
| | 4 drawer lateral locking cabinet | | 1,000.00 | | | | | | |
| | Blinds for Twp meeting room | | 5,000.00 | | 4,698.00 | | | | |
| | | | <u>9,700.00</u> | | | | | | |
| FINANCE | | | | | | | | | |
| | Network Hard Drive | | 2,500.00 | | 1,767.38 | | | | |
| | PC for IT Technician | | 1,500.00 | | 2,283.76 | | | | |
| | | | <u>4,000.00</u> | | | | | | |
| POLICE | | | | 15,000.00 | (40.91) | | | | |
| | Colt Law Enforcement Carbine | | 1,000.00 | | 1,143.20 | | | | |
| | Network Storage Device in-car camera data | | 1,000.00 | | 792.79 | | | | |
| | Chairs Squad Room | | 1,200.00 | | 1,194.00 | | | | |
| | Network Storage Device Video files | | 1,000.00 | | | | | | |
| | Illuminated Police Sign | | 8,000.00 | | | | | | |
| | | | <u>12,200.00</u> | | | | | | |
| FIRE | | | | | 5,195.00 | | | | |
| | Emergency Vehicle Equipment | | 3,500.00 | | 333.27 | | | | |
| | Portable Radios (from grant) | | 15,000.00 | 13,619.31 | 14,198.40 | | | | |
| | | | <u>18,500.00</u> | | | | | | |
| PLANNING | | | | | | | | | |
| | Handheld GPS Device | | <u>5,000.00</u> | | | | | | |
| PUBLIC WORKS | | | | | 46,768.24 | | | | |
| | Underground storage tank lead detection | | | | 1,375.00 | | | | |
| PARK AND RECREATION | | | | | | | | | |
| | Small Boom Sprayer | | 4,900.00 | | 4,677.00 | | | | |
| | CapturePoint Reservation Module | | 1,500.00 | | | | | | |
| | Tables and Benches | | 3,000.00 | | | | | | |
| | Whistestop Park Pavilion | | <u>9,400.00</u> | | 19,116.25 | | | | |
| Subtotal Undesignated Expenditures | | | | <u>84,296.21</u> | <u>103,589.20</u> | <u>0.00</u> | <u>0.00</u> | <u>1,075,800.00</u> | <u>1,036,947.59</u> |
| Total All Reserves | | | | 167,995.81 | 2,248,769.53 | 136,800.00 | 208,884.35 | 13,568,257.15 | 11,415,399.08 |

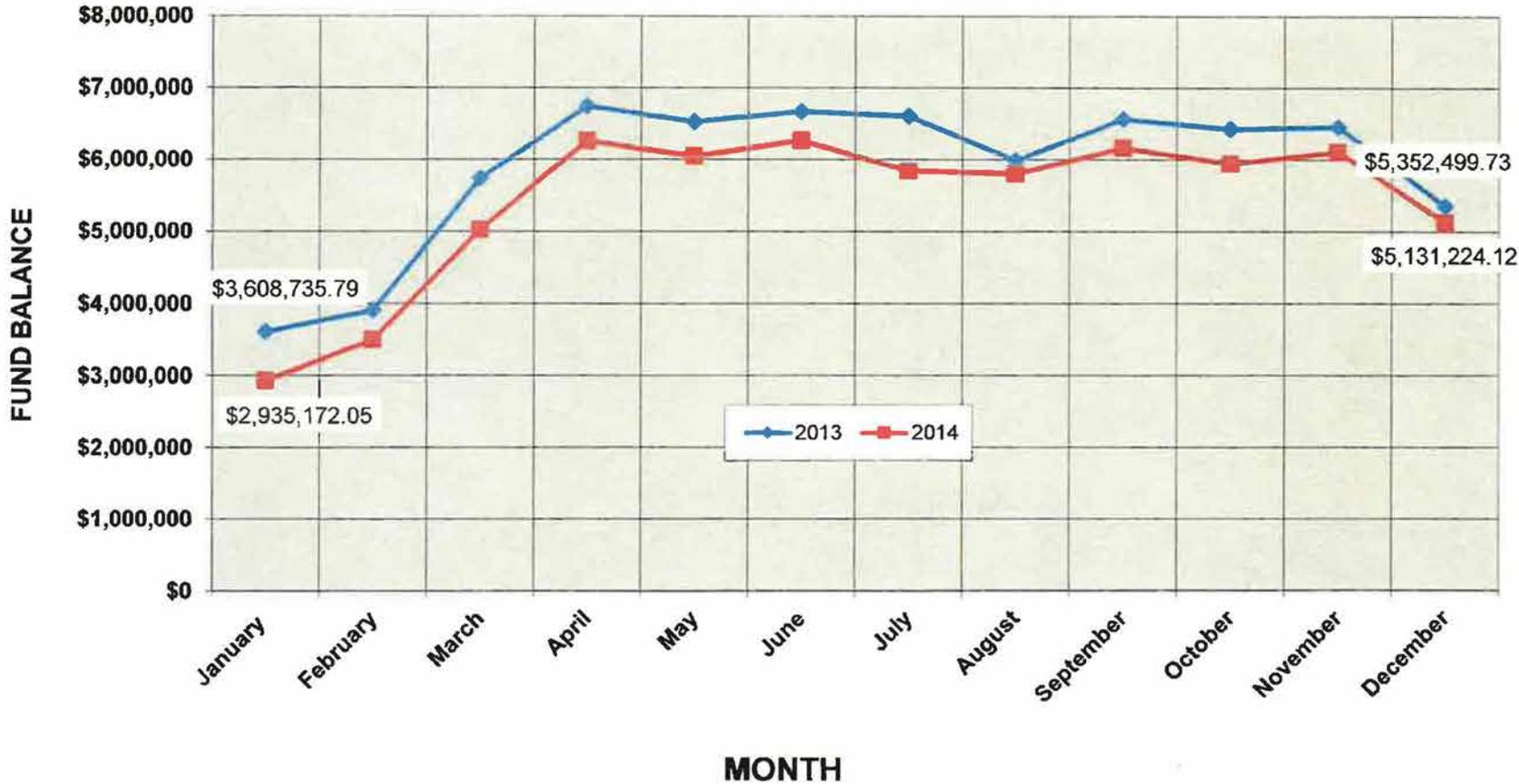
Cash Balance - General Fund 2013

| | Beginning Bal | Revenues | Expenditures | Ending Balance |
|--|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| January | \$3,208,857.09 | \$783,578.71 | \$383,700.01 | \$3,608,735.79 |
| February | \$3,608,735.79 | \$1,077,039.38 | \$778,801.40 | \$3,906,973.77 |
| March | \$3,906,973.77 | \$2,799,363.31 | \$975,200.78 | \$5,731,136.30 |
| April | \$5,731,136.30 | \$1,863,594.58 | \$851,475.87 | \$6,743,255.01 |
| May | \$6,743,255.01 | \$743,207.15 | \$964,843.49 | \$6,521,618.67 |
| June | \$6,521,618.67 | \$974,067.56 | \$828,811.65 | \$6,666,874.58 |
| July | \$6,666,874.58 | \$909,696.50 | \$975,701.77 | \$6,600,869.31 |
| August | \$6,600,869.31 | \$568,394.25 | \$1,186,093.68 | \$5,983,169.88 |
| September | \$5,983,169.88 | \$1,319,364.24 | \$741,474.27 | \$6,561,059.85 |
| October | \$6,561,059.85 | \$715,375.52 | \$852,430.62 | \$6,424,004.75 |
| November | \$6,424,004.75 | \$944,630.09 | \$911,764.22 | \$6,456,870.62 |
| December (prior to surplus balance transfer) | \$6,456,870.62 | \$704,793.21 | \$1,809,164.10 | \$5,352,499.73 |
| | PROJECTED | \$13,403,104.50 | \$11,259,461.86 | |
| | FINAL BUDGET | \$11,672,320.00 | \$11,834,630.00 | |
| | OVER/(UNDER) | \$1,730,784.50 | (\$575,168.14) | |
| | OVER/(UNDER) | 14.83% | -4.86% | |

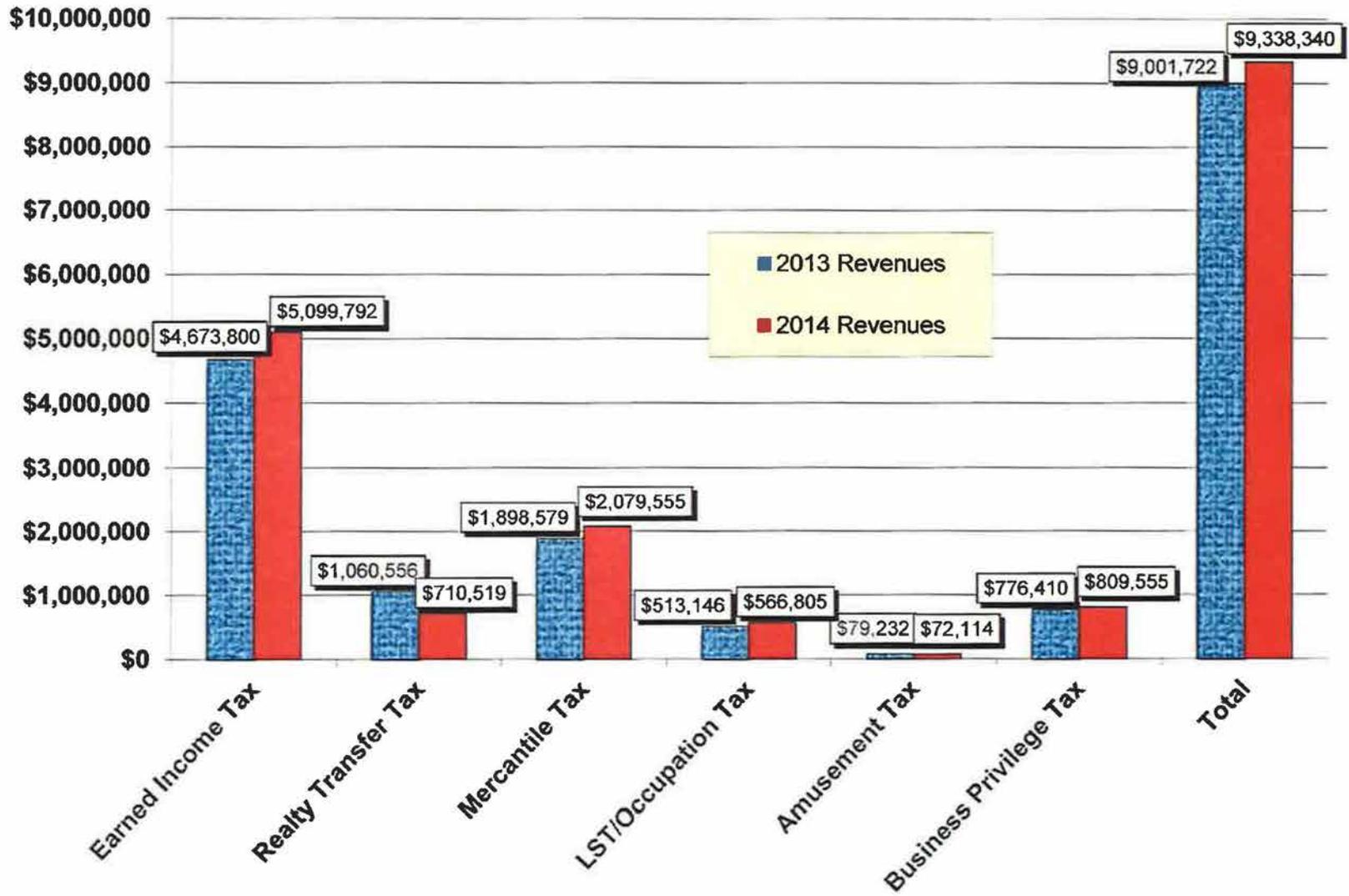
General Fund Cash Balance Projection 2014

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| January | \$2,995,700.73 | \$544,631.00 | \$605,159.68 | \$2,935,172.05 |
| February | \$2,935,172.05 | \$1,436,359.09 | \$868,882.74 | \$3,502,648.40 |
| March | \$3,502,648.40 | \$2,473,396.22 | \$946,021.75 | \$5,030,022.87 |
| April | \$5,030,022.87 | \$2,124,059.57 | \$892,930.87 | \$6,261,151.57 |
| May | \$6,261,151.57 | \$677,074.11 | \$895,547.07 | \$6,042,678.61 |
| June | \$6,042,678.61 | \$1,019,386.31 | \$795,531.65 | \$6,266,533.27 |
| July | \$6,266,533.27 | \$777,413.07 | \$1,204,730.23 | \$5,839,216.11 |
| August | \$5,839,216.11 | \$852,492.25 | \$889,806.59 | \$5,801,901.77 |
| September | \$5,801,901.77 | \$1,129,702.04 | \$767,197.55 | \$6,164,406.26 |
| October | \$6,164,406.26 | \$654,741.93 | \$875,822.28 | \$5,943,325.91 |
| November | \$5,943,325.91 | \$1,035,414.74 | \$870,178.76 | \$6,108,561.89 |
| December | \$6,108,561.89 | \$673,335.31 | \$1,650,673.08 | \$5,131,224.12 |
| | PROJECTED | \$13,398,005.64 | \$11,262,482.25 | |
| | BUDGET | \$12,312,100.00 | \$12,285,763.00 | |
| | OVER/(UNDER) | \$1,085,905.64 | (\$1,023,280.75) | |
| | OVER/(UNDER) | 8.82% | -8.33% | |

**GENERAL FUND CASH BALANCE
2013 ACTUAL VS 2014 PROJECTION
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2014**



Local Enabling Tax Revenue Comparison 2013 - 2014 As of December 31, 2014



EIT Revenues - All Funds 2009-2014

| | 2009 Actual | 2010 Actual | 2011 Actual | 2012 Actual | 2013 Actual | 2014 Projection | |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| January | \$ 198,653.38 | \$ 155,295.63 | \$ 158,257.14 | \$ 197,259.13 | \$ 535,759.55 | \$ 249,949.20 | A |
| February | \$ 514,210.32 | \$ 572,852.38 | \$ 410,595.47 | \$ 538,222.66 | \$ 397,017.02 | \$ 813,824.55 | A |
| March | \$ 339,228.16 | \$ 277,442.94 | \$ 464,181.56 | \$ 307,230.24 | \$ 666,263.64 | \$ 292,691.28 | A |
| April | \$ 356,292.49 | \$ 389,664.19 | \$ 383,464.33 | \$ 496,591.48 | \$ 381,095.99 | \$ 315,738.21 | A |
| May | \$ 721,936.71 | \$ 799,890.40 | \$ 534,941.46 | \$ 476,145.96 | \$ 320,503.58 | \$ 380,377.66 | A |
| June | \$ 276,479.82 | \$ 142,114.32 | \$ 353,990.62 | \$ 301,908.59 | \$ 653,590.27 | \$ 708,867.46 | A |
| July | \$ 105,750.48 | \$ 129,589.83 | \$ 166,301.55 | \$ 356,442.04 | \$ 390,585.66 | \$ 318,251.22 | A |
| August | \$ 632,303.66 | \$ 587,764.98 | \$ 386,899.05 | \$ 359,978.62 | \$ 297,611.83 | \$ 564,576.40 | A |
| September | \$ 203,019.57 | \$ 205,802.98 | \$ 487,611.63 | \$ 241,508.20 | \$ 443,941.20 | \$ 533,453.92 | A |
| October | \$ 158,849.96 | \$ 142,752.49 | \$ 110,403.82 | \$ 390,398.27 | \$ 240,987.76 | \$ 172,392.63 | A |
| November | \$ 577,861.85 | \$ 449,050.83 | \$ 488,346.94 | \$ 352,140.12 | \$ 604,921.93 | \$ 680,190.01 | A |
| December | \$ 62,726.74 | \$ 305,104.26 | \$ 340,772.63 | \$ 426,915.26 | \$ 414,332.39 | \$ 479,479.59 | A |
| Subtotal collections | \$ 4,147,313.14 | \$ 4,157,325.23 | \$ 4,285,766.20 | \$ 4,444,740.57 | \$ 5,346,610.82 | \$ 5,509,792.13 | |

0.24%

3.09%

3.71%

20.29%

3.05%

Tax Collector's Monthly Report to Taxing Districts
For the Month of DEC 2014
Montgomery Township

| | Real Estate | Interim 2013 | Interim 2014 | Street Light | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| A. Collections | | | | | |
| 1. Balance Collectable - Beginning of Month | 33,162.43 | \$ 110.61 | \$ 8,613.72 | \$ 860.00 | |
| 2A. Additions: During the Month (*) | | | \$ 615.63 | | |
| 2B. Deductions: Credits During the Month - (from line 17) | | | | | |
| 3. Total Collectable | \$ 33,162.43 | \$ 110.61 | \$ 9,229.35 | \$ 860.00 | |
| 4. Less: Face Collections for the Month | \$ 8,610.81 | \$ 31.03 | \$ 3,905.84 | \$ 440.00 | |
| 5. Less: Deletions from the List (*) | | | | | |
| 6. Less: Exonerations (*) | | | | | |
| 7. Less: Liens/Non-Lienable Installments (*) | \$ 24,551.62 | \$ 79.58 | \$ 658.76 | \$ 420.00 | |
| 8. Balance Collectable - End of Month | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,664.75 | \$ - | |
| B. Reconciliation of Cash Collected | | | | | |
| 9. Face Amount of Collections - (must agree with line 4) | \$ 8,610.81 | \$ 31.03 | \$ 3,905.84 | \$ 440.00 | |
| 10. Plus: Penalties | \$ 861.09 | \$ 3.10 | \$ 18.84 | \$ 44.00 | |
| 11. Less: Discounts | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 71.21 | | |
| 12. Total Cash Collected per Column | \$ 9,471.90 | \$ 34.13 | \$ 3,853.47 | \$ 484.00 | |
| 13. Total Cash Collected - (12A + 12B + 12C + 12D) | | | | | \$ 13,843.50 |

(*) ATTACH ANY SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED BY YOUR TAXING DISTRICT

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Authorize Appointment of Finance Director as Trustee for Delaware Valley Health Trust

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: # 22

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: Policy: Discussion: xx Information:

INITIATED BY: Shannon Q. Drosnock
Finance Director

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman

BACKGROUND:

The Delaware Valley Health Trust (DVHT) is one of three Delaware Valley Trusts in which the Township is a member municipality. The Health Trust is the youngest of the Trusts and is approaching its 16th anniversary in April.

The Health Trust is governed by a Board of Trustees comprised of a representative from each member municipality. The governing body of each municipal member selects an appointed or elected official to serve as a Trustee on the Board of Trustees. Each municipality receives one vote on the Board; voting is not weighted.

Currently the Township Manager/Secretary, Lawrence J. Gegan, is the selected Trustee representing Montgomery Township on each of the three Trusts in which the Township is a member; Delaware Valley Insurance Trust (DVIT), Delaware Valley Worker's Compensation Trust (DVWCT) and Delaware Valley Health Trust (DVHT).

Staff is asking the Board to appoint the Finance Director/Treasurer, Shannon Q. Drosnock, as the Trustee representing Montgomery Township for the Health Trust (DVHT).

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending that the Board to appoint the Finance Director/Treasurer, Shannon Q. Drosnock, as the Trustee representing Montgomery Township for the Health Trust (DVHT).

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby appoint the Finance Director/Treasurer, Shannon Q. Drosnock, as the Trustee representing Montgomery Township for the Delaware Valley Health Trust (DVHT).

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of PADEP Sewage Facilities Planning Module – Montgomery Mall Restaurants

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #23

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe
Director of Planning and Zoning

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox
Chairman



BACKGROUND:

This application is for interior renovations at Montgomery Mall. The Township's Act 537 Plan is its plan for sewer service and the MTMSA is responsible for the implementation of this plan. Occasionally, the plan must be changed due to development and a planning module must be submitted to DEP.

Simon Properties proposes the renovation of 9,380 square feet of existing retail space within the Montgomery Mall to create two new restaurant spaces. Also proposed is the addition of a pad site with a 6,328 square foot footprint and 965 square feet of outdoor seating for future restaurant development. The proposed project will generate an estimated 9,810 gallons per day/39 EDUs of sewage flows. The flows will be conveyed and treated by the Hatfield Township sewer system

The Module was reviewed and recommended for approval by the Township Planning Commission at its meeting on November 20, 2014.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Approve the DEP Sewage Facilities Planning Module.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Acceptance of the DEP Sewage Facilities Planning Module.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The resolution is attached.

MOTION _____

SECOND _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

Resolution #

WHEREAS, the Department of Environmental Protection requires that a municipality amend its Sewage Facilities Plan for any new development; and

WHEREAS, an application has been submitted to DEP for interior renovations at Montgomery Mall, located at Bethlehem Pike; and

WHEREAS, this Planning Module has been reviewed by the Montgomery Township Municipal Sewer Authority and found to be acceptable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the application for Montgomery Mall.

MOTION BY:

SECOND BY:

DATE:

VOTE:

xc: Applicant, F. Bartle, MTMSA, B. Shoupe, M. Stoerrle, Minute Book, Resolution File, File



PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

January 5, 2015

SDBG1310

Mr. Bruce Shoupe
Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18396-9605

**RE: MONGTOMERY MALL INTERIOR RENOVATIONS
SEWER PLANNING MODULE**

Dear Ms. Shoupe:

On behalf of Simon Property Group, Pennoni Associates Inc. is submitting the revised Sewer Planning Module for approval by Montgomery Township. The Sewer Planning Module has been revised with consideration of CKS Engineers, Inc. letter dated December 15, 2014. The completed Sewer Module includes the necessary components for approval by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors.

I would like to thank you in advance for your help on this project. Should you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at (610) 422-2459 or cpoterjoy@pennoni.com.

Sincerely,

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.

Christopher Poterjoy, PE
Staff Engineer

CRP/crp

Enclosures

cc: File

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project site is located at the Montgomery Mall, which is located at 230 Montgomery Mall in North Wales, Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, PA. The existing mall building was built in 1974 and is approximately 38-years old. The site is zoned RS, Regional Shopping Center District by the Montgomery Township Zoning Code.

The proposed project consists of removing 9,380-sf of existing retail space and replacing with two new restaurants within the mall. Also proposed is the addition of a pad site with a 6,328-sf footprint and 965-sf of outdoor seating for future restaurant development. Photographs of the existing mall within the project area have been included.

Currently the site contains an existing building, associated paving, and maintained lawn areas. The site also contains two detention basins, which were designed to provide stormwater management for the existing site. The existing detention basins are located in different watersheds. The basin located along North Wales Road in the northwest corner of the property drains to the Wissahickon Creek, which is classified as Trout Stocking Fishes, Migratory Fishes (TSF-MF) by Title 25, Chapter 93 of the Pennsylvania Code. The basin located along Route 202/Dekalb Pike in the southeast corner of the property drains to There are no known wetlands on-site.

The proposed project will disturb approximately 0.44-acres and will require an NPDES Permit for construction activities. A Sewage Facilities Planning Module is required for the additional sewage flows that will be required for this project.

Completeness Checklist

The individual completing the component should use the checklist below to assure that all items are included in the module package. The municipality should confirm that the required items have been included within 10 days of receipt, and if complete, sign and date the checklist.

Sewage Collection and Treatment Facilities

- Name and Address of land development project.
- U.S.G.S. 7.5 minute topographic map with development area plotted.
- Project Narrative.
- Letter from water company (if applicable).
- Alternative Analysis Narrative.
- Details of chosen financial assurance method.
- Proof of Public Notification (if applicable).
- Name of existing collection and conveyance facilities.
- Name and NPDES number of existing treatment facility to serve proposed development.
- Plot plan of project with required information.
- Total sewage flows to facilities table.
- Signature of existing collection and/or conveyance Chapter 94 report preparer.
- Signature of existing treatment facility Chapter 94 report preparer.
- Letter granting allocation to project (if applicable).
- Signature acknowledging False Swearing Statement.
- Completed Component 4 (Planning Agency Review) for each existing planning agency and health department.
- Information on selected treatment and disposal option.
- Permeability information (if applicable).
- Preliminary hydrogeology (if applicable).
- Detailed hydrogeology (if applicable).

Municipal Action

- Component 3 (Sewage Collection and Treatment Facilities).
- Component 4 (Planning Agency Comments and Responses).
- Proof of Public Notification.
- Long-term operation and maintenance option selection.
- Comments, and responses to comments generated by public notification.
- Transmittal Letter



Signature of Municipal Official

Date submittal determined complete



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
BUREAU OF WATER STANDARDS AND FACILITY REGULATION

TRANSMITTAL LETTER
FOR SEWAGE FACILITIES PLANNING MODULE

| DEP USE ONLY | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| DEP CODE # | APS ID # | CLIENT ID # | SITE ID # | AUTH. ID # |
| | | | | |

TO: Approving Agency (DEP or delegated local agency)
Southeast Regional Office
2 East Main Street
Norristown, PA 19401

Date _____

Dear Sir:

Attached please find a completed Sewage Facilities Planning Module prepared by Michael Kissinger, PE
(Name)
Project Engineer, Pennoni Associates Inc. for Simon Property Group

(Title) (Name)
a subdivision, commercial, or industrial facility located in Montgomery Township

Montgomery County.
(City, Borough, Township)

Check one

- (i) The Planning Module, as prepared and submitted by the applicant, is approved by the municipality as a proposed revision supplement for new land development to its "Official Sewage Facilities Plan", and is adopted for submission to the Department of Environmental Protection transmitted to the delegated local agency for approval in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 71 and the Sewage Facilities Act, OR
- (ii) The Planning Module will not be approved by the municipality as a proposed revision or supplement for new land development to its "Official Sewage Facilities Plan" because the project described therein is unacceptable for the reason(s) checked below.

Check Boxes

- Additional studies are being performed by or on behalf of this municipality which may have an effect on the Planning Module as prepared and submitted by the applicant. Attached hereto is the scope of services to be performed and the time schedule for completion of said studies.
- The Planning Module as submitted by the applicant fails to meet limitations imposed by other laws or ordinances, officially adopted comprehensive plans and/or environmental plans (e.g., zoning, land use, Chapter 71). Specific reference or applicable segments of such laws or plans are attached hereto.
- Other (attach additional sheet giving specifics)

Municipal Secretary: Indicate below by checking appropriate boxes which components are being transmitted to the Approving Agency.

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Individual Onlot Disposal | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3. Sewage Collection/Treatment | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4.A. Municipal Planning Agency Review. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adoption Resolution | <input type="checkbox"/> 3s Small Flow Treatment Facility | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4.B. County Planning Agency Review |
| | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4.C. Health Department Review |



Municipal Secretary (print)

Signature

Date

Note: Please remove and recycle the Instructions portion of the Sewage Facilities Planning Module prior to mailing the appropriate completed components and supporting documents to the approving agency.

| |
|--------------|
| DEP Code No. |
|--------------|

RESOLUTION FOR PLAN REVISION FOR NEW LAND DEVELOPMENT

RESOLUTION OF THE SUPERVISORS of Montgomery
TOWNSHIP (CITY), Montgomery COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA (hereinafter "the municipality").

WHEREAS Section 5 of the Act of January 24, 1966, P.L. 1535, No. 537, known as the "Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act", as Amended, and the rules and Regulations of the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (Department) adopted thereunder, Chapter 71 of Title 25 of the Pennsylvania Code, require the municipality to adopt an Official Sewage Facilities Plan providing for sewage services adequate to prevent contamination of waters of the Commonwealth and/or environmental health hazards from sewage wastes, and to revise said plan whenever it is necessary to determine whether a proposed method of sewage disposal for a new land development conforms to a comprehensive program of pollution control and water quality management, and

WHEREAS Simon Property Group has proposed the development of a parcel of land identified as
land developer

Montgomery Mall, and described in the attached Sewage Facilities Planning Module, and
name of subdivision

proposes that such subdivision be served by: (check all that apply), sewer tap-ins, sewer extension, new treatment facility, individual onlot systems, community onlot systems, spray irrigation, retaining tanks, other, (please specify).

WHEREAS, Montgomery Township finds that the subdivision described in the attached
municipality

Sewage Facilities Planning Module conforms to applicable sewage related zoning and other sewage related municipal ordinances and plans, and to a comprehensive program of pollution control and water quality management.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Supervisors of the Township of Montgomery hereby adopt and submit to the Department of Environmental Protection for its approval as a revision to the "Official Sewage Facilities Plan" of the municipality the above referenced Sewage Facilities Planning Module which is attached hereto.

I _____, Secretary, _____
(Signature)

Township Board of Supervisors, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of

the Township Resolution # _____, adopted, _____, 20_____.

Municipal Address:

Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605
Telephone 215-393-6900

Seal of
Governing Body

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Public Hearing - Proposed Ordinance #14-284-Z - Text Amendment – R3B - Age Qualified Residential Zoning District

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #24

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Bruce S. Shoupe
Director of Planning and Zoning

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J Fox
Chairman

BACKGROUND:

Richard McBride, Esq. on behalf of the Cutler Group, has submitted a proposed text amendment to the R3B Zoning District regulations governing the Enclave at Montgomery development. The proposed change involves modifying three aspects of the lot criteria for age restricted units in the R3B Zoning District.

The text amendment proposes to revise Section 230-53.3C (1) to allow single-family detached dwelling units on fee simple lots with a minimum lot size of 6,000 square feet vs. 7,000 square feet and a minimum lot width, at the building setback line, of 60 feet vs. 70 feet. The amendment also proposes that "exterior access structures for basements," may extend not more than 15 feet into the rear yard setback and Section 230-53.11E(3)(c) allowing "exterior access structures for basements" to extend not more than 10 feet for attached dwelling units.

A copy of the proposed ordinance which would provide for the zoning amendment is attached, as well as review letters from the Township and County Planning Commissions.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

Public hearing was advertised for this date.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

The Board could approve or deny this request.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None

RECOMMENDATION:

That the rezoning request be approved.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

MOTION _____

SECOND _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank B. Bartle, Esq.

Resolution #

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township this 26th day of January 2015, that we hereby approve Ordinance #14-284-Z, which amends the R3B – Age Qualified Residential Zoning District.

The text amendment proposes to revise Section 230-53.3C (1) to allow single-family detached dwelling units on fee simple lots with a minimum lot size of 6,000 square feet and a minimum lot width, at the building setback line, of 60 feet. The amendment also proposes that “exterior access structures for basements,” may extend not more than 15 feet into the rear yard setback for detached dwelling units and Section 230-53.11E(3)(c) to all “exterior access structures for basements” may extend not more than 10 feet for attached dwelling units.

MOTION BY:

SECOND BY:

DATE:

VOTE:

xc: F. Bartle, B. Shoupe, MCPC, MTPC, M. Stoerrle, Minute Book, Resolution File, File

Ordinance Text Amendment

Case R3B Age Qualified Residential Zoning District

Date 1/26/15 Public Hearing

Board Exhibits

| | |
|------|--|
| B-1 | Application - Ordinance #14-284-Z |
| B-2 | Posting of Property 1-14-15 |
| B-3 | Proof of Publication 1-9-15 and 1-16-15 |
| B-4 | MCPC Review Letter 10-24-14 |
| B-5 | MTPC Minutes - 11-20-14 |
| B-6 | MCPC Revised Review Letter 12-5-14 |
| B-7 | Letter to Adjoining Property Owners 1-6-15 |
| B-8 | |
| B-9 | |
| B-10 | |
| B-11 | |

Applicant Exhibits

| | |
|------|--|
| A-1 | |
| A-2 | |
| A-3 | |
| A-4 | |
| A-5 | |
| A-6 | |
| A-7 | |
| A-8 | |
| A-9 | |
| A-10 | |
| A-11 | |
| A-12 | |
| A-13 | |
| A-14 | |
| A-15 | |

Other Exhibits

| | |
|--|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

From: Richard McBride [<mailto:rpm@rpmcbridelaw.com>]
Sent: Monday, November 03, 2014 10:55 AM
To: Bruce S. Shoupe
Cc: Marita A. Stoerrle; Chuck Splendore; Ken Arney (kenamey@aol.com)
Subject: ENCLAVE AT MONTGOMERY - FRONT PORTION - TEXT AMENDMENT

Bruce – here is a modified text amendment which contains the same provisions as were previously forwarded in September, and which have already been the subject of the MCPC review dated October 24, 2014. This addresses the concern over “bilco doors”. Note the language that I have added both with regard to detached dwellings and attached dwellings. The black lined wording in each is what has been added to the balance of the language which already exists in Article IXA, R-3B Age Qualified Residential District. Hopefully you can forward over to the County Planning Commission and note the simplicity of the refinement, so that they might want to merely forward out a letter addendum to their October 24, 2014 report.

Chuck Splendore has noted his discussion with you as to assurance that the five units per acre density for the attached dwelling units is not exceeded in this proposed final phase to be known as Parkview. Here is a plan which Chuck has marked up to note the total area of the proposed 26 detached units is 6.02 acres. That would translate into a density of 4.31 units per acre for these age restricted detached units. Recall that the current Ordinance allows for a density of 3.5 units per acre for the entirety of the project, rather than 3.2 units per acre, provided that the entire density of the Enclave contains a minimum of 60% age restricted dwelling units. With the proposed 42 age restricted units in Parkview, coupled with 169 age restricted in Montgomery Walk and 35 age restricted in the Preserve, out of a total of 388 units, the percentage of age restricted units will be in excess of 63%.

Bruce – thanks for your help, Chuck and I appreciate. Any questions – get back to either of us.

Dick

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

ORDINANCE #14-284-Z

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE IX-A [R-3B
AGE QUALIFIED RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT] OF THE MONTGOMERY
TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE OF 1952, AS AMENDED

ADOPTED: _____

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

ORDINANCE #14-214-Z

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE IX-A [R-3B AGE QUALIFIED RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT] OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE OF 1952, AS AMENDED.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby ENACTED and ORDAINED by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors, that Article IX-A [R-3B Age Qualified Residential District] of the Township's Zoning Ordinance shall be amended as follows:

SECTION 1. Amendment to Article IX-A

§230-53.3C1. Single-family detached dwelling (building) with fee simple lotting to be amended as follows:

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Lot size minimum (square feet) | 6,000 (inclusive of any easement area) |
|--------------------------------|--|

| | |
|--|----|
| Minimum lot width, at actual building setback (feet) | 60 |
|--|----|

Decks, patios or covered porches, and exterior access structures for basements, may extend not more than 15 feet into the rear yard setback

§230-53.11E(3)(c)

Decks, patios, porches, or other building projections, including exterior access structures for basements, may extend into the required minimum setbacks by not more than 10 feet, provided same is clearly depicted on the recorded subdivision/land development plan

SECTION 2. Repeal and Ratification.

All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent herewith or in conflict with any of the specific terms enacted hereby, to the extent of said inconsistencies or conflicts, are hereby specifically repealed. Any other terms and provisions of the ordinances of the Township that are unaffected by this Ordinance are hereby reaffirmed and ratified.

SECTION 3. Severability.

Should any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase in this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, the remainder of the Ordinance shall not be affected thereby and shall remain in full force and effect, and for this reason the provisions of this Ordinance shall be severable.

SECTION 4. Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall become effective five (5) days after enactment.

ORDAINED AND ENACTED this _____ day of _____, 2014, by
the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors.

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

JOSEPH P. WALSH, Chairperson

[Seal]

Attested by:

LAWRENCE J. GREGAN
Township Manager/Secretary

APPLICATION
FOR
CHANGE OF ZONING/TEXT AMENDMENT

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
1001 STUMP ROAD
MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936

REVISED: 1-2013

Application for Change in Zoning/Text Amendment

Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

Date of Application: September 16, 2014

Application is hereby made for an amendment to the Code of the Township of Montgomery, Chapter 230 and the Montgomery Township Zoning Map.

Applicant's name: (Corporation) The Cutler Group, Inc.

Person making application: David Cutler, President

Applicant's address: 5 Apollo Road, Ste. One, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

Phone # 610-940-9800 Fax # 610-940-9808

E-Mail _____

Owner's name (title holder) The Cutler Group, Inc.

- Attach copy of Deed

Owner's Address Same as above

Phone # _____ Fax # _____

E-Mail _____

Equitable owner: N/A

- Attach copy of Deed and Agreement of Sale

Applicant's Attorney Richard P. McBride, Esquire

Attorney's Address 5 Apollo Road, Ste. Two, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

Phone # 610-834-1046 Fax # 610-941-5316

E-Mail rpm@rpmcbridelaw.com

Description of Property Involved:

Location Rt. 309 and Enclave Boulevard
Block & Unit # 46-00-00076-33-6 and 46-00-00076-01-3
Present Zoning Classification R-3B - Age Qualified Residential District
Parcel Size 7.9176 AC and 0.7499 AC

Applicant's Reasons for Rezoning/Text Amendment Request:

To complete final portion of the Enclave at Montgomery development by offering the public an alternative to the single family detached age-restricted unit currently being constructed/marketed in the Montgomery Preserve portion of the Enclave. The Montgomery Preserve dwelling unit is a 60 foot wide single family dwelling unit containing approximately 3,250 square feet. This final portion to be known as "Parkview" of the Enclave would containing 26 single family detached age restricted units, which would be 40 feet wide with an approximate square footage of 2,400 square feet per unit, developed in concert with 16 attached units - 42 total units - all age restricted.

Applicant requests that above referenced tract be changed in zoning classification from a
N/A

_____ district to a

_____ district.

Montgomery Township Rezoning/Text Amendment Application Checklist:

1. Plans attached to Petitions for shall contain the following information:
 - a) Plans to be prepared by a Registered Land Surveyor or Professional Engineer.
 - b) Name, data, address of the Surveyor or Engineer preparing the plans and description.
 - c) Complete scaled dimensions of property involved (all bearings and distances).
 - d) Block and unit number of property involved
 - e) Owners of record of all adjoining properties, including deed book and page number. Attach a separate list to petition.
 - f) Zoning classification of all adjoining properties.

- g) Existing use of all adjoining properties regardless of zoning classification.
 - h) Existing use of subject property involved regardless of zoning classification.
 - i) Description using the dimensions as shown on this plan.
 - j) Area of property involved to be shown in acreage and square feet.
 - k) If owner of tract, include a copy of the Deed with the application. If equitable owner, include a copy of the Deed and latest Agreement of Sale.
 - l) Width of abutting roadway (right-of-way, cartway, improved or unimproved).
 - m) If lot is in subdivision, show lot number(s), section number, name and recording information of the subdivision.
 - n) A detailed description of the proposed change(s) to the zoning code.
2. Any other information as may be required by the Zoning Officer of Montgomery Township.
 3. Ten (10) sets of plans and descriptions, attached to the Rezoning/Text Amendment Petition, and folded to no larger than 8.5" x 11" and one plan set in electronic pdf format.
 4. Four (4) copies of a traffic study for the site (see Chapter 205, Article XVI for details) for rezoning request.
 5. Two checks made payable to "Montgomery Township".

| | |
|------------------|------------|
| - Filing Fee | \$2,000.00 |
| - Escrow Deposit | \$5,000.00 |

- Administrative fee of 7% of charges incurred in conjunction therewith; if none incurred, minimum administrative fee of \$50.00.

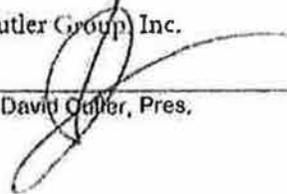
All application fees paid are non-refundable and intended to cover all overhead, administrative and miscellaneous expenses of the Township. Escrow deposits will be returned to the applicant, without interest, after the proceedings are complete and after all appropriate charges have been made to the escrow account.

I verify that the statements made in the above application are true and correct. I understand that false statements herein are made subject to penalties of 18PACS S4904 relating to unsworn falsification to authorities.

The Cutler Group, Inc.
 (Corporation name, if applicable)

The Cutler Group, Inc.

By:


 David Cutler, Pres.

**ENCLAVE AT MONTGOMERY
DEVELOPMENT MIX CALCULATION**

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Gross Site Acreage | 113.6074 Ac. |
| Total Allowable Units | 113.6074 Ac. x 3.5 = 397.62 |
| Total Proposed Units | = 388 |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Age Qualified – as a % of total DU | <u>Proposed</u> | <u>Allowable</u> |
| | 63% | 60% min. |

Age Qualified Dwelling Units

- Montgomery Walk – 169 units
- The Preserve – 35 units
- Parkview – 42 units

Total age qualified units = 246

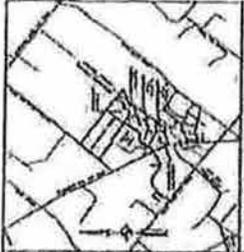
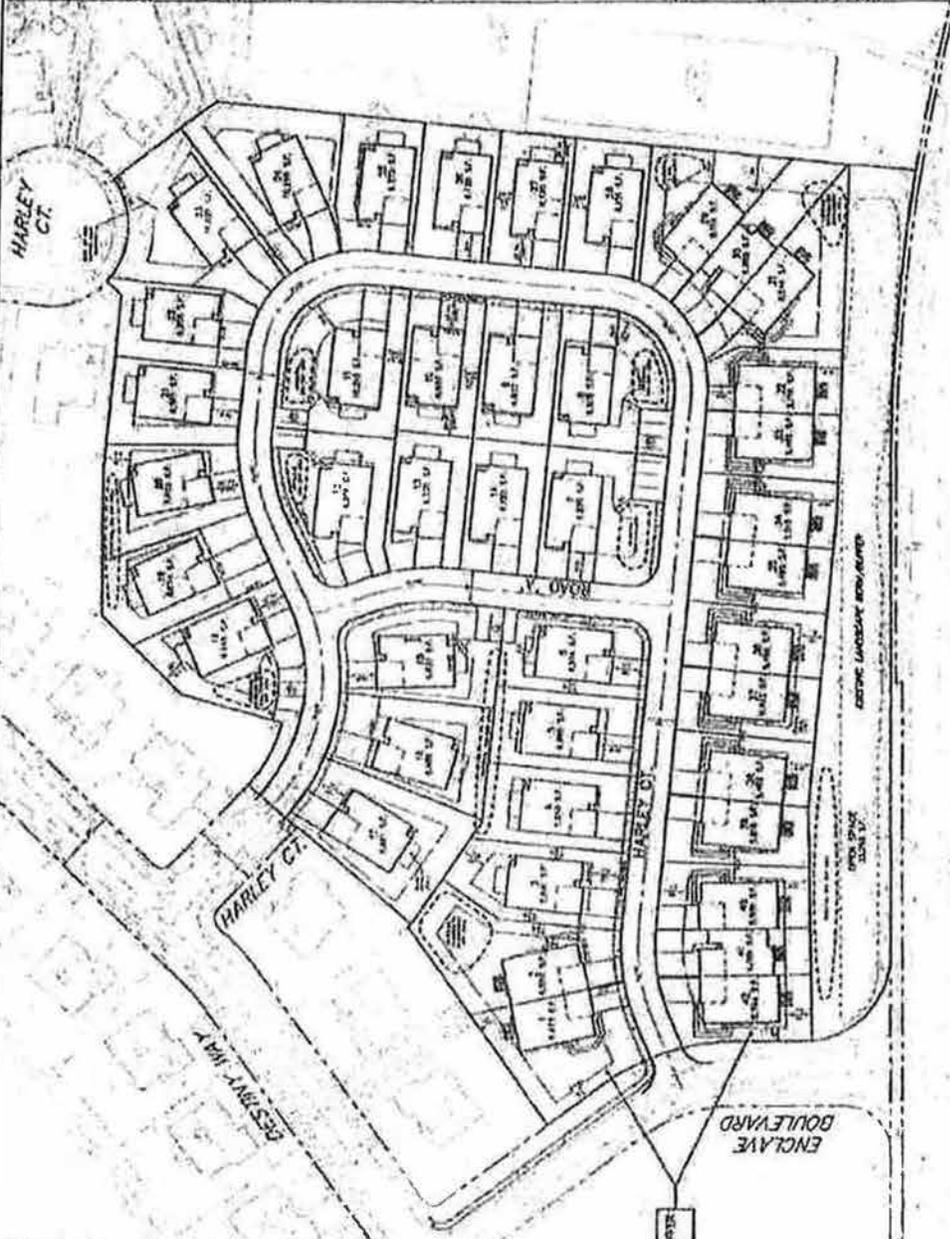
Non-Age Qualified Dwelling Units

- Montgomery Pointe – 109 units
- Montgomery Knoll – 33 units

Total non-age qualified units = 142

ZONING DATA

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. The zoning district shown on this map is based on the zoning map of the City of Montgomery, Alabama, as amended to date.</p> <p>2. The zoning district shown on this map is based on the zoning map of the City of Montgomery, Alabama, as amended to date.</p> <p>3. The zoning district shown on this map is based on the zoning map of the City of Montgomery, Alabama, as amended to date.</p> | <p>4. The zoning district shown on this map is based on the zoning map of the City of Montgomery, Alabama, as amended to date.</p> <p>5. The zoning district shown on this map is based on the zoning map of the City of Montgomery, Alabama, as amended to date.</p> <p>6. The zoning district shown on this map is based on the zoning map of the City of Montgomery, Alabama, as amended to date.</p> |
|--|--|



OWNER INFORMATION

OWNER: THE OUTLER GROUP, INC.

PROJECT: PARKVIEW AT MONTGOMERY

DATE: 11/15/2011

SCALE: 1"=40'

PROJECT NO: 11-0000000000

DATE: 11/15/2011

PRELIMINARY

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 10 20 30 40 50

FOOT

SKETCH PLAN

PARKVIEW AT MONTGOMERY

THE OUTLER GROUP, INC.

1111 SOUTH BRIDGEMAN ROAD

SPRINGFIELD, ALABAMA 36082

S I T A

ENGINEERS, INC.

Civil Engineers - Land Surveyors

3000 SOUTH BRIDGEMAN ROAD, SUITE 100

SPRINGFIELD, ALABAMA 36082

PH: 205-833-4222 FAX: 205-833-4223

WWW.SITAINC.COM

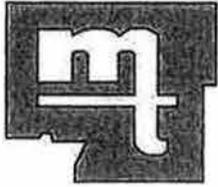
1"=40'

DATE: 11/15/2011

PROJECT NO: 11-0000000000

SOUTH-EAST CORNER OF SECTION 0309 (55 MPH)

PARK DRIVE



MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Supervisors

FROM: Planning Commission
Jonathan Trump, Chairman

DATE: November 20, 2014

RE: Zoning Text Amendment
– R3B Age Qualified Residential Zoning District

The Planning Commission has reviewed the above named text amendment and would like to recommend to the Board of Supervisors that this plan be approved subject to satisfactory compliance with all comments of the Township consultants.

AGENDA ITEMS

- Text Amendment – R3B District
- Text Amendment – BP District
- Narayan Guest House – Nand Todi
- DEP Sewer Planning Modules
 - o North Wales Crossing Shopping Center
 - o Montgomery Mall
- McDonald's – Horsham Township

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP PLANNING COMMISSION

November 20, 2014

The November 20, 2014, meeting of the Montgomery Township Planning Commission was called to order by Chairman Jonathan Trump at 7:30 p.m. In attendance were Commissioners Michael Beatty, Jay Glickman, Leon McGuire, James Rall and Ellen Reynolds. Commissioner Steven Krumenacker was absent. Also present were Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning, Candyce Fluehr Chimera, Supervisor Liaison, and Ken Amey, Township Planning Consultant.

The minutes of August 21, 2014, were approved as submitted.

There were no public comments.

Text Amendment – R3B District

The first item on the agenda was a presentation for the Text Amendment to the R3B Zoning District. Ordinance. Chuck Splendore, representing The Cutler Group, was present to address this proposal. Mr. Splendore provided an overview of the entire area for reference: Montgomery Walk - 169 age restricted attached dwellings; Montgomery Pointe – 109 non-age restricted attached dwellings; Montgomery Preserve – 35 single age restricted dwellings; Montgomery Knoll – 33 single non-age restricted dwellings. Mr. Splendore explained that the section which had been designated for commercial use was now going to be for residential use. He explained that the market had changed so much that this was a more feasible plan. The proposal was for 26 single age restricted dwellings and 16 attached age restricted dwellings. The units would be much like those in Montgomery Preserve, but would be 40 foot wide and approximately 2,400 square feet, which is smaller than the Preserve. Mr. Splendore further indicated that the text amendment would allow for the lot size minimum to be 6,000 square feet and the minimum lot width to be 60 square feet. It would also allow for decks, patios, porches and exterior access structures for basements to be extended in to setback by not more than 10 feet. Some members of the Planning Commission were surprised that residential would sell better than commercial. Mr. Splendore stated that this was the way the market was moving now. Mr. Trump questioned the berm along Route 309. Mr. Splendore stated that this would be permanent and provide a buffer from Route 309. The Cutler Group would be providing more landscaping along the berm. Mr. Rall expressed his concern that this was at least the third time that this ordinance had been changed. He did not feel it was reasonable that the applicant wanted to change the zoning regulations as the market changed.

Another issue to arise was the option of an HOA. Mr. Splendore stated that there would be a HOA for this development. Ms. Chimera asked if the community center from the other developments would be open to these residents. Mr. Splendore explained that they would not be, but they are working on alternatives. Mr. Glickman stated that he would rather see residential uses as opposed to commercial uses. He did not want to see the ground remain vacant or not maintained after the rest of the development was completed. A motion was made by Mr. Glickman, seconded by Ms. Reynolds, to recommend to the Board of Supervisors that the text amendment be approved. Motion carried 5-1, with Mr. Rall opposed.

Text Amendment – BP District

The next item on the agenda was a proposal for a text amendment to the BP-Business Professional Zoning District Ordinance. Jim Garrity, attorney, Mark Lowen, architect, and Ron Kloss, engineer, were present to discuss this proposal. Mr. Garrity explained that their proposal was for a text amendment to the BP Zoning District to permit something called congregate care/independent senior living. The proposed use is described as a combination of senior day-care and a residential use. The use is further described as private dwellings, without a kitchen. Suites could range from 350 square feet for studios to over 1,000 Sq. Ft. for larger two bedroom units. Typical services provided include daily meals, housekeeping, laundering, private bus transportation, and various activities. He stated that the proposed text amendment includes increasing the maximum building height from 35 feet to 48 feet along with decreasing the side yard setbacks from 40 ft. to 25 ft. for buildings and 15 ft. for other structures on the street side and from 20 feet to 18 feet for buildings and 10 feet for other structures on the adjoining lot side. Mr. Lowen distributed a booklet which depicted what the proposed building would look like, inside and outside. He advised that there were many amenities, including a restaurant, a library and a movie theater. Ms. Chimera asked what the rent would be. Mr. Lowen advised that it would be approximately \$2200 – \$2400 for a studio; and \$3000 - \$3500 for a two bedroom. Mr. Garrity stated that they had submitted a text amendment and it had been reviewed by the County Planning Commission and Township Staff. A staff meeting had also been held to discuss this proposal. Mr. Garrity explained that their age restriction was age 62, which is higher than the federal age of 55 for this type of facility. He stated that the site had already been approved for a 3 story office building. He felt that this was a less dense use. Mr. Garrity explained that under the previous plan approval, they had agreed to build the Montgomery Glen extension road the complete length of their property, and planned on doing the same under this plan. A discussion occurred regarding the set back and the proposed height of the building. The Planning Commission was concerned that this would set a precedent for the BP District and that other areas would be able to also have a four story building. Mr. Amey stated that at the staff meeting there was concern about the height of the building so near to the Golf Course. He believed that Mr. Garrity was to revise the text amendment and resubmit to the Township for review. After some further discussion, it was decided that the applicant would revise the text amendment and resubmit to the Township. This would then be rescheduled for the Planning Commission to discuss.

Narayan Guest House

Next on the agenda was a discussion of the plan for the Narayan Guest House. Joshua Gross, engineer, and David Caracausa, realtor, were present to address this plan. Mr. Gross advised that this would be located on County Line Road between Stump Road and Kenas Road. He explained that this would be

apartments for the personnel from Bharatiya Temple which was located at 1612 County Line Road. Mr. Gross further advised that they had been before the Zoning Hearing Board and had received a special exception to have a religious use within the Residential District. The structure will consist of eight units with parking. It will only be used for housing for the priests and other personnel associated with the Bharatiya Temple. A deed restriction will be placed on the property stating that it would be used for residential purposes only. Mr. Gross stated that they had also received variances for this property. Mr. Caracausa stated that the property was approximately 3 acres and the variance granted approval to build with less than 5 acres. Mr. Gross explained that the plan had been reviewed by the Township consultants and most outstanding issues had been resolved. However, he advised, that there were several waivers which they were requesting. He further advised that the Township Engineer and Landscape Architect had no objection to the waiver requests. Those waivers are as follows:

1. Section §205-18.A.(3) Storm Drains - A waiver is requested from the requirement to provide storm pipe with a minimum internal pipe diameter of 15 inches. An infiltration and storage area for a portion of the property (Retention Bed 'B') controls a small portion of roof area and the use of 12 inch diameter pipe in the bed and for the discharge pipe will adequately convey the flow and will require less excavation and a smaller disturbed area. *(The consultants have no objection to this waiver.)*
2. Section §205-22.A Sidewalks - A deferral from the requirement for sidewalks along County Line Road is requested. A fee-simple acquisition of additional frontage along the property has been completed by Penn DOT. A current Penn DOT plan proposes road widening and installation of curbing, sidewalk, and sound barriers along the property frontage, scheduled to be bid December 1, 2014. *(The consultants have no objection to this waiver. However, they would recommend that sidewalk be installed along the entrance drive to provide a connection to County Line Road.)*
3. Section §205-52.D.(1)(d) Parking Area Landscaping - A waiver is requested from the requirement to provide continuous concrete curbing around all planting islands. One planting island is required and has been provided with continuous raised concrete curbing. A second curbed area includes a portion of depressed curb for stormwater runoff conveyance. *(The consultants have no objection to this waiver.)*
4. Section §205-52.D.(1)(e) Parking Area Landscaping - A waiver is requested from the requirement to provide one shade tree for each 290 square feet of planting island to allow a stone channel through an island to convey storm water runoff from the parking area. There are two proposed islands of 200 square feet each. One island will include a tree, and a second tree will be provided adjacent to the parking area. *(The consultants have no objection to this waiver.)*
5. Section §205-78.A.(I) and §205-79.A.(I) Drafting Standards - A waiver is requested from the requirements to use a scale of 100 feet to the inch for preliminary plans and 40 feet to the inch for final plans. The plans use 30 feet to the inch to provide a higher level of detail and better legibility. *(The consultants have no objection to this waiver.)*
6. Section §205-78.B.(1) Existing Features - A waiver is requested from the requirement to provide existing features within 400 feet of the site. An aerial map has been provided in the plan set showing existing features within 400 feet, which should adequately depict the

surrounding area. *(The consultants have no objection to this waiver.)*

Some discussion followed regarding the waivers. The Planning Commission had no objection to the waivers, however, they did feel that sidewalks should be installed along the entrance drive to provide a connection to County Line Road. After further discussion, a motion was made by Mr. Glickman, seconded by Mr. Beatty, to recommend to the Board of Supervisors that this plan be approved subject to satisfactory compliance with all comments of the Township consultants. The motion further recommended that the waiver requests be granted, with the exception that sidewalk be installed along the entrance drive to provide a connection to County Line Road. Motion carried unanimously.

DEP Sewer Planning Modules

- **North Wales Crossing Shopping Center**
- **Montgomery Mall**

The next items on the agenda were DEP Sewer Planning Modules for both the North Wales Crossing Shopping Center and Montgomery Mall. Mr. Shoupe explained that it was necessary for both projects to submit full Planning Modules as there is not enough sewer capacity and they would drain toward the Hatfield Treatment Plant. Mr. Shoupe also stated that the North Wales Crossing Shopping Center was proposing a DSW Shoe Store, a Total Hockey Store, and possibly up to three restaurants. He stated that the Mall was proposing three restaurants for inside the Mall and two freestanding restaurants. A motion was made by Ms. Reynolds, seconded by Mr. Rall, to authorize Mr. Shoupe to sign the Component for both projects and to recommend to the Board of Supervisors that these Modules be approved for submittal to DEP. Motion carried unanimously.

McDonald's – Horsham Township

Mr. Shoupe stated that the Township had received plans for renovations to the McDonald's at English Village Shopping Center. He explained that while the building was in Horsham Township, the parking lot was in Montgomery Township. The renovations included the playground area and another drive-thru. After some discussion, the consensus of the Planning Commission was that this should be deferred to Horsham Township.

A discussion arose regarding the demolition at the BJ's site. Mr. Shoupe gave an explanation as to what was being done.

Ms. Reynolds presented a synopsis of the Board of Supervisors meeting.

The December meeting will be cancelled.

This meeting was adjourned at 9:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted:
Marita Stoerle
Development Coordinator/
Recording Secretary

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

JOSH SHAPIRO, CHAIR

LESLIE S. RICHARDS, VICE CHAIR

BRUCE L. CASTOR, JR., COMMISSIONER



**MONTGOMERY COUNTY
PLANNING COMMISSION**

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COURTHOUSE • PO BOX 311

NORRISTOWN, PA 19404-0311

610-278-3722

FAX: 610-278-3941 • TDD: 610-631-1211

WWW.MONTCOPA.ORG

JODY L. HOLTON, AICP

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

December 5, 2014

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Manager
Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, Pennsylvania 18936

Re: MCPC #05-0114-023
Plan Name: Parkview at Montgomery I - An Amendment:
Residential-3B Age-Qualified District
(33 lots/33 dus comprising 10.36 acres)
Situate: Enclave Boulevard (E)/North of Destiny Way
Montgomery Township

Applicant's Name and Address

The Cutler Group, Inc.
5 Apollo Road – Suite 1
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

Contact: Richard McBride, Esq.
Phone: 610-941-5316
rpm@rpmcbritelaw.com

Dear Mr. Gregan:

We have reviewed the above-referenced amendment and sketch plan in accordance with Sections 609 and 502 of Act 247, "The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code," as you requested on November 4, 2014. We forward this letter as a report of our review and recommendations.

Background

The submission is a minor revision of a previously submitted text amendment which proposes a text amendment to the township's R-3B Age-Qualified Residential District and a land development with an accompanying sketch plan – *Parkview at Montgomery*, dated September 11, 2014. The code amendment proposes Article IX-A, Section §230-53.3C (1), which would allow single-family detached (building) with fee simple lotting to have a minimum lot size area of 6,000 square feet (inclusive of any easement areas) and a minimum lot width, at the building setback of 60 feet. The revised amendment proposes that "deck, patios or covered porches and exterior access structure for basements, may extend not more than 15 feet into the rear yard setback".

The proposed sketch plan's site development would complete the Enclave at Montgomery, and offer an alternative to the single-family detached, age-restricted residences in the Montgomery Preserve portion of the Enclave at Montgomery. The development tract represented in the submitted sketch plan is a +/- 8.6-acre development tract. It is comprised of Tax Parcels #46-00-00076-33-6 and #46-00-00076-01-3, which are located in the R-3B District.

Comment

The Planning Commission provided the Township with review comments for this proposal in a letter dated October 24, 2014. The current submission is a minor revision of this proposal and our review

comments regarding the text amendment and sketch plan contained in this letter remain relevant and pertinent in the Township's consideration of this proposal. We have no additional comments that we feel are warranted by the revision in the amendment.

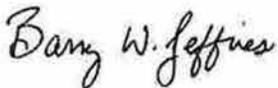
Recommendation

We recommend approval of the zoning text amendment and sketch plan proposal provided that the comments contained in our letter of October 24, 2014 are addressed to the satisfaction of the township and the proposed plan complies with your municipal land use regulations and all other appropriate regulations.

Please note that the review comments and recommendations contained in this report are advisory to the municipality and final disposition for the approval of any proposal will be made by the municipality.

Should the governing body approve a final plat of this proposal, the applicant must present the plan to our office for seal and signature prior to recording with the Recorder of Deeds office. A paper copy bearing the municipal seal and signature of approval must be supplied for our files.

Sincerely,

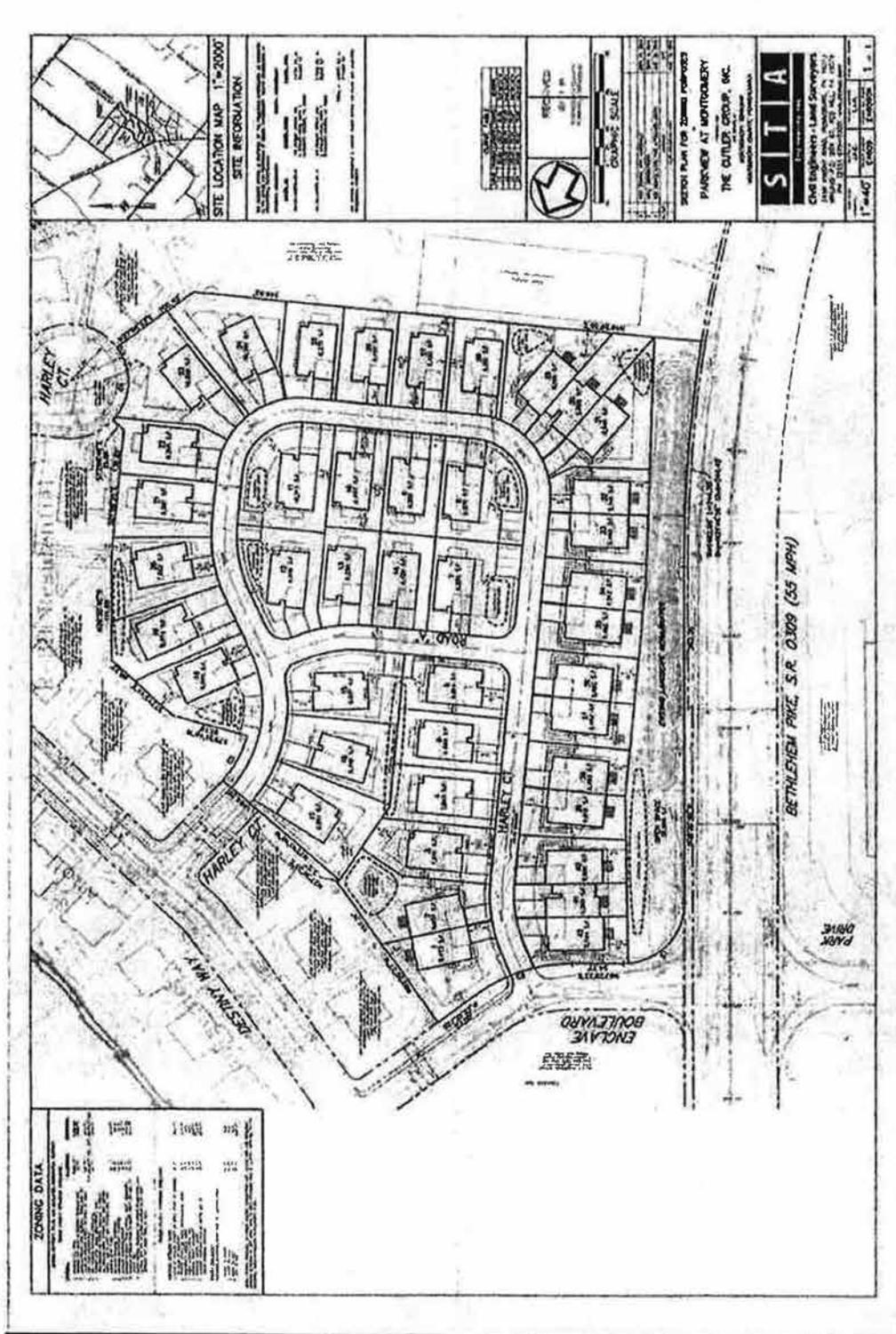


Barry W. Jeffries, ASLA Senior Design Planner
610-278-3444 – bjeffrie@montcopa.org

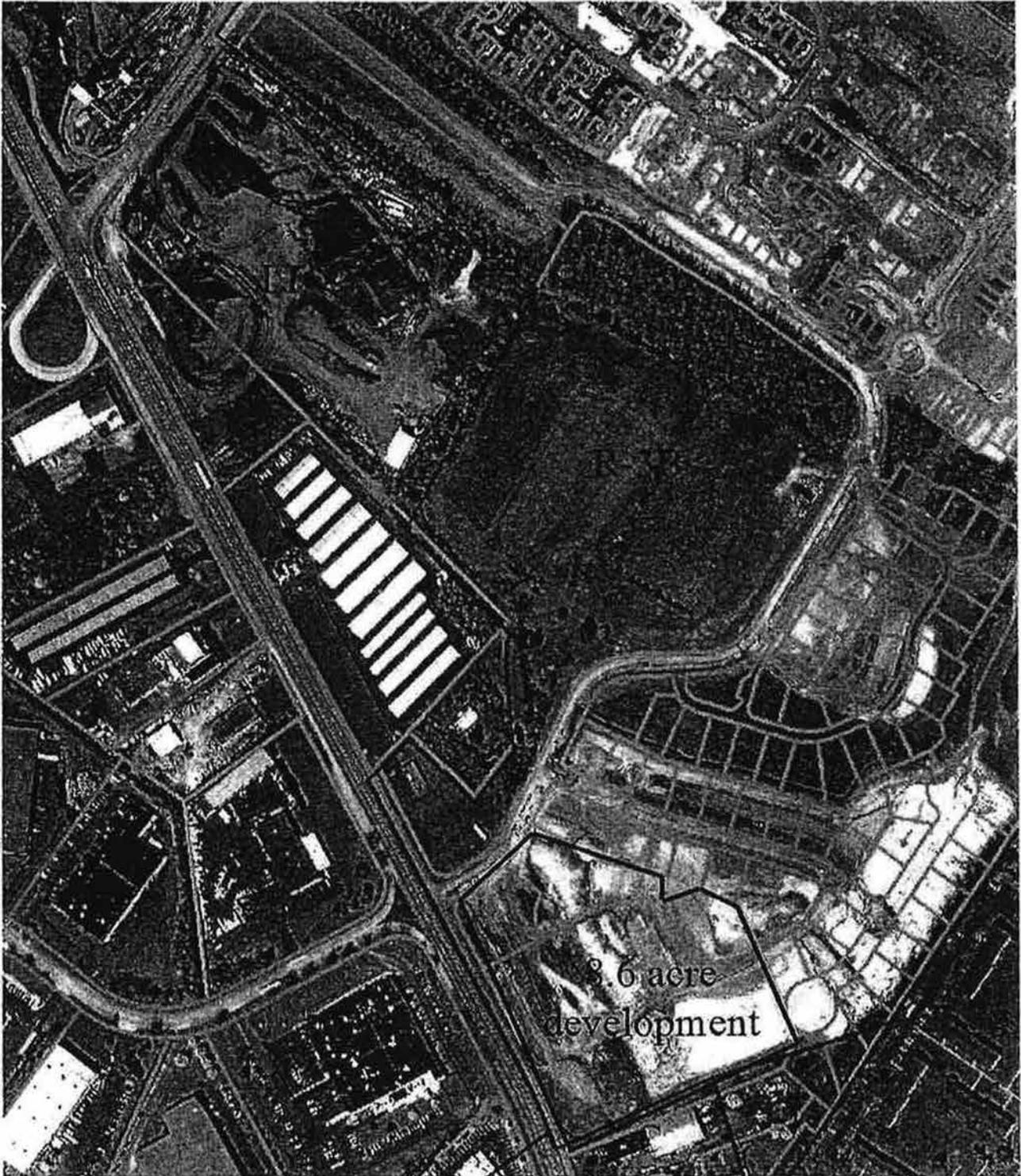
- c: The Cutler Group, Inc., Applicant
- Richard McBride, Esq., Applicant's Representative
- STA Engineering, Inc., Applicant's Engineer
- Marita Stoerrle, Twp. Development Coordinator
- Jonathan Trump, Chrm., Twp. Planning Commission
- Bruce Shoupe, Twp. Zoning Officer/Planning Consultant
- Frank A. Bartle, Twp. Solicitor
- Russell Dunlevy, Twp. Engineer

Attachments: Reduced Copy of Applicants' Plan
Aerial View of the Development Site

Applicant's Sketch Plan -- Parkview at Montgomery

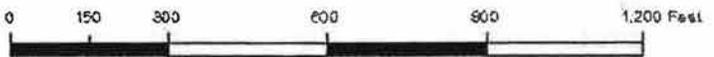


Cutler Parkview at Montgomery



— Zoning Boundary
— Property Lines

Year 2010 aerial photography provided by the Delaware Valley Regional Planning Commission



MONTGOMERY COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
JOSH SHAPIRO, CHAIR
LESLIE S. RICHARDS, VICE CHAIR
BRUCE L. CASTOR, JR., COMMISSIONER



MONTGOMERY COUNTY
PLANNING COMMISSION
MONTGOMERY COUNTY COURTHOUSE • PO Box 311
NORRISTOWN, PA 19404-0311
610-278-3722
FAX: 610-278-3941 • TDD: 610-631-1211
WWW.MONTCOPA.ORG
JODY L. HOLTON, AICP
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

October 24, 2014

RECEIVED
OCT 27 2014
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

Mr. Larry Gregan, Manager
Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, Pennsylvania 18936

Re: MCPC #05-0114-022
Plan Name: Parkview at Montgomery I - An Amendment:
Residential-3B Age-Qualified District
(33 lots/33 dus comprising 10.36 acres)
Situate: Enclave Boulevard (east)/
north of Destiny Way
Montgomery Township

Applicant's Name and Address
The Cutler Group, Inc.
5 Apollo Road—Suite 2
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

Contact: Richard McBride
Phone: 610-941-5318
rpm@rpmcbridelaw.com

Dear Mr. Gregan:

We have reviewed the above referenced amendment and sketch plan in accordance with Sections 609 and 502 of Act 247, "The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code," as you requested on September 29, 2014. We forward this letter as a report of our review and recommendations.

Background

The applicant proposes an amendment to the township's R-3B Age-Qualified Residential District and a land development with an accompanying sketch plan — *Parkview at Montgomery*, dated September 11, 2014. The code amendment proposes Article IX-A, Section §230-53.3C (1). The amendment would allow single-family detached (building) with fee simple lotting to have a minimum lot size area of 6,000 square feet (inclusive of any easement areas) and a minimum lot width, at the building setback of 60 feet.

Sketch Plan— Parkview at Montgomery

The sketch plan development proposes 26 single-family detached age-restricted and 16 attached single-family, age-restricted units, thus proposing a total of 42 age-restricted units. This plan incorporates the proposed new minimum lot area of 6,000 square feet. The proposed sketch plan's site development would complete the Enclave at Montgomery, and offer an alternative to the single-family detached, age-restricted residences in the Montgomery Preserved portion of the Enclave at Montgomery. The development tract represented in the submitted Sketch Plan is a +/- 8.6-acre development tract. It is comprised of Tax Parcels #46-00-00076-33-6 and #46-00-00076-01-3, which are located in the R-3B District.

Our most recent review letter pertaining to this tract was in a letter to the township dated, January 16, 2013. Numerous planning commission review letters have addressed the much larger site development, of which the subject development is the last developable component in a much larger residential development tract, previously submitted and approved in October 2007. It proposed the construction of 148 townhouses in two areas of a 41.6-acre development tract. The planning commission has prepared numerous reviews for various development tracts within this larger site development.

This tract in the January 2013 review letter was known as Parcel "D" and Parcel "E" (a future commercial parcel). It takes access from Enclave Boulevard and is near Bethlehem Pike (Route 309). The surrounding properties along Enclave Boulevard are also in the R-3B Zoning District. The existing condition of the site is mostly a large area of vacant land with a portion along the (south)eastern tract boundary that appears wooded. There are no existing structures on this portion of the tract. The new dwelling units will be served by public sewer and water.

Zoning Text Comments

We support the proposed zoning text amendment to permit 6,000-square foot lots and a minimum lot width of 60 feet in the R-3B District and offer the following recommendations as a means to strengthen the proposal.

1. Architectural and Building Design Standards. We recommend the Township consider incorporating standards to avoid creating a wall of façades and garage doors near the streetscape. Standards are needed to ensure that the structures vary the façade projection. Building standards help to mitigate the visual impacts on adjacent properties and ensure the building will fit into the surrounding community. We suggest including a pitched roof requirement, compatible building materials, and an appropriate façade projection regulation. We suggest the code incorporate window standards on side wall, given the reduction in lot size and privacy concerns. A regulation is needed to ensure that windows are arranged in a manner so that they do not line up with each other given the limited side yard setbacks.
2. Small-Lot Arrangement and Privacy. The smaller lots and small side-yards and back-yards give the residents very limited opportunity for effective outdoor space with some measure of privacy. We recommend the code amendment incorporate a provision that states residential structures and lots "shall be arranged in a manner to provide private areas for lot owners." This can be accomplished with landscape elements in combination with architectural screens or walls with vines or similar measures.

Sketch Plan Comments

1. Pedestrian Access:
 - a. *Bethlehem Pike Sidewalks* - The plan does not show the required sidewalks along the applicant's Bethlehem Pike roadway frontage. This is a needed amenity and we recommend the preliminary land development plan include a sidewalk or an appropriate width pathway that varies in alignment along Route 309 Bethlehem Pike. An improved pedestrian pathway or sidewalk can provide residents potential access to the shopping areas southeast of this tract and connections to other neighborhoods.

- b. *Pedestrian Access Easement and Connection to Harley Court* - We recommend that the site plan include a defined area on Lot #23 to provide a permanent access easement/ pedestrian connection between this neighborhood and Harley Court. A pathway/easement area could connect to Harley Court and provide pedestrian access to a Montgomery Knoll and an existing permanent access easement area shown on the site plan to English Village in Horsham Township.
2. Potential Stormwater BMPs Areas. The site plan shows ten potential Stormwater Management BMP areas. These are shown mainly on individual private lots and it is not clear if these will be managed by the individual lot owner or by a homeowners association. We recommend that the township ensure these facilities are maintained by a homeowners association and inspected annually to ensure their performance and long-term effectiveness in managing stormwater. Many local governments have third party certified inspectors perform annual inspections to help ensure the long-term effectiveness of these facilities.

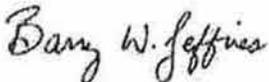
Recommendation

We recommend approval of the zoning text amendment and sketch proposal provided that the above mentioned review comments are addressed to the satisfaction of the township and the proposed plan complies with your municipal land use regulations and all other appropriate regulations.

Please note that the review comments and recommendations contained in this report are advisory to the municipality and final disposition for the approval of any proposal will be made by the municipality.

Should the governing body approve a final plat of this proposal, the applicant must present the plan to our office for seal and signature prior to recording with the Recorder of Deeds office. A paper copy bearing the municipal seal and signature of approval must be supplied for our files.

Sincerely,

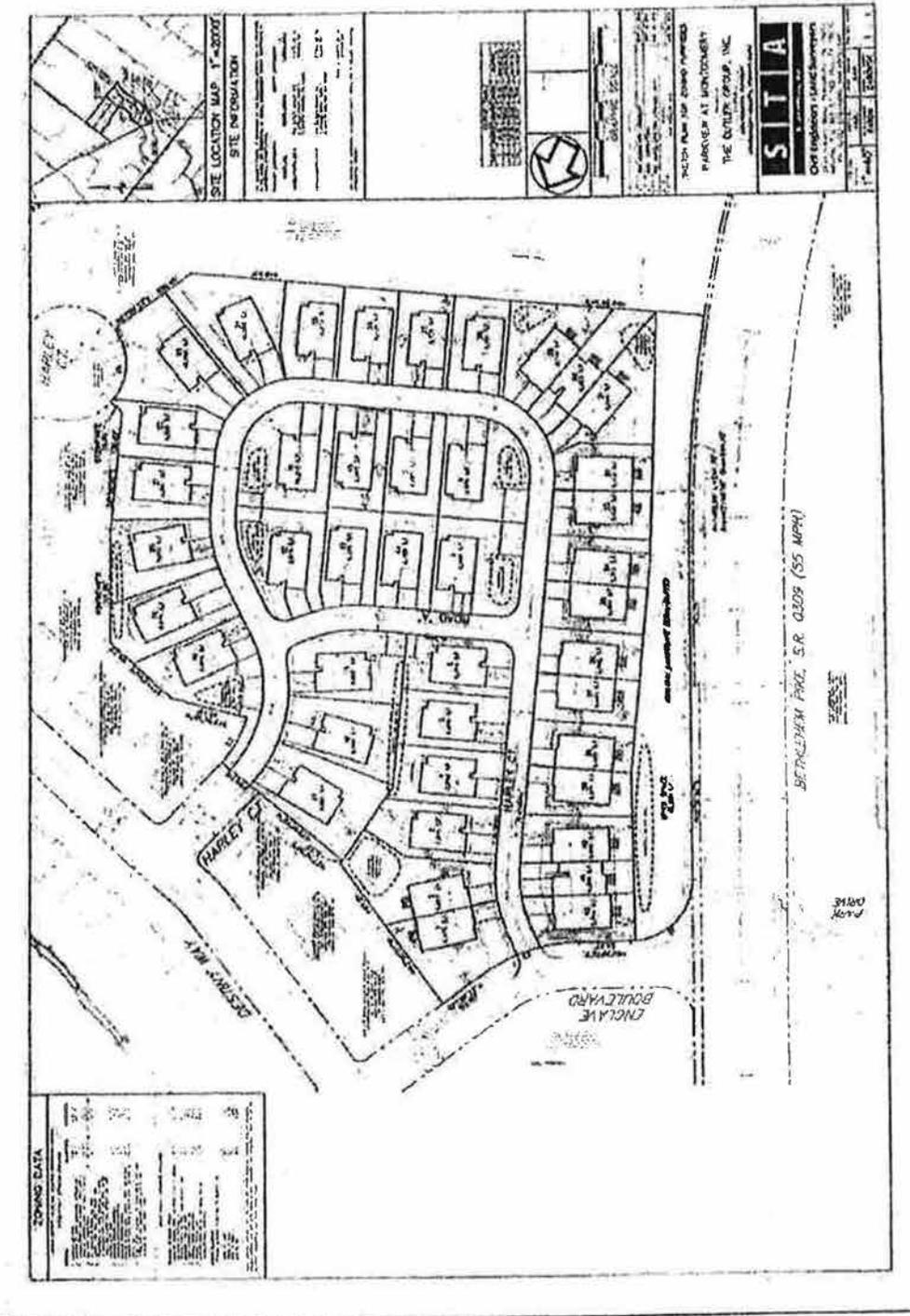


Barry W. Jeffries, ASLA Senior Design Planner
610-278-3444 - bleffrle@montcopa.org

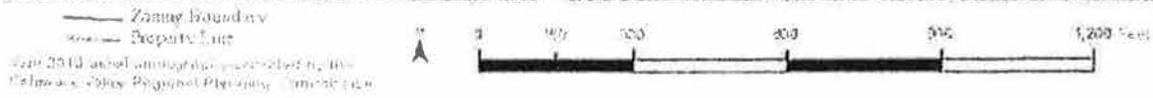
- c: The Cutler Group, Inc., Applicant
Richard McBride, Applicant's Representative
J. Michael Brill, & Assoc., Applicant's Engineer
Marita Stoerle, Twp. Development Coordinator
Jonathan Trum, Chrm., Twp. Planning Commission
Bruce Shoupe, Twp. Zoning Officer/Planning Consultant
Frank A. Bartle, Twp. Solicitor
Russell Dunlevy, Twp. Engineer

Attachments: Reduced Copy of Applicants' Plan
Aerial View of the Development Site

Applicant's Sketch Plan -- Parkview at Montgomery



Cutler Parkview at Montgomery



Proof of Publication of Notice in *The Reporter*

COPY OF NOTICE in PUBLICATION

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP LEGAL NOTICE

On Monday, January 26, 2015, after 8:00PM, the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors, during its regularly scheduled meeting, will conduct a public hearing to consider enactment of the following zoning ordinance:

ORDINANCE 14-284-Z: An ordinance amending Article IX-A [R-3B Age Qualified Residential District] of the Montgomery Township Zoning Ordinance to provide (1) minimum lot size, width, and structure setback regulations for Single-family detached dwelling (building) with fee simple lotting; and (2) minimum building projection setback regulations for complementary commercial uses.

The full text of this ordinance amendment may be examined, without charge, and copies may be obtained for a charge no greater than the cost thereof, at the Montgomery County Law Library, the Montgomery Township Building, during normal business hours, Monday through Friday 8:30AM until 4:30PM, and the Offices of this Newspaper.

The public is invited to attend and will be given an opportunity to provide comments regarding this proposed ordinance. Persons with disabilities, wishing to attend the public meeting and requiring auxiliary aid, service or other accommodations to participate, should contact the Montgomery Township Director of Administration & Human Resources at 215-393-6900.

At the conclusion of the hearings, the Board will consider enactment of these ordinances, unless it deems additional time is required for consideration and discussion, in which case it will hold an additional public hearing/meeting at an announced date and time for that purpose.

LAWRENCE J. GREGAN
Township Manager
LAN Jan 9, 16 - 1a

State of Pennsylvania } ss
County of Montgomery

Maureen Schmid

designated agent of *THE REPORTER*, being duly sworn, deposes and says that *THE REPORTER*, a daily newspaper of general circulation, published at Lansdale, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, was established in the year of 1870, and has been regularly issued and published in Montgomery County continuously thereafter and for a period of more than six months immediately prior hereto, the printed notice or publication attached is an exact copy of a notice published in the regular edition and issues of *THE REPORTER* on the following dates, viz

January 9, 2015

January 16, 2015

and that said advertising was inserted in all respects as ordered.

Affiant further deposes that he/she is the proper person duly authorized by *THE REPORTER*, a newspaper of general circulation, to verify the foregoing statement under oath and that affiant is not interested in the subject matter of the aforesaid notice or advertisement, and that all allegations in the foregoing statements as to time, place and character of publication are true.

Maureen Schmid

Sworn to and subscribed before me this

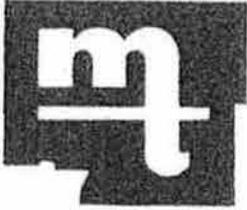
21st day of January, 2015

Marcia B Burns
Notary Public

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

NOTARIAL SEAL

MARCIA B. BURNS, Notary Public
Lansdale Boro., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires November 20, 2015



**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

1001 STUMP ROAD
MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936-9605
Telephone: 215-393-6900 • Fax: 215-855-6656
www.montgomerytp.org

**ROBERT J. BIRCH
CANDYCE FLUEHR CHIMERA
MICHAEL J. FOX
JEFFREY W. McDONNELL
JOSEPH P. WALSH**

**LAWRENCE J. GREGAN
TOWNSHIP MANAGER**

NOTICE

January 6, 2015

Re: Proposed Zoning Text Amendment
Age Qualified District – R3B
The Cutler Group
Hartman Road and Bethlehem Pike

Dear Neighbor:

This letter is to advise you that the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors will be holding a public hearing to consider proposed Ordinance #14-284-Z, a request by The Cutler Group for a text amendment to the existing R3B Age Qualified Residential Zoning District regulations.

The text amendment proposes to revise Section 230-53.3C(1) to allow single-family detached dwelling units on fee simple lots with a minimum lot size of 6,000 square feet (inclusive of any easement areas) and a minimum lot width, at the building setback line, of 60 feet. The amendment also proposes that "exterior access structures for basements," may extend not more than 15 feet into the rear yard setback.

The proposed amendment is reflected in the attached site sketch plan.

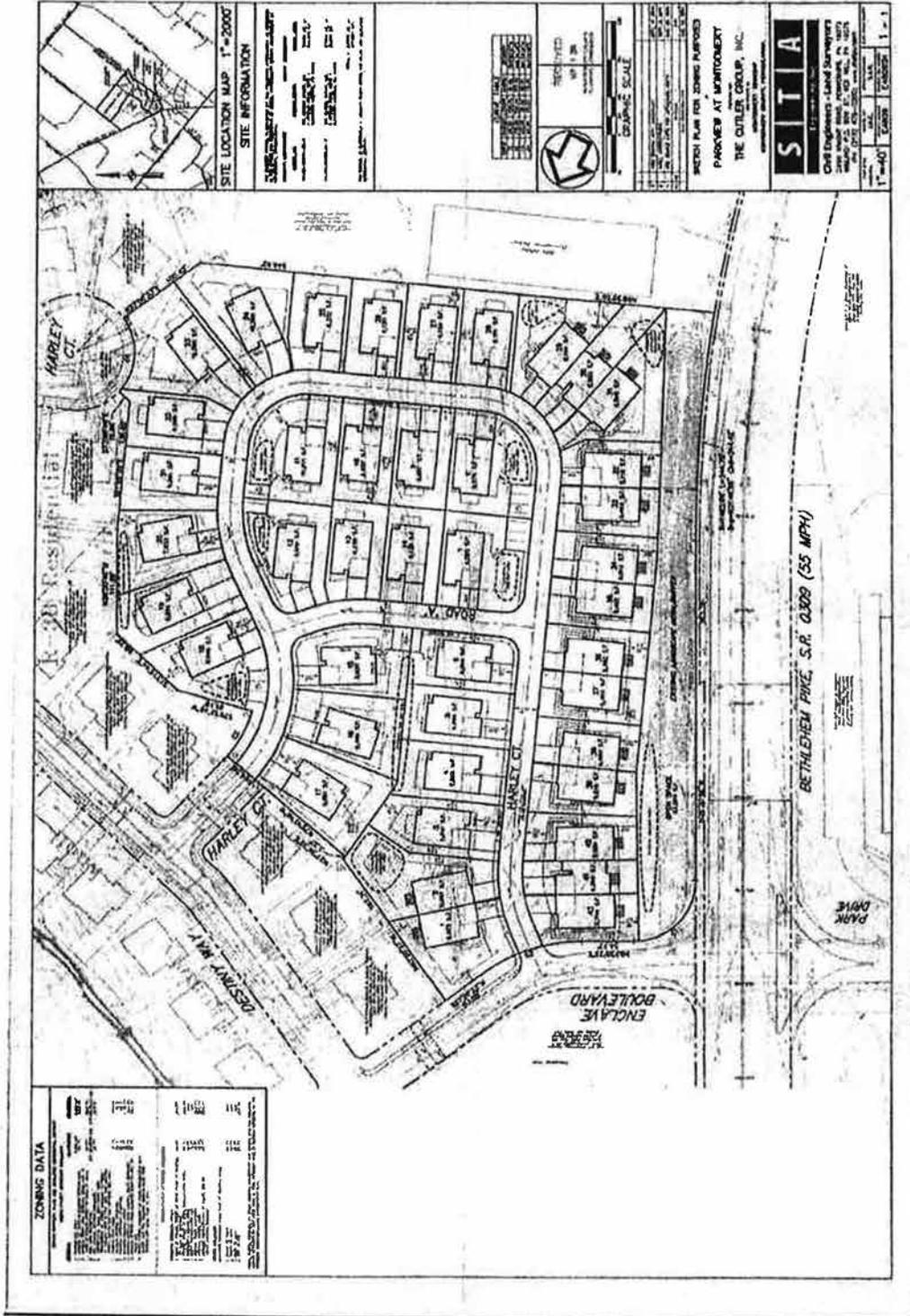
In order to receive public comment on this request, the Board of Supervisors has set Monday, January 26, 2015, after 8:00 p.m., in the Township Building as the date, time and place for a public hearing.

As you are a nearby property owner, or had previously expressed interest in this application, we wanted to advise you of this hearing date.

Sincerely,


Bruce S. Shoupe
Director of Planning
and Zoning

Applicant's Sketch Plan -- Parkview at Montgomery



LEWIS SHAUN & MEGAN E
100 DESTINY WAY
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

MOHANAN MANOHAR & MUKKARA
102 DESTINY WAY
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

CHIN MICHAEL B & WEN YUEN
104 DESTINY WAY
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

RAJAPPA MANIKANDAN
106 DESTINY WAY
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

BHATT BINAL
108 DESTINY WAY
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

VERMA NAVNEET & MATHUR AJITA
110 DESTINY WAY
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

GUDAPATI KRISHNA & TUMMALA
98 DESTINY WAY
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

DESAI PRAGNESH & PAYAL P
207 HARLEY COURT
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

SINGH AMRIK
218 HARLEY COURT
NORTH WALES, PA 19454

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Authorization to Advertise Proposed Ordinance #15-288 – Amending Chapter 82-Contractors, Section 7.B – Insurance

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #25

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Bruce S. Shoupe
Director of Planning and Zoning

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox
Chairman

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a proposed ordinance which would amend the Contractor's Registration requirements. This amendment would require commercial contractors to take out and maintain during the life of the registration, commercial general liability insurance, business auto liability insurance and workman's compensation insurance, as well as providing for a waiver of such insurance requirements.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None

BUDGET IMPACT:

None

RECOMMENDATION:

The Board of Supervisors establishes February 9, 2015, as the meeting date for this ordinance to be considered and that the Township Solicitor be authorized to advertise.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

MOTION _____

SECOND _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank B. Bartle, Esq.

Resolution #

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby set Monday, February 9, 2015, after 8:00 p.m., in the Township Building as the date, time and place for consideration of Ordinance #15-288 which would regulate Contractor's Registration requirements.

Be it further resolved that the Township Solicitor be authorized to advertise said meeting date and time.

MOTION BY:

SECOND BY:

DATE:

(

XC: F. Bartle, B. Shoupe, M. Stoerrle, Minute Book, Resolution File, File

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
LEGAL NOTICE

On Monday, February 9, 2015, after 8:00PM, the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors, during its regularly scheduled meeting will consider enacting the following ordinance:

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE #09-238 OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP CODE BY DELETING SECTION 7.B [INSURANCE, REFUSAL AND RENEWAL OF REGISTRATION; INSURANCE/REGISTRATION APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION OF ADDITIONAL INSURANCE] AND REPLACING IT WITH A NEW SECTION 7.B SETTING FORTH REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S REGISTRATION APPLICATION AND REQUIRING COMMERCIAL CONTRACTORS TO TAKE OUT AND MAINTAIN DURING THE LIFE OF THE REGISTRATION COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE; BUSINESS AUTO LIABILITY INSURANCE; AND WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE AS WELL AS PROVIDING FOR A WAIVER OF SUCH INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS.

The full text of this ordinance may be examined, without charge, and copies may be obtained for a charge no greater than the cost thereof, at the Montgomery Township Building, during normal business hours, Monday through Friday 8:30AM until 4:30PM, and the offices of this newspaper.

The public is invited to attend and will be given an opportunity to provide comments regarding this ordinance. Persons with disabilities, wishing to attend the public meeting and requiring auxiliary aid, service or other accommodations to participate, should contact the Montgomery Township Director of Administration & Human Resources at 215-393-6900.

LAWRENCE J. GREGAN
Township Manager

TO BE INSERTED in The Reporter on Friday, January 30, 2014. Please send proof of Publication to Montgomery Township, Attn.: Bruce Shoupe, 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

ORDINANCE NO. 15-288

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE #09-238 OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP CODE BY DELETING SECTION 7.B [INSURANCE, REFUSAL AND RENEWAL OF REGISTRATION; INSURANCE/REGISTRATION APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION OF ADDITIONAL INSURANCE] AND REPLACING IT WITH A NEW SECTION 7.B SETTING FORTH REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S REGISTRATION APPLICATION AND REQUIRING COMMERCIAL CONTRACTORS TO TAKE OUT AND MAINTAIN DURING THE LIFE OF THE REGISTRATION COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE; BUSINESS AUTO LIABILITY INSURANCE; AND WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE AS WELL AS PROVIDING FOR A WAIVER OF SUCH INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS.

ADOPTED:

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

ORDINANCE NO. 15-288

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE #09-238 OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP CODE BY DELETING SECTION 7.B [INSURANCE, REFUSAL AND RENEWAL OF REGISTRATION; INSURANCE/REGISTRATION APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION OF ADDITIONAL INSURANCE] AND REPLACING IT WITH A NEW SECTION 7.B SETTING FORTH REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S REGISTRATION APPLICATION AND REQUIRING COMMERCIAL CONTRACTORS TO TAKE OUT AND MAINTAIN DURING THE LIFE OF THE REGISTRATION COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE; BUSINESS AUTO LIABILITY INSURANCE; AND WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE AS WELL AS PROVIDING FOR A WAIVER OF SUCH INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township does hereby enact and ordain this Ordinance Amendment, which amends Ordinance #09-238 as follows:

SECTION 1. REVISION TO SECTION 7.B [Insurance, Refusal and Renewal of Registration; Insurance/Registration Application and Certification of Additional Insurance] Section 7.B of Ordinance #09-238 shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following Section 7.B:

B. An applicant for any registration required by the provisions of this ordinance shall file a written application on a form supplied by the township, which shall be signed and under oath. The application shall require among other items the names of the business, the business street addresses and trade names of the applicant together with a certificate of insurance written for not less than any limit of coverage specified under this ordinance. The commercial contractor shall take out and maintain at his own expense, during the life of the registration, the following insurance or its equivalent:

(1) Commercial general liability insurance for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage including loss of use, with minimum limits of:

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| \$ 500,000 | each occurrence; |
| \$ 500,000 | personal and advertising injury; |
| \$ 500,000 | general aggregate; and |

\$ 500,000 products/completed operations aggregate.

This insurance shall include coverage for all of the following:

- (a) Liability arising from premises and operations;
 - (b) Liability arising from the actions of independent contractors;
 - (c) Liability arising from products and completed operations;
 - (d) Contractual liability;
 - (e) Liability arising from the explosion, collapse, or underground (XCU) hazards; and
 - (f) Montgomery Township and its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents, and employees as additional insureds on a primary and non-contributory basis with respect to operations performed by the contractor or on contractor's behalf for which Montgomery Township has issued a permit, license or authorization.
- (2) Business auto liability insurance with a minimum limit of \$500,000 per accident and including coverage for all of the following:
- (a) Liability arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any auto (if no owned autos, then hired and non-owned autos); and
 - (b) Automobile contractual liability.
- (3) Workers compensation insurance with statutory benefits as required by Pennsylvania law; employers liability insurance with minimum limits of:
- \$ 100,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident;
 - \$ 100,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease; and
 - \$ 500,000 policy limit for bodily injury by disease.
- (4) If the applicant does not meet the insurance requirements herein, the applicant shall forward a written request to the Township for a waiver in writing of the insurance requirement(s) not met or approval in writing of alternate insurance coverage, self-insurance, or group self-insurance arrangements. If the Township denies the request for said waiver, the applicant must comply with the insurance requirements as specified herein.

NOTE: The remainder of Section 7 (i.e., 7.A, 7.C, 7.D, 7.E and 7.F) are unaffected by this Amendment and remain fully operative.

SECTION 2. SEVERABILITY.

If any part of this ordinance is for any reason found to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidation shall not affect any of the remaining parts of this ordinance, which shall continue to be fully operative as if the illegal or invalid part had not been enacted.

SECTION 3. REPEALER.

Any ordinance or any part of any ordinance that conflicts with this Ordinance is hereby repealed insofar as the same is specifically inconsistent with this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective five days after enactment.

ORDAINED AND ENACTED into an Ordinance this _____ day of February, 2015.

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

MICHAEL J. FOX, *Chairperson*

[Seal]

Attested by:

LAWRENCE J. GREGAN
Township Manager/Secretary

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Authorization to Advertise – Public Hearing – Conditional Use #C-63–15
Wilkinson Five Point, Limited Partnership - BJ's Gas Fueling Facility – 5 Points Plaza

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015 ITEM NUMBER: #26

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe
Director of Planning and Zoning

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox
Chairman

BACKGROUND:

Attached is an application for conditional use from Wilkinson Five Point Limited Partnership. for a retail condominium located at 640 Cowpath Road in the Five Point Shopping Center. The applicant proposes to demolish the existing building and construct a gasoline fueling facility with an associated 157 square foot building, 14 fuel dispensers and a drive-through automated teller machine. A gasoline filling station is permitted in the Shopping Center District as a conditional use.

A public hearing on conditional use applications must be held within 60 days of the receipt of the application or in this case by March 14, 2015.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

The Board must authorize the advertising of a Conditional Use public hearing in accordance with Section 205-156.2 of our Zoning Code for this application within 60 days of receipt of the application, unless the Applicant has agreed, in writing, to an extension of this time.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that a public hearing be advertised for the meeting of March 9, 2015.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The resolution is attached.

MOTION _____ SECOND _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

Resolution #

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby set Monday, March 9, 2015, after 8:00 p.m., in the Township Building as the date, time and place for a Public Hearing to consider the Conditional Use application of Wilkinson Five Point Limited Partnership for the construction of a gasoline fueling station at 640 Cowpath Road at Five Points Shopping Center.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Township Solicitor be authorized to advertise said public hearing date and time.

MOTION BY:

SECOND BY:

DATE:

VOTE:

xc: Applicant, F. Bartle, B. Shoupe, M. Stoerrle, Minute Book, Resolution File, File

APPLICATION
FOR
CONDITIONAL USE

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
1001 STUMP ROAD
MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936

Check Off Sheet for Appeal for Conditional Use

Check off each item that accompanies this appeal. If the item is not applicable, put n/a.

1. (20) twenty copies of appeal (X)
2. (20) twenty copies of plans showing proposed locations of all lots, roads, easements, water courses, tree masses, and areas for open space. (X)
3. (20) twenty copies of tax map (X)
4. (20) twenty copies of deed (X)
5. (20) twenty copies of agreement of sale or lease agreement (N/A)
6. (20) twenty copies of detailed plan of proposed structure (X)
7. owners of record of all adjoining properties, and those directly across the street (including block and unit number) (X)
8. (20) twenty copies of exhibits if any. Exhibits would include but not be limited to pictures, diagrams, changes, etc. (N/A)
9. application must be notarized (X)
10. application and all required material to be stapled in pack form as follows: (X)
 - a. appeal
 - b. plan
 - c. tax map
 - d. deed
 - e. agreement of sale or lease agreement if applicable
 - f. applicable
 - g. detailed plan of proposed structure
 - h. list of property owners
 - i. exhibits

PAGE 2

11. Fees - Payable to Montgomery Township

| | |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Residential | \$1,000.00 |
| Non – Residential Fee | \$1,000.00 |
| Escrow | \$1,500.00 |

12. Fees – Payable to Montgomery County

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| Fee | \$ 210.00 |
|-----|-----------|

Revised 1-31-08

Application for Conditional Use

Township of Montgomery, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

Notice Of Appeal

Appellant: Name: Wilkinson Five Point Limited Partnership,
a Delaware Limited Partnership
Address: 106 Commerce St., Suite 110, Lake Mary, FL
32746
Phone: 407-333-8006 Fax: _____
E-Mail richard@wilkinsondevelopment.com

Owner: Name: Same as above
Address: _____
Phone: _____ Fax: _____
E-Mail _____

Attorney: Name: Robert L. Brant, Esquire
Address: 572 West Main Street, P.O. Box 26865
Trappe, PA 19426
Phone: 610-489-9199 Fax: 610-489-6815
E-Mail rbrant@brantlaw.com

Interest of appellant, if not owner (agent, lessee, etc.):

Owner

1. Brief Description of Real Estate Affected:

Block and Unit Number 6B, Unit 275

Location 640 Cowpath Road, Unit 3

Lot Size 2,916 square feet

Present Use Vacant - former bank

Present Zoning Classification S-Shopping Center District

Present Improvements Upon Land 2,900+/- square foot building

Deed Recorded at Norristown in Deed Book 5406 Page 2216

2. Specific reference to section of the Zoning Ordinance upon which application is based.

Section 230-86. Use Regulations. A. As indicated in table 230-A, Table of Permitted Uses.

3. Action desired by appellant or applicant (statement of proposed use)

Gasoline fueling station

4. Reasons appellant believes Board should approved desired action (refer to section(s) of Ordinance under which it is felt that desired action may be allowed, as well as regulations contained in Article XVII, Signs, Article XIX, Off Street Parking and Loading and Article XXI, Miscellaneous Provisions.

See attached Addendum.

5. Has previous application for conditional use been filed in connection with these premises?
 Yes No

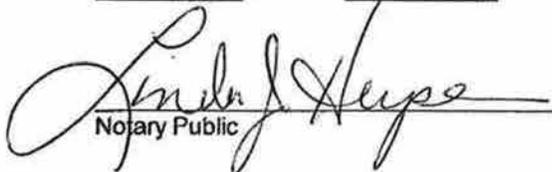
NOTE:

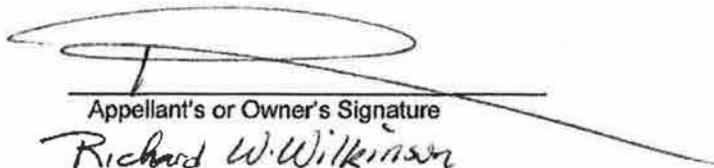
If more space is required, attach a separate sheet and make specific reference to the question being answered.

I, hereby depose and say that all of the above statements and the statements contained in any papers or plans submitted herewith, are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS

8th DAY OF Dec 20 14


Notary Public


Appellant's or Owner's Signature
Richard W. Wilkinson



**ADDENDUM TO APPLICATION OF WILKINSON FIVE POINT
LIMITED PARTNERSHIP FOR CONDITIONAL USE APPROVAL**

The Applicant, Wilkinson Five Point Limited Partnership, is the record owner of the subject property, Condominium Unit 3 of Five Point Plaza retail condominium located at 640 Cowpath Road in the S Shopping Center Zoning District (the "Property"). The present improvements consist of an approximate 2,900 +/- square foot building which is presently vacant and was previously occupied by Beneficial Savings Bank. The Applicant proposes to demolish the existing building and construct a proposed gasoline fueling facility with an associated 157 square foot building, 14 fuel dispensers and a drive-through automated teller machine. A gasoline filling station is permitted in the S Shopping Center Zoning District as a conditional use pursuant to Section 230-86. Use Regulations. A. as indicated in table 230-A, Table of Permitted Uses.

The proposed use of the Property satisfies the standards and criteria for conditional use approval set forth in Section 230-156.2.C. of the Zoning Ordinance, including the following:

- The proposed use of the Property as a gasoline filling station does not adversely affect or contradict Montgomery Township's Comprehensive Plan.
- The proposed use is suitable for the character of the neighborhood and the uses of the surrounding properties.
- The proposed use will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties, nor will it adversely affect the public health, safety or general welfare.
- The proposed use will not adversely affect transportation or unduly burden water, sewer, school, park or other public facilities.
- The proposed use shall not overcrowd land or create undue concentration of population or undue intensity of use.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Construction Escrow Release #2- LDS #653-2A - Montgomery Preserve - Phase II

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #27a.

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe
Director of Planning and Zoning

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox
Chairman

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a construction escrow release requested by the Cutler Group for Montgomery Preserve Phase II, as recommended by the Township Engineer. The original amount of the escrow was \$285,491.80, held as a Letter of Credit. This is the second escrow release for this project. The current release is in the amount of \$31,965.00. The new balance would be \$231,943.50.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Approve or not approve the construction escrow release.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this construction escrow be released.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

MOTION _____

SECOND _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

RECEIVED
JAN 05 2015

CHAMBERS ASSOCIATES, INC.

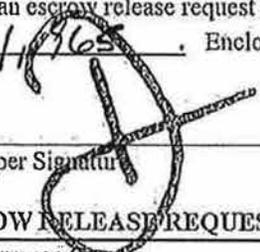
RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

Joseph P. Hanna, P.E.
Chambers Associates, Inc .
2962 Skippack Pike
P.O. Box 678
Worcester, PA 19490

Date: 1/5/2015

RE: DEVELOPMENT NAME: LOST # 653 LA MONTGOMERY PRESERVE Job #: 105-5104.01-2
PHASE: 2 Release #: #2

Dear Mr. Hanna:
This is an escrow release request from CHP REEVES/CUTLER GROUP in the amount of
\$ 31,965.00. Enclosed is a copy of our escrow spreadsheet with the quantities noted.

Developer Signature 

DAVID CONNER GROUP
Developer Printed Name

ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO ONE PER MONTH.

Mr. Lawrence Gregan
Township Manager
Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Date: 1-7-15

Dear Mr. Gregan:

We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow release. We, therefore, recommend that
\$ 31,965.00 be released. These improvements will be subject to a final observation prior to dedication
and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected.

Joseph P. Hanna
Joseph P. Hanna, P.E.

Resolution # _____
WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from THE CUTLER GROUP for MONTGOMERY PRESERVE - PHASE II
in the amount of \$ 31,965.00, on the representation that work set forth in the Land Development
Agreement to that extent has been completed and; WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the
Township Engineer who recommends release of \$ 31,965.00; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT
RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we do hereby authorize release of
\$ 31,965.00; in accordance with the developer's request, and the officers of the Township are
authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said sum. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that
Township records indicate that escrow has been deposited via LETTER OF CREDIT
with Montgomery Township in a total sum of \$ 285,491.80
pursuant to a signed Land Development Agreement and that \$ 21,523.00 has previously been
release from this escrow. Therefore, the action of the Board is releasing said sum leaves a new balance of \$ 231,968.80
in escrow.

MOTION BY: _____
SECOND BY: _____
DATED: _____
RELEASED BY: _____
Department Director

VOTE: _____



Chambers Associates, Inc.
Civil Engineers & Surveyors
2962 Skippack Pike
P.O. Box 678
Worcester, PA 19490
484-991-8187
staff@chambersassoc.com

January 7, 2015

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager
Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

**Subject: *Montgomery Preserve Phase II –Escrow Release #2
C.A. Job #105-510H.01-2***

Dear Mr. Gregan:

In accordance with Section 509(j) of the Pennsylvania Municipal Planning Code, Chip Reeves of the David Cutler Group has requested via email dated January 5th, 2015, release of \$31,965.00 for work completed in accordance with the approved Plans.

This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter, in the amount of \$31,965.00 have been completed.

Be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Very truly yours,

Edward Slaw

/jvr

C: Bruce Shoupe, Montgomery Township
Marita Stoerrle, Montgomery Township
Marianne McConnell, Montgomery Township
Chip Reeves, The Cutler Group

ESCROW FORM
PROJECT: MONTGOMERY PRESERVE PHASE II

TWP/BORO: Montgomery
DATE: 01/08/15

\$31,965.00 AMOUNT PAYABLE
\$53,548.00 TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE

\$285,491.80 ORIGINAL ESCROW AMOUNT
\$21,583.00 PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED
\$31,965.00 CURRENT ESCROW RELEASE REQUEST
\$231,943.80 BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE

RELEASE #:

2

ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE:

| JOB # : | ITEM | UNIT PRICE | ESCROW QUANTITY | UNIT | ESCROW TOTAL | CURRENT QUANTITY | CURRENT TOTAL | RELEASED QUANTITY | RELEASED TOTAL |
|---------------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|------|--------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 105-510H.01-2 | <u>Erosion Control</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction Entrance | \$2,304.00 | 1 | ea | \$2,304.00 | | \$0.00 | 1 | \$2,304.00 |
| | Stone Inlet Filter | \$115.00 | 1 | ea | \$115.00 | | \$0.00 | 1 | \$115.00 |
| | <u>Earthwork</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | Respread Topsoil | \$6.60 | 440 | cy | \$2,904.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Rake and Seed | \$0.08 | 24200 | cy | \$1,936.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | <u>Storm Sewer</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | 15" RCP | \$349.00 | 34 | lf | \$11,866.00 | | \$0.00 | 34 | \$11,866.00 |
| | Inlets | \$1,856.00 | 3 | ea | \$5,568.00 | | \$0.00 | 3 | \$5,568.00 |
| | Manhole | \$1,730.00 | 1 | ea | \$1,730.00 | | \$0.00 | 1 | \$1,730.00 |
| | <u>Curb and Sidewalk</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | Remove Concrete Curb | \$5.00 | 100 | lf | \$500.00 | 100 | \$500.00 | 100 | \$500.00 |
| | Fine Grade Curb | \$0.50 | 2030 | lf | \$1,015.00 | 2030 | \$1,015.00 | 2030 | \$1,015.00 |
| | Belgian Block Curb | \$14.50 | 2030 | lf | \$29,435.00 | 2030 | \$29,435.00 | 2030 | \$29,435.00 |
| | Backfill Curb | \$0.50 | 2030 | lf | \$1,015.00 | 2030 | \$1,015.00 | 2030 | \$1,015.00 |
| | 4" Concrete Sidewalk | \$3.25 | 3460 | sf | \$11,245.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | 6" Sidewalk/Aprons | \$3.50 | 1782 | sf | \$6,237.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Handicap Ramps w/Truncated Domes | \$551.00 | 3 | ea | \$1,653.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | <u>Paving</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | Fine Grade | \$0.08 | 25900 | sy | \$2,072.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | 3" 2A Modified Stone Base | \$3.80 | 2880 | sy | \$10,944.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | 5" BCBC | \$25.00 | 2882 | sy | \$72,050.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Sweep & Tack | \$1.50 | 2882 | sy | \$4,323.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | 1.5" Wearing Course | \$7.50 | 2882 | sy | \$21,615.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | <u>Landscaping</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Shade Trees</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | Acer rubrum | \$385.00 | 7 | ea | \$2,695.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Acer rubrum 'October Glory' | \$385.00 | 5 | ea | \$1,925.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Aser saccharum | \$385.00 | 4 | ea | \$1,540.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Gleditsia triacanthos var. Inermis | \$385.00 | 13 | ea | \$5,005.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Liquidambar styraciflua | \$385.00 | 5 | ea | \$1,925.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Nyssa sylvatica | \$385.00 | 4 | ea | \$1,540.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Quercus palustris | \$385.00 | 4 | ea | \$1,540.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Quercus phellos | \$385.00 | 4 | ea | \$1,540.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Tilia cordata 'Greenspire' | \$385.00 | 11 | ea | \$4,235.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Zelkova serrata 'Green Vase' | \$350.00 | 15 | ea | \$5,250.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | <u>Ornamental/Flowering Trees</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | Amelanchier canadensis | \$350.00 | 9 | ea | \$3,150.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Cercis canadensis | \$350.00 | 6 | ea | \$2,100.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Magnolia virginiana | \$350.00 | 10 | ea | \$3,500.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Prunus sargentii | \$350.00 | 9 | ea | \$3,150.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | <u>Shrubs</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | Ilex verticillata | \$65.00 | 5 | ea | \$325.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Itea virginica | \$65.00 | 26 | ea | \$1,690.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Viburnum plicatum var. tomentosum | \$65.00 | 23 | ea | \$1,495.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Viburnum trilobum | \$65.00 | 8 | ea | \$520.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Abelia x grandiflora | \$65.00 | 11 | ea | \$715.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Juniperus p. hetzi | \$65.00 | 7 | ea | \$455.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | <u>Replacement Trees</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | Amelanchier canadensis | \$192.50 | 11 | ea | \$2,117.50 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Cercis canadensis | \$192.50 | 12 | ea | \$2,310.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Cornus kousa | \$192.50 | 17 | ea | \$3,272.50 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Magnolia virginiana | \$192.50 | 15 | ea | \$2,887.50 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Prunus sargentii | \$192.50 | 15 | ea | \$2,887.50 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | <u>Bio-Retention Plantings</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | Asclepias incarnata | \$2.30 | 50 | ea | \$115.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |

ESCROW FORM
PROJECT: MONTGOMERY PRESERVE PHASE II

TWP/BORO: Montgomery
DATE: 01/08/15

\$31,965.00 AMOUNT PAYABLE
\$53,548.00 TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE

\$285,491.80 ORIGINAL ESCROW AMOUNT
\$21,583.00 PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED
\$31,965.00 CURRENT ESCROW RELEASE REQUEST
\$231,943.80 BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE

RELEASE # :

2

ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE :

| JOB # : | ITEM | UNIT PRICE | ESCROW QUANTITY | UNIT | ESCROW TOTAL | CURRENT QUANTITY | CURRENT TOTAL | RELEASED QUANTITY | RELEASED TOTAL |
|---------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 105-510H.01-2 | Carex stricta | \$2.30 | 50 | ea | \$115.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Chelone glabra | \$2.30 | 50 | ea | \$115.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Juncus effusus | \$2.30 | 50 | ea | \$115.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Lobelia siphilitica | \$2.30 | 40 | ea | \$92.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Panicum virgatum | \$2.30 | 40 | ea | \$92.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Scirpus | \$2.30 | 50 | ea | \$115.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | <u>Miscellaneous</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | Traffic Control Signs | \$192.00 | 1 | ea | \$192.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Street Lights | \$3,290.00 | 1 | ea | \$3,290.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Construction Stakeout | \$5,000.00 | 1 | ls | \$5,000.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | As-Built Drawings | \$1,500.00 | 1 | ls | \$1,500.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Pins & Monuments | \$2,500.00 | 1 | ls | \$2,500.00 | | \$0.00 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| | Escrow Sub-Total | | | | \$259,538.00 | | \$31,965.00 | | \$31,965.00 |
| | 10% Contingency | \$25,953.80 | 1 | ls | \$25,953.80 | | | | |
| | Escrow Total | | | | \$285,491.80 | | | | |
| | Engineering and Legal Cash Escrow | | | | \$25,000.00 | | | | |
| | Note: | | | | | | | | |
| | Maintenance Bond Amount for this project is: | | | | \$42,823.77 | | | | |

RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E.
Executive Vice President
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100
New Britain, PA 18901
215-345-4330

Date: 01/15/2015

Development: Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern) - LD/S #630
Release #: 3

G&A Project #: 2012-09009

Dear Mr. Dunlevy:

This is an escrow release request in the amount of \$94,042.62. Enclosed is a copy of our escrow spreadsheet with the quantities noted.

ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO ONE PER MONTH.

Mr. Lawrence Gregan
Township Manager
Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Date: 01/20/2015

Dear Mr. Gregan:

We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow release. We therefore, recommend that \$90,303.21 be released. These improvements will be subject to a final observation prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

James P. Dougherty For RSA
Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Executive VP, Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Resolution # _____

WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC for Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern) - LD/S #630, in the amount of \$94,042.62, on the representation that work set forth in the Land Development Agreement to the extent has been completed and;

WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the Township Engineer who recommends release of \$90,303.21;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we do hereby authorize release of \$90,303.21; in accordance with the developer's request, and the officers of the Township are authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said sum.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Township records indicate that escrow has been deposited via Loan with Montgomery Township in total sum of \$2,618,503.16 pursuant to a signed Land Development Agreement and that \$429,096.15 has previously been released from escrow. Therefore, the action of the Board releasing said sum leaves a new balance of \$2,099,103.80 in escrow.

MOTION BY: _____

VOTE: _____

SECOND BY: _____

DATED: _____

RELEASED BY: _____

Department Director



GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

VIA EMAIL

January 20, 2015

File No. 2012-09009

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager
Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Reference: Firefox Phase 1 (Southern Village) – LD/S #630
Financial Security Release 3

Dear Larry:

We have received and reviewed the Request for Escrow Release for the above-referenced project. This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter in the amount of \$90,303.21 have been completed. Please find enclosed a copy of our escrow calculations and the application for release of funds for your use.

Please be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

Should you have any further questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,

James P. Dougherty, P.E.
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Township Engineers

JPD/

Enclosures: As Referenced

cc: Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning
Marita A. Stoerrle, Development Coordinator - Montgomery Township
Kevin Johnson, P.E. - Traffic Planning & Design, Inc.
Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. - Boucher & James, Inc.
Brian C. Grant - Select Properties

BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901
Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606
www.gilmore-assoc.com



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME: Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)
PROJECT NO.: 2012-09009
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #630
DEVELOPER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC
OWNER: Firefox I, L.P.

| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION: | \$ 2,380,457.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| CONTINGENCY (10%): | \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| ESCROW POSTED: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |

| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| TOTAL ESCROW: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: | \$ 90,303.21 | \$ - | \$ 90,303.21 |
| PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: | \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: | \$ 519,399.36 | \$ - | \$ 519,399.36 |
| BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: | \$ 2,099,103.80 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,829,461.41 |

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT: Univest
TYPE OF SECURITY: Loan
AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 45,000.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00
PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 357,068.61
PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 235,957.86

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 |
|---|-------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| PHASE I (SOUTHERN VILLAGE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.A. MOBILIZATION | LS | 1 | \$ 73,227.00 | \$ 73,227.00 | | | | | 1.00 | \$ 73,227.00 | |
| 1.B. EARTHWORK | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Clearing & Grubbing | LS | 1 | \$ 52,482.00 | \$ 52,482.00 | | | 1.00 | \$ 52,482.00 | | | |
| 2. Strip Topsoil | CY | 11,338 | \$ 2.47 | \$ 28,004.86 | 7,938.00 | \$ 19,606.86 | 11,338.00 | \$ 28,004.86 | | | |
| 3. Cut Fill & Compact | CY | 16,335 | \$ 2.50 | \$ 40,837.50 | 4,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | 4,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | 12,335.00 | \$ 30,837.50 | |
| 4. Grade | SY | 35,597 | \$ 0.28 | \$ 9,967.16 | | | | | 35,597.00 | \$ 9,967.16 | |
| 1.C. RETAINING WALL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Excavate Retaining Wall | LF | 321 | \$ 6.40 | \$ 2,054.40 | | | | | 321.00 | \$ 2,054.40 | |
| 2. Retaining Wall | SF | 1,250 | \$ 40.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | | | | | 1,250.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | |
| 3. Sleeves for Guide Rail behind Wall #1 | LS | 1 | \$ 1,785.00 | \$ 1,785.00 | | | | | 1.00 | \$ 1,785.00 | |
| 1.D. EROSION CONTROL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Erosion & Sediment Controls</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Construction Entrance | EA | 1 | \$ 3,392.00 | \$ 3,392.00 | 0.25 | \$ 848.00 | 0.75 | \$ 2,544.00 | 0.25 | \$ 848.00 | |
| 2. 12" Weighted Sediment Tube | LF | 31 | \$ 10.35 | \$ 320.85 | | | | | 31.00 | \$ 320.85 | |
| 3. 12" Filtrex Sock | LF | 138 | \$ 3.81 | \$ 525.78 | | | | | 138.00 | \$ 525.78 | |
| 4. 18" Silt Fence - Stockpiles | LF | 350 | \$ 1.56 | \$ 546.00 | | | | | 350.00 | \$ 546.00 | |
| 5. 30" Silt Fence | LF | 646 | \$ 1.91 | \$ 1,233.86 | | | 646.00 | \$ 1,233.86 | | | |
| 6. Super Silt Fence | LF | 687 | \$ 6.45 | \$ 4,431.15 | | | 687.00 | \$ 4,431.15 | | | |
| 7. Super Silt Fence w/ Tree Protection Fence | LF | 3,000 | \$ 6.45 | \$ 19,350.00 | | | 1,696.00 | \$ 10,939.20 | 1,304.00 | \$ 8,410.80 | |
| 8. Orange Construction Fence | LF | 1,520 | \$ 1.54 | \$ 2,340.80 | | | 1,520.00 | \$ 2,340.80 | | | |
| 9. Tree Protection Fence | LF | 3,753 | \$ 1.54 | \$ 5,779.62 | | | 3,002.00 | \$ 4,623.08 | 751.00 | \$ 1,156.54 | |
| 10. Temporary Vegetation - Excess Fill Piles | SY | 19,360 | \$ 0.29 | \$ 5,614.40 | 7,744.00 | \$ 2,245.76 | 7,744.00 | \$ 2,245.76 | 11,616.00 | \$ 3,368.64 | |
| 11. Slope Matting (North American Green S-75) | SY | 3,059 | \$ 1.50 | \$ 4,588.50 | | | | | 3,059.00 | \$ 4,588.50 | |
| 12. Grade Swales #A,A1.5,B12.2,B6,B13) | SY | 2,471 | \$ 0.55 | \$ 1,359.05 | | | | | 2,471.00 | \$ 1,359.05 | |
| 13. Swale Matting (North American Green S-75) | SY | 2,471 | \$ 1.50 | \$ 3,706.50 | | | | | 2,471.00 | \$ 3,706.50 | |
| 14. Rock Filters | EA | 6 | \$ 132.00 | \$ 792.00 | | | | | 6.00 | \$ 792.00 | |
| 15. Inlet Protection Silt Sack | EA | 29 | \$ 134.00 | \$ 3,886.00 | | | | | 29.00 | \$ 3,886.00 | |
| 16. Pumped Water Filter Bag, Pump, Clean Water Pump Bypass, Sandbag Cofferdam | LS | 1 | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | | | | | 1.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | |

ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME: Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)
PROJECT NO.: 2012-09009
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #630
DEVELOPER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC
OWNER: Firefox I, L.P.

| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION: | \$ 2,380,457.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| CONTINGENCY (10%): | \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| ESCROW POSTED: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |

| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| TOTAL ESCROW: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: | \$ 90,303.21 | \$ - | \$ 90,303.21 |
| PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: | \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: | \$ 519,399.36 | \$ - | \$ 519,399.36 |
| BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: | \$ 2,099,103.80 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,829,461.41 |

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT: Uninvest
TYPE OF SECURITY: Loan
AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 45,000.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00
PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 357,068.61
PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 235,957.86

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 |
|--|-------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| Sediment Basin B | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20. Strip Topsoil | CY | 1,058 | \$ 2.47 | \$ 2,613.26 | | | 1,058.00 | \$ 2,613.26 | | | |
| 21. Cut Fill & Compact | CY | 3,683 | \$ 2.50 | \$ 9,207.50 | 2,762.00 | \$ 6,905.00 | 2,762.00 | \$ 6,905.00 | 921.00 | \$ 2,302.50 | |
| 22. Grade | CY | 4,737 | \$ 0.28 | \$ 1,326.36 | | | | | 4,737.00 | \$ 1,326.36 | |
| 23. Core Cut & Fill Keyway | LF | 275 | \$ 10.08 | \$ 2,772.00 | 193.00 | \$ 1,945.44 | 193.00 | \$ 1,945.44 | 82.00 | \$ 826.56 | |
| 24. Respread Topsoil | CY | 1,058 | \$ 2.97 | \$ 3,142.26 | | | | | 1,058.00 | \$ 3,142.26 | |
| 25. Grade Spillway | SY | 132 | \$ 0.48 | \$ 63.36 | | | | | 132.00 | \$ 63.36 | |
| 26. Spillway Matting (North American Green P-300) | SY | 132 | \$ 5.66 | \$ 747.12 | | | | | 132.00 | \$ 747.12 | |
| 27. Permanent Rake & Vegetation | SF | 42,675 | \$ 0.29 | \$ 12,375.75 | | | | | 42,675.00 | \$ 12,375.75 | |
| 28. Super Silt Fence Baffle Wall, 3.05' hgt. | LF | 255 | \$ 6.45 | \$ 1,644.75 | | | | | 255.00 | \$ 1,644.75 | |
| 29. 24" x 38" Elliptical RCP (Dual Runs) | LF | 88 | \$ 143.00 | \$ 12,584.00 | 70.00 | \$ 10,010.00 | 70.00 | \$ 10,010.00 | 18.00 | \$ 2,574.00 | |
| 30. Outlet Structure (#B3.3) w/Wingwalls and Trash Rack | EA | 1 | \$ 10,505.00 | \$ 10,505.00 | | | | | 1.00 | \$ 10,505.00 | |
| 31. 30" x 120" Modified Type C Inlets (#B02, B03) | EA | 2 | \$ 5,087.00 | \$ 10,174.00 | 2.00 | \$ 10,174.00 | 2.00 | \$ 10,174.00 | | | |
| 32. Antiseep Collars | EA | 2 | \$ 1,809.00 | \$ 3,618.00 | | | | | 2.00 | \$ 3,618.00 | |
| 33. 24" x 38" Elliptical Endwall (#B1) w/Concrete Apron | EA | 1 | \$ 11,715.00 | \$ 11,715.00 | | | | | 1.00 | \$ 11,715.00 | |
| 34. 36" CMP Temporary Riser | EA | 1 | \$ 1,900.00 | \$ 1,900.00 | | | | | 1.00 | \$ 1,900.00 | |
| 35. R-5 Rip Rap Dissipator | TON | 80 | \$ 54.00 | \$ 4,320.00 | | | | | 80.00 | \$ 4,320.00 | |
| 1.E. STORM SEWER | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. 18" RCP | LF | 762 | \$ 35.00 | \$ 26,670.00 | 55.00 | \$ 1,925.00 | 55.00 | \$ 1,925.00 | 707.00 | \$ 24,745.00 | |
| 2. 24" RCP | LF | 410 | \$ 45.00 | \$ 18,450.00 | | | | | 410.00 | \$ 18,450.00 | |
| 3. 36" RCP | LF | 112 | \$ 80.00 | \$ 8,960.00 | | | | | 112.00 | \$ 8,960.00 | |
| 4. 34" x 53" Elliptical RCP | LF | 73 | \$ 162.00 | \$ 11,826.00 | 73.00 | \$ 11,826.00 | 73.00 | \$ 11,826.00 | | | |
| 5. Typc C Inlet (#A01.3, A01.4, A03, A04, A05, A06, B02.1, | EA | 26 | \$ 2,700.00 | \$ 70,200.00 | 2.00 | \$ 5,400.00 | 2.00 | \$ 5,400.00 | 24.00 | \$ 64,800.00 | |
| 6. Type C Inlet Mod, 42"x48", (#B03.4, B04) | EA | 2 | \$ 3,400.00 | \$ 6,800.00 | | | | | 2.00 | \$ 6,800.00 | |
| 7. Type C Inlet Mod 8' x 8' (Outlet Structure #A02) | EA | 1 | \$ 12,608.00 | \$ 12,608.00 | | | | | 1.00 | \$ 12,608.00 | |
| 8. 18" DW Endwalls (#A01.2, A01.5) | EA | 2 | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ 2,400.00 | 2.00 | \$ 2,400.00 | 2.00 | \$ 2,400.00 | | | |
| 9. 36" DW Endwalls (#B10) | EA | 1 | \$ 1,850.00 | \$ 1,850.00 | | | | | 1.00 | \$ 1,850.00 | |
| 10. R-5 Rip Rap Dissipator | TON | 191 | \$ 54.00 | \$ 10,314.00 | | | | | 191.00 | \$ 10,314.00 | |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME: Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)
PROJECT NO.: 2012-09009
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #630
DEVELOPER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC
OWNER: Firefox I, L.P.

| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION: | \$ 2,380,457.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| CONTINGENCY (10%): | \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| ESCROW POSTED: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |

| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| TOTAL ESCROW: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: | \$ 90,303.21 | \$ - | \$ 90,303.21 |
| PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: | \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: | \$ 519,399.36 | \$ - | \$ 519,399.36 |
| BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: | \$ 2,099,103.80 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,829,461.41 |

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT: Univest
TYPE OF SECURITY: Loan
AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 45,000.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00
PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 357,068.61
PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 235,957.86

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ #1 |
|--|-------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| 1.F. DETENTION FACILITIES #A, B1, B2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Facility A, Systems #1 and 2, w/ Structure #A7, w/ #57 Stone to Springline of Pipe and On-site Backfill (No Fabric) | LS | 1 | \$ 48,161.00 | \$ 48,161.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 48,161.00 | |
| 2. Facility B1, Systems #1.2 and 3, w/ Structures #B5, B6, and B7, w/ #57 Stone to Springline of Pipe and On-Site Backfill (No Fabric) | LS | 1 | \$ 117,195.00 | \$ 117,195.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 117,195.00 | |
| 3. Facility B2, Systems #1 through 8, w/ Structures #B10.1, B11, B12, B12.1, B12.2, B14, B15, and B16, w/ #57 Stone to Springline of Pipe and On-Site Backfill (No Fabric) | LS | 1 | \$ 313,500.00 | \$ 313,500.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 313,500.00 | |
| 1.G. ROADWAY (Interior) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Excavate & Backfill Curb | LF | 6,117 | \$ 3.19 | \$ 19,513.23 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 6,117.00 | \$ 19,513.23 | |
| 2. Belgian Block Curb | LF | 6,117 | \$ 14.00 | \$ 85,638.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 6,117.00 | \$ 85,638.00 | |
| 3. Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade | SY | 9,489 | \$ 1.12 | \$ 10,627.68 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 9,489.00 | \$ 10,627.68 | |
| 4. 3" 2a Modified | SY | 9,489 | \$ 3.01 | \$ 28,561.89 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 9,489.00 | \$ 28,561.89 | |
| 5. 5" (25MM) Base Course | SY | 9,489 | \$ 19.00 | \$ 180,291.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 9,489.00 | \$ 180,291.00 | |
| 6. 1.5" (9.5MM) Wearing Paving | SY | 9,489 | \$ 7.12 | \$ 67,561.68 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 9,489.00 | \$ 67,561.68 | |
| 7. Speed Bump | LS | 1 | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ 1,200.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 1,200.00 | |
| 8. Street Sweeping | SY | 9,489 | \$ 0.12 | \$ 1,138.68 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 9,489.00 | \$ 1,138.68 | |
| 9. Tack Coat | SY | 9,489 | \$ 0.19 | \$ 1,802.91 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 9,489.00 | \$ 1,802.91 | |
| 10. Curb & Joint Seal | LF | 6,117 | \$ 0.63 | \$ 3,853.71 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 6,117.00 | \$ 3,853.71 | |
| 11. Line Painting | LS | 1 | \$ 1,750.00 | \$ 1,750.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 1,750.00 | |
| 12. Site Signage | LS | 1 | \$ 2,307.00 | \$ 2,307.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 2,307.00 | |
| 13. Type 2S Guide Rail (Includes 3 Terminal Sections) | LF | 760 | \$ 20.71 | \$ 15,739.60 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 760.00 | \$ 15,739.60 | |

ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| PROJECT NAME: | Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern) | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| PROJECT NO.: | 2012-09009 | CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| TOWNSHIP NO.: | LD/S #630 | CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| DEVELOPER: | Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC | ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| OWNER: | Firefox I, L.P. | | | |
| | | TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ 45,000.00 | |
| MUNICIPALITY: | Montgomery Township | TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ 5,000.00 | |
| ESCROW AGENT: | Univest | | | |
| TYPE OF SECURITY: | Loan | PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | \$ 357,068.61 | |
| AGREEMENT DATE: | 10-Oct-2014 | PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | \$ 235,957.86 | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| TOTAL ESCROW: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: | \$ 90,303.21 | \$ - | \$ 90,303.21 |
| PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: | \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: | \$ 519,399.36 | \$ - | \$ 519,399.36 |
| BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: | \$ 2,099,103.80 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,829,461.41 |

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 |
|---|-------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| 1.H. ROADWAY (Bethlehem Pike) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Excavate & Backfill, Concrete Curb | LF | 360 | \$ 5.29 | \$ 1,904.40 | | | 360.00 | \$ 1,904.40 | | | |
| 2. 18" Concrete Curb | LF | 360 | \$ 13.35 | \$ 4,806.00 | | | 360.00 | \$ 4,806.00 | | | |
| 3. Saw Cut | LF | 450 | \$ 3.17 | \$ 1,426.50 | | | 450.00 | \$ 1,426.50 | | | |
| 4. Excavate for Widening | SY | 500 | \$ 8.44 | \$ 4,220.00 | | | 500.00 | \$ 4,220.00 | | | |
| 5. 6" Pavement Base Drain | LF | 261 | \$ 18.93 | \$ 4,940.73 | | | 261.00 | \$ 4,940.73 | | | |
| 6. 18" RCP | LF | 65 | \$ 55.38 | \$ 3,599.70 | | | 65.00 | \$ 3,599.70 | | | |
| 7. Tie-In to Existing Inlets | EA | 2 | \$ 1,725.00 | \$ 3,450.00 | | | 2.00 | \$ 3,450.00 | | | |
| 8. Type C Inlets (#B1, B2) | EA | 2 | \$ 3,187.00 | \$ 6,374.00 | | | 2.00 | \$ 6,374.00 | | | |
| 9. Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade | SY | 520 | \$ 1.12 | \$ 582.40 | | | 520.00 | \$ 582.40 | | | |
| 10. 8" 2a Modified | SY | 500 | \$ 11.93 | \$ 5,965.00 | | | 500.00 | \$ 5,965.00 | | | |
| 11. 8" (25MM) Base Course | SY | 500 | \$ 35.38 | \$ 17,690.00 | | | 500.00 | \$ 17,690.00 | | | |
| 12. 2.5" (19MM) Base Course | SY | 500 | \$ 14.58 | \$ 7,290.00 | | | 500.00 | \$ 7,290.00 | | | |
| 13. 1.5" (12MM) Wearing Paving | SY | 1,133 | \$ 9.59 | \$ 10,865.47 | | | 1,133.00 | \$ 10,865.47 | | | |
| 14. Street Sweeping | SY | 1,133 | \$ 0.16 | \$ 181.28 | | | 1,133.00 | \$ 181.28 | | | |
| 15. Curb & Joint Seal | LF | 1,200 | \$ 0.63 | \$ 756.00 | | | 1,200.00 | \$ 756.00 | | | |
| 16. Tack Coat | SY | 1,133 | \$ 0.19 | \$ 215.27 | | | 1,133.00 | \$ 215.27 | | | |
| 17. Milling for Overlay | LS | 1 | \$ 7,645.00 | \$ 7,645.00 | | | 1.00 | \$ 7,645.00 | | | |
| 18. Line Painting | LS | 1 | \$ 6,540.00 | \$ 6,540.00 | | | 1.00 | \$ 6,540.00 | | | |
| 19. Signalization | LS | 1 | \$ 215,889.00 | \$ 215,889.00 | | | 1.00 | \$ 215,889.00 | | | |
| 20. Type 2S Guide Rail, Remove & Replace | LS | 1 | \$ 8,350.00 | \$ 8,350.00 | | | 1.00 | \$ 8,350.00 | | | |
| 21. Figure 24 Signage | LS | 1 | \$ 2,725.00 | \$ 2,725.00 | | | 1.00 | \$ 2,725.00 | | | |
| 22. Traffic Control | DY | 8 | \$ 900.00 | \$ 7,200.00 | | | 8.00 | \$ 7,200.00 | | | |
| 23. Excavate & Backfill, Place 4" 2A Mod. Stone for Sidewalk | SF | 1,400 | \$ 1.56 | \$ 2,184.00 | | | 1,400.00 | \$ 2,184.00 | | | |
| 24. Sidewalk (4") | SF | 1,400 | \$ 8.00 | \$ 11,200.00 | | | 1,400.00 | \$ 11,200.00 | | | |
| 25. Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS) | EA | 4 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 2,000.00 | | | 4.00 | \$ 2,000.00 | | | |
| 1.I. ONSITE SIDEWALKS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Sidewalk (4") | SF | 8,700 | \$ 8.00 | \$ 69,600.00 | | | | | 8,700.00 | \$ 69,600.00 | |
| 2. Driveway Apron (6" w/ wire mesh) | EA | 57 | \$ 1,100.00 | \$ 62,700.00 | | | | | 57.00 | \$ 62,700.00 | |
| 3. Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS) | EA | 12 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 6,000.00 | | | | | 12.00 | \$ 6,000.00 | |
| 1.J. BIOSWALE CONVERSION | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Convert bioswales A1.5 and B12.2 to permanent infiltration | LS | 1 | \$ 23,202.00 | \$ 23,202.00 | | | | | 1.00 | \$ 23,202.00 | |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| PROJECT NAME: | Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern) | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| PROJECT NO.: | 2012-09009 | CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| TOWNSHIP NO.: | LD/S #630 | CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| DEVELOPER: | Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC | ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| OWNER: | Firefox I, L.P. | | | |
| | | TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ 45,000.00 | |
| MUNICIPALITY: | Montgomery Township | TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ 5,000.00 | |
| ESCROW AGENT: | Univest | | | |
| TYPE OF SECURITY: | Loan | PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | \$ 357,068.61 | |
| AGREEMENT DATE: | 10-Oct-2014 | PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | \$ 235,957.86 | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| TOTAL ESCROW: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: | \$ 90,303.21 | \$ - | \$ 90,303.21 |
| PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: | \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: | \$ 519,399.36 | \$ - | \$ 519,399.36 |
| BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: | \$ 2,099,103.80 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,829,461.41 |

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | RELEASED TO DATE | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | RELEASE REQ # 1 | |
|--|-------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| 1.K. <u>SEDIMENT BASIN B CONVERSION</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Earthwork | LS | 1 | \$ 43,918.00 | \$ 43,918.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 43,918.00 | |
| 2. Post and rail fencing | LF | 462 | \$ 15.00 | \$ 6,930.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 462.00 | \$ 6,930.00 | |
| 1.L. <u>STREET LIGHTS</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Street Lights | EA | 16 | \$ 2,700.00 | \$ 43,200.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 16.00 | \$ 43,200.00 | |
| 1.M. <u>LANDSCAPING</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Shade Trees</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <i>Acer rubrum</i> | EA | 31 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 10,850.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 31.00 | \$ 10,850.00 | |
| 2. <i>Acer saccharum</i> | EA | 19 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 6,650.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 19.00 | \$ 6,650.00 | |
| 3. <i>Cercidiphyllum Japonica</i> | EA | 16 | \$ 380.00 | \$ 6,080.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 16.00 | \$ 6,080.00 | |
| 4. <i>Gleditsia T. Shademaster</i> | EA | 27 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 9,450.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 27.00 | \$ 9,450.00 | |
| 5. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i> | EA | 23 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 8,050.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 23.00 | \$ 8,050.00 | |
| 6. <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> | EA | 21 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 7,350.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 21.00 | \$ 7,350.00 | |
| 7. <i>Platanus x acerifolia</i> | EA | 13 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 4,550.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 13.00 | \$ 4,550.00 | |
| 8. <i>Pyrus C. Chanticleer</i> | EA | 16 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 5,600.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 16.00 | \$ 5,600.00 | |
| 9. <i>Quercus borealis</i> | EA | 13 | \$ 360.00 | \$ 4,680.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 13.00 | \$ 4,680.00 | |
| 10. <i>Quercus palustris</i> | EA | 9 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 3,150.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 9.00 | \$ 3,150.00 | |
| 11. <i>Quercus phellos</i> | EA | 22 | \$ 360.00 | \$ 7,920.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 22.00 | \$ 7,920.00 | |
| 12. <i>Tilia cordata</i> | EA | 18 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 6,300.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 18.00 | \$ 6,300.00 | |
| 13. <i>Zelkova serrata</i> | EA | 26 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 9,100.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 26.00 | \$ 9,100.00 | |
| <i>Evergreen Trees</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 17. <i>Juniperus virginiana</i> | EA | 26 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 6,500.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 26.00 | \$ 6,500.00 | |
| 16. <i>Picea abies</i> | EA | 34 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 8,500.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 34.00 | \$ 8,500.00 | |
| 14. <i>Pinus strobus</i> | EA | 43 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 10,750.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 43.00 | \$ 10,750.00 | |
| 15. <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> | EA | 29 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 7,250.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 29.00 | \$ 7,250.00 | |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME: Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)
PROJECT NO.: 2012-09009
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #630
DEVELOPER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC
OWNER: Firefox I, L.P.

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT: Univest
TYPE OF SECURITY: Loan
AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014

| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION: | \$ 2,380,457.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| CONTINGENCY (10%): | \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| ESCROW POSTED: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): | | | \$ 45,000.00 |
| TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): | | | \$ 5,000.00 |
| PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | | | \$ 357,068.61 |
| PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | | | \$ 235,957.86 |

| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| TOTAL ESCROW: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: | \$ 90,303.21 | \$ - | \$ 90,303.21 |
| PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: | \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: | \$ 519,399.36 | \$ - | \$ 519,399.36 |
| BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: | \$ 2,099,103.80 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,829,461.41 |

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 |
|--|-------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| <i>Shrubs</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18. <i>Euonymus A. Compacta</i> | EA | 10 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 650.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 10.00 | \$ 650.00 | |
| 19. <i>Forsythia Lynwood Gold</i> | EA | 10 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 650.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 10.00 | \$ 650.00 | |
| 20. <i>Ilex verticillata</i> | EA | 17 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 1,105.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 17.00 | \$ 1,105.00 | |
| 22. <i>Taxus Densiflora</i> | EA | 11 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 715.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 11.00 | \$ 715.00 | |
| 21. <i>Virburnum Plicatum</i> | EA | 9 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 585.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 9.00 | \$ 585.00 | |
| <i>Miscellaneous</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23. Seed Mix "A" for Basin (ERNMX 126) | SF | 14,190 | \$ 0.12 | \$ 1,702.80 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 14,190.00 | \$ 1,702.80 | |
| 24. Seed Mix "B" for Basin (ERNMX 127) | SF | 12,960 | \$ 0.12 | \$ 1,555.20 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 12,960.00 | \$ 1,555.20 | |
| 1.N. BITUMINOUS PATHWAYS | SY | 1,645 | \$ 35.00 | \$ 57,575.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1,645.00 | \$ 57,575.00 | |
| 1.O. 6-FT-HIGH OPAQUE (BUFFER) FENCING | LS | 1 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | |
| 1.P. RESPREAD TOPSOIL (8") | LS | 1 | \$ 30,000.00 | \$ 30,000.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 30,000.00 | |
| 1.Q. MONOSLAB PAVERS (access to sanitary easement) | SF | 1,310 | \$ 8.65 | \$ 11,331.50 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1,310.00 | \$ 11,331.50 | |
| 1.R. OTHER | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Construction Stakeout | LS | 1 | \$ 46,781.00 | \$ 46,781.00 | 0.15 | \$ 7,017.15 | 0.20 | \$ 9,356.20 | 0.80 | \$ 37,424.80 | |
| 2. Pins and Monuments and As-Builts | LS | 1 | \$ 15,675.00 | \$ 15,675.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 15,675.00 | |
| 1.S. 10% CONTINGENCY (Phase I) (Released upon certification of final completion and receipt of Maintenance Bond) | | 1 | \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 238,045.74 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 238,045.74 | |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJECT NAME: | Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern) | | | |
| PROJECT NO.: | 2012-09009 | | | |
| TOWNSHIP NO.: | LD/S #630 | | | |
| DEVELOPER: | Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC | | | |
| OWNER: | Firefox I, L.P. | | | |
| | | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| | | CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| | | CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| | | ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| | | TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ 45,000.00 | |
| | | TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ 5,000.00 | |
| MUNICIPALITY: | Montgomery Township | | | |
| ESCROW AGENT: | Univest | | | |
| TYPE OF SECURITY: | Loan | | | |
| AGREEMENT DATE: | 10-Oct-2014 | | | |
| | | PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | \$ 357,068.61 | |
| | | PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | \$ 235,957.86 | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| | | TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| | | AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 90,303.21 | \$ - | \$ 90,303.21 |
| | | PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| | | TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 519,399.36 | \$ - | \$ 519,399.36 |
| | | BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,099,103.80 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,829,461.41 |

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 |
|--|-------|----------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| PHASE II (NORTHERN VILLAGE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.A. MOBILIZATION | LS | 1 | \$ 46,672.15 | \$ 46,672.15 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 46,672.15 | |
| 2.B. EARTHWORK | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Clearing & Grubbing | LS | 1 | \$ 49,706.00 | \$ 49,706.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 49,706.00 | |
| 2. Strip Topsoil | CY | 8,228 | \$ 2.47 | \$ 20,323.16 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 8,228.00 | \$ 20,323.16 | |
| 3. Cut Fill & Compact | CY | 12,998 | \$ 2.50 | \$ 32,495.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 12,998.00 | \$ 32,495.00 | |
| 4. Grade | SY | 26,957 | \$ 0.28 | \$ 7,547.96 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 26,957.00 | \$ 7,547.96 | |
| 5. Cut from Stockpile from Phase I | CY | 7,648 | \$ 2.50 | \$ 19,120.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 7,648.00 | \$ 19,120.00 | |
| 2.C. RETAINING WALL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Excavate Retaining Wall | LF | 565 | \$ 6.40 | \$ 3,616.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 565.00 | \$ 3,616.00 | |
| 2. Retaining Wall | SF | 3,600 | \$ 40.00 | \$ 144,000.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 3,600.00 | \$ 144,000.00 | |
| 3. Sleeves for Guide Rail behind Wall #3 | LS | 1 | \$ 5,300.00 | \$ 5,300.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 5,300.00 | |
| 2.D. EROSION CONTROL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Erosion & Sediment Controls</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Construction Entrance | EA | 1 | \$ 3,392.00 | \$ 3,392.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 3,392.00 | |
| 2. 20" Weighted Sediment Tube | LF | 112 | \$ 23.98 | \$ 2,685.76 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 112.00 | \$ 2,685.76 | |
| 3. 18" Silt Fence - Stockpiles | LF | 1,062 | \$ 1.56 | \$ 1,656.72 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1,062.00 | \$ 1,656.72 | |
| 4. 30" Silt Fence | LF | 369 | \$ 1.91 | \$ 704.79 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 369.00 | \$ 704.79 | |
| 5. Super Silt Fence | LF | 1,022 | \$ 6.45 | \$ 6,591.90 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1,022.00 | \$ 6,591.90 | |
| 6. Super Silt Fence w/ Tree Protection Fence | LF | 1,423 | \$ 6.45 | \$ 9,178.35 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1,423.00 | \$ 9,178.35 | |
| 7. Orange Construction Fence | LF | 1,754 | \$ 1.54 | \$ 2,701.16 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1,754.00 | \$ 2,701.16 | |
| 8. Tree Protection Fence-Shown on Grading Plan | LF | 1,892 | \$ 1.54 | \$ 2,913.68 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1,892.00 | \$ 2,913.68 | |
| 9. Temporary Seeding - Excess Fill Piles | SY | 19,360 | \$ 0.29 | \$ 5,614.40 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 19,360.00 | \$ 5,614.40 | |
| 10. Slope Matting (North American Green S-75) | SY | 4,235 | \$ 1.50 | \$ 6,352.50 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 4,235.00 | \$ 6,352.50 | |
| 11. Grade Swales #D1, D2, D7.3A, D7.3B, D17, D24.2 | SY | 2,685 | \$ 0.55 | \$ 1,476.75 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 2,685.00 | \$ 1,476.75 | |
| 12. Swale Matting (North American Green S-75) | SY | 2,685 | \$ 1.50 | \$ 4,027.50 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 2,685.00 | \$ 4,027.50 | |
| 13. Inlet Protection Silt Sack | EA | 8 | \$ 134.00 | \$ 1,072.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 8.00 | \$ 1,072.00 | |
| 14. Clean Water Pump Bypass, Sandbag Cofferdam | LS | 1 | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| PROJECT NAME: | Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern) | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| PROJECT NO.: | 2012-09009 | CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| TOWNSHIP NO.: | LD/S #630 | CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| DEVELOPER: | Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC | ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| OWNER: | Firefox I, L.P. | TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 45,000.00 | | |
| MUNICIPALITY: | Montgomery Township | TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00 | | |
| ESCROW AGENT: | Univest | PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 357,068.61 | | |
| TYPE OF SECURITY: | Loan | PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 235,957.86 | | |
| AGREEMENT DATE: | 10-Oct-2014 | | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| TOTAL ESCROW: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: | \$ 90,303.21 | \$ - | \$ 90,303.21 |
| PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: | \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: | \$ 519,399.36 | \$ - | \$ 519,399.36 |
| BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: | \$ 2,099,103.80 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,829,461.41 |

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | RELEASED TO DATE | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | RELEASE REQ # 1 | |
|--|-------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| 2.E. BOX CULVERT | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Box Culvert (incl. steel casing) | LS | 1 | \$ 151,965.00 | \$ 151,965.00 | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 151,965.00 | |
| 2.F. STORM SEWER | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. 18" RCP | LF | 1,136 | \$ 35.00 | \$ 39,760.00 | | \$ - | 1,136.00 | \$ 39,760.00 | |
| 2. 24" RCP | LF | 610 | \$ 45.00 | \$ 27,450.00 | | \$ - | 610.00 | \$ 27,450.00 | |
| 6. Type M Inlets (#D17, D24.2) | EA | 2 | \$ 2,700.00 | \$ 5,400.00 | | \$ - | 2.00 | \$ 5,400.00 | |
| 7. Type C Inlets (#B2.2, B2.4, B3.2, C03, C04, D12.1, D12.2) | EA | 16 | \$ 2,700.00 | \$ 43,200.00 | | \$ - | 16.00 | \$ 43,200.00 | |
| 8. Type C Inlet Mod, 42"x48" (#B2.3, D13, D14.1, D16) | EA | 4 | \$ 3,400.00 | \$ 13,600.00 | | \$ - | 4.00 | \$ 13,600.00 | |
| 9. Type C Inlet Mod, 48" x 54" (#D24) | EA | 1 | \$ 3,600.00 | \$ 3,600.00 | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 3,600.00 | |
| 10. Storm Manhole 48" x 48" (#D12) | EA | 1 | \$ 3,400.00 | \$ 3,400.00 | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 3,400.00 | |
| 13. Infiltration Areas D1, D2 & D3 - Convert temp. swales D17 & D24.2 to trenches #1, 2, and 3 (incl. inlets and piping) | LS | 1 | \$ 69,287.00 | \$ 69,287.00 | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 69,287.00 | |
| 2.G. ROADWAY SITE | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Excavate & Backfill, Curb | LF | 3,931 | \$ 3.19 | \$ 12,539.89 | | \$ - | 3,931.00 | \$ 12,539.89 | |
| 2. Belgian Block Curb | LF | 3,931 | \$ 14.00 | \$ 55,034.00 | | \$ - | 3,931.00 | \$ 55,034.00 | |
| 3. Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade | SY | 6,129 | \$ 1.12 | \$ 6,864.48 | | \$ - | 6,129.00 | \$ 6,864.48 | |
| 4. 3" 2a Modified | SY | 6,129 | \$ 3.01 | \$ 18,448.29 | | \$ - | 6,129.00 | \$ 18,448.29 | |
| 5. 5" (25MM) Base Course | SY | 6,129 | \$ 19.00 | \$ 116,451.00 | | \$ - | 6,129.00 | \$ 116,451.00 | |
| 6. 1.5" (9.5MM) Wearing Paving | SY | 6,129 | \$ 7.12 | \$ 43,638.48 | | \$ - | 6,129.00 | \$ 43,638.48 | |
| 7. Speed Bump | LS | 1 | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ 1,200.00 | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 1,200.00 | |
| 8. Street Sweeping | SY | 6,129 | \$ 0.12 | \$ 735.48 | | \$ - | 6,129.00 | \$ 735.48 | |
| 9. Tack Coat | SY | 6,129 | \$ 0.19 | \$ 1,164.51 | | \$ - | 6,129.00 | \$ 1,164.51 | |
| 10. Curb & Joint Seal | LF | 3,931 | \$ 0.63 | \$ 2,476.53 | | \$ - | 3,931.00 | \$ 2,476.53 | |
| 11. Line Painting | LS | 1 | \$ 1,537.00 | \$ 1,537.00 | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 1,537.00 | |
| 12. Site Signage | LS | 1 | \$ 2,307.00 | \$ 2,307.00 | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 2,307.00 | |
| 13. Type 2S Guide Rail (Includes 1 Terminal Section) | LF | 413 | \$ 20.71 | \$ 8,542.88 | | \$ - | 412.50 | \$ 8,542.88 | |
| 14. Type 2S Guide Rail - Over Culvert | LF | 38 | \$ 164.00 | \$ 6,150.00 | | \$ - | 37.50 | \$ 6,150.00 | |
| Driveway Relocation (NPWA) | | | | | | | | | |
| 15. Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade | SY | 178 | \$ 1.12 | \$ 199.36 | | \$ - | 178.00 | \$ 199.36 | |
| 16. 3" 2a Modified | SY | 178 | \$ 3.01 | \$ 535.78 | | \$ - | 178.00 | \$ 535.78 | |
| 17. 5" (25MM) Base Course | SY | 178 | \$ 19.00 | \$ 3,382.00 | | \$ - | 178.00 | \$ 3,382.00 | |
| 18. 1.5" (9.5MM) Wearing Paving | SY | 178 | \$ 7.12 | \$ 1,267.36 | | \$ - | 178.00 | \$ 1,267.36 | |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| PROJECT NAME: | Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern) | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| PROJECT NO.: | 2012-09009 | CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| TOWNSHIP NO.: | LD/S #630 | CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| DEVELOPER: | Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC | ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| OWNER: | Firefox I, L.P. | | | |
| | | TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ 45,000.00 | |
| MUNICIPALITY: | Montgomery Township | TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ 5,000.00 | |
| ESCROW AGENT: | Univest | | | |
| TYPE OF SECURITY: | Loan | PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | \$ 357,068.61 | |
| AGREEMENT DATE: | 10-Oct-2014 | PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | \$ 235,957.86 | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| TOTAL ESCROW: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: | \$ 90,303.21 | \$ - | \$ 90,303.21 |
| PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: | \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: | \$ 519,399.36 | \$ - | \$ 519,399.36 |
| BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: | \$ 2,099,103.80 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,829,461.41 |

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 |
|--|-------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| 2.H. <u>ONSITE SIDEWALKS</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Sidewalk (4") | SF | 11,158 | \$ 8.00 | \$ 89,264.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 11,158.00 | \$ 89,264.00 | |
| 2. Driveway Apron (6" w/ wire mesh) | EA | 58 | \$ 1,100.00 | \$ 63,800.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 58.00 | \$ 63,800.00 | |
| 3. Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS) | EA | 8 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 4,000.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 8.00 | \$ 4,000.00 | |
| 2.I. <u>BITUMINOUS PATHWAYS</u> | SY | 2,094 | \$ 35.00 | \$ 73,290.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 2,094.00 | \$ 73,290.00 | |
| 2.J. <u>SWALE CONVERSION</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Convert temp. swales D17 & D24.2 to trenches #1, 2, and 3 | LS | 1 | \$ 69,287.00 | \$ 69,287.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 69,287.00 | |
| 2.K. <u>STREET LIGHTS</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Street Lights | EA | 8 | \$ 2,700.00 | \$ 21,600.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 8.00 | \$ 21,600.00 | |
| 2.L. <u>RESPREAD TOPSOIL (pads: 2"; landscaped areas: 8")</u> | LS | 1 | \$ 16,877.00 | \$ 16,877.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 16,877.00 | |
| 2.M. <u>PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE (Parallel to Crystal Road)</u> | LS | 1 | \$ 31,476.00 | \$ 31,476.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 31,476.00 | |
| 2.N. <u>LANDSCAPING</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Shade Trees</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. <i>Acer rubrum</i> | EA | 37 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 12,950.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 37.00 | \$ 12,950.00 | |
| 1. <i>Acer saccharum</i> | EA | 6 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 2,100.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 6.00 | \$ 2,100.00 | |
| 2. <i>Betula nigra</i> | EA | 10 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 3,500.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 10.00 | \$ 3,500.00 | |
| 9. <i>Ginkgo biloba sentry</i> | EA | 3 | \$ 355.00 | \$ 1,065.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 3.00 | \$ 1,065.00 | |
| 3. <i>Gleditsia T. Shademaster</i> | EA | 30 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 10,500.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 30.00 | \$ 10,500.00 | |
| 4. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i> | EA | 26 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 9,100.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 26.00 | \$ 9,100.00 | |
| 5. <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> | EA | 28 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 9,800.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 28.00 | \$ 9,800.00 | |
| 10. <i>Pyrus C. Chanticleer</i> | EA | 22 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 7,700.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 22.00 | \$ 7,700.00 | |
| 6. <i>Quercus borealis</i> | EA | 14 | \$ 360.00 | \$ 5,040.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 14.00 | \$ 5,040.00 | |
| 11. <i>Tilia cordata</i> | EA | 25 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 8,750.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 25.00 | \$ 8,750.00 | |
| 7. <i>Zelkova serrata</i> | EA | 19 | \$ 355.00 | \$ 6,745.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 19.00 | \$ 6,745.00 | |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| PROJECT NAME: | Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern) | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| PROJECT NO.: | 2012-09009 | CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| TOWNSHIP NO.: | LD/S #630 | CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| DEVELOPER: | Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC | ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| OWNER: | Firefox I, L.P. | | | |
| | | TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ 45,000.00 | |
| MUNICIPALITY: | Montgomery Township | TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ 5,000.00 | |
| ESCROW AGENT: | Univest | | | |
| TYPE OF SECURITY: | Loan | PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | \$ 357,068.61 | |
| AGREEMENT DATE: | 10-Oct-2014 | PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | \$ 235,957.86 | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| TOTAL ESCROW: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: | \$ 90,303.21 | \$ - | \$ 90,303.21 |
| PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: | \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: | \$ 519,399.36 | \$ - | \$ 519,399.36 |
| BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: | \$ 2,099,103.80 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,829,461.41 |

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | RELEASED TO DATE | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | RELEASE REQ #1 | |
|---|-------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| <i>Evergreen Trees</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 15. Juniperus virginiana | EA | 31 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 7,750.00 | | | 31.00 | \$ 7,750.00 | |
| 14. Picea abies | EA | 29 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 7,250.00 | | | 29.00 | \$ 7,250.00 | |
| 12. Pinus strobus | EA | 32 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 8,000.00 | | | 32.00 | \$ 8,000.00 | |
| 13. Pseudotsuga menziesii | EA | 29 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 7,250.00 | | | 29.00 | \$ 7,250.00 | |
| <i>Shrubs</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 19. Chamaecyparis F. Aurea | EA | 1 | \$ 55.00 | \$ 55.00 | | | 1.00 | \$ 55.00 | |
| 17. Cornus amomum | EA | 14 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 910.00 | | | 14.00 | \$ 910.00 | |
| 16. Euonymus A. Compacta | EA | 4 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 260.00 | | | 4.00 | \$ 260.00 | |
| 20. Ilex crenata hetzi | EA | 2 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 130.00 | | | 2.00 | \$ 130.00 | |
| 21. Thuja O. Emerald Green | EA | 2 | \$ 80.00 | \$ 160.00 | | | 2.00 | \$ 160.00 | |
| 18. Virburnum Plicatum | EA | 14 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 910.00 | | | 14.00 | \$ 910.00 | |
| 2.O. RESPREAD TOPSOIL (8") | LS | 1 | \$ 30,000.00 | \$ 30,000.00 | | | 1.00 | \$ 30,000.00 | |
| 2.P. OTHER | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Construction Stakeout | LS | 1 | \$ 25,406.55 | \$ 25,406.55 | | | 1.00 | \$ 25,406.55 | |
| 2. Pins and Monuments and As-Builts | LS | 1 | \$ 8,843.00 | \$ 8,843.00 | | | 1.00 | \$ 8,843.00 | |
| 2.Q. 10% CONTINGENCY (Phase II) | | 1 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 157,305.24 | | | 1.00 | \$ 157,305.24 | |
| (Released upon certification of final completion and receipt of Maintenance Bond) | | | | | | | | | |

ESCROW STATUS REPORT

DEVELOPER REQUEST 1/15/15

Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Engineering and Consulting Services

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME: Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)
PROJECT NO.: 2012-09009
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #630
DEVELOPER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC
OWNER: Firefox I, L.P.

| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| CONSTRUCTION: | \$ 2,380,457.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| CONTINGENCY (10%): | \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| ESCROW POSTED: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |

| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| TOTAL ESCROW: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: | \$ 94,042.62 | \$ - | \$ 94,042.62 |
| PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: | \$ 335,053.53 | \$ - | \$ 335,053.53 |
| TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: | \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: | \$ 2,189,407.01 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,919,764.62 |

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT: Uninvest
TYPE OF SECURITY: Loan
AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 45,000.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00
PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 357,068.61
PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 235,957.86

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ #1 |
|---|-------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| PHASE I (SOUTHERN VILLAGE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.A. MOBILIZATION | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | LS | 1 | \$ 73,227.00 | \$ 73,227.00 | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | 1 | \$ 73,227.00 | |
| 1.B. EARTHWORK | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Clearing & Grubbing | LS | 1 | \$ 52,482.00 | \$ 52,482.00 | - | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 52,482.00 | - | \$ - | |
| 2. Strip Topsoil | CY | 11,338 | \$ 2.47 | \$ 28,004.86 | 8541.00 | \$ 21,096.27 | 3400.00 | \$ 8,398.00 | 7938 | \$ 19,606.86 | |
| 3. Cut Fill & Compact | CY | 16,335 | \$ 2.50 | \$ 40,837.50 | 4900.00 | \$ 12,250.00 | - | \$ - | 16335 | \$ 40,837.50 | |
| 4. Grade | SY | 35,597 | \$ 0.28 | \$ 9,967.16 | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | 35597 | \$ 9,967.16 | |
| 1.C. RETAINING WALL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Excavate Retaining Wall | LF | 321 | \$ 6.40 | \$ 2,054.40 | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | 321 | \$ 2,054.40 | |
| 2. Retaining Wall | SF | 1,250 | \$ 40.00 | \$ 50,000.00 | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | 1250 | \$ 50,000.00 | |
| 3. Sleeves for Guide Rail behind Wall #1 | LS | 1 | \$ 1,785.00 | \$ 1,785.00 | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | 1 | \$ 1,785.00 | |
| 1.D. EROSION CONTROL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Erosion & Sediment Controls</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Construction Entrance | EA | 1 | \$ 3,392.00 | \$ 3,392.00 | 0.25 | \$ 848.00 | 0.50 | \$ 1,696.00 | 1 | \$ 1,696.00 | |
| 2. 12" Weighted Sediment Tube | LF | 31 | \$ 10.35 | \$ 320.85 | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | 31 | \$ 320.85 | |
| 3. 12" Filtrex Sock | LF | 138 | \$ 3.81 | \$ 525.78 | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | 138 | \$ 525.78 | |
| 4. 18" Silt Fence - Stockpiles | LF | 350 | \$ 1.56 | \$ 546.00 | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | 350 | \$ 546.00 | |
| 5. 30" Silt Fence | LF | 646 | \$ 1.91 | \$ 1,233.86 | - | \$ - | 646.00 | \$ 1,233.86 | - | \$ - | |
| 6. Super Silt Fence | LF | 687 | \$ 6.45 | \$ 4,431.15 | - | \$ - | 687.00 | \$ 4,431.15 | - | \$ - | |
| 7. Super Silt Fence w/ Tree Protection Fence | LF | 3,000 | \$ 6.45 | \$ 19,350.00 | - | \$ - | 1696.00 | \$ 10,939.20 | 1304 | \$ 8,410.80 | |
| 8. Orange Construction Fence | LF | 1,520 | \$ 1.54 | \$ 2,340.80 | - | \$ - | 1520.00 | \$ 2,340.80 | - | \$ - | |
| 9. Tree Protection Fence | LF | 3,753 | \$ 1.54 | \$ 5,779.62 | - | \$ - | 3002.00 | \$ 4,623.08 | 751 | \$ 1,156.54 | |
| 10. Temporary Vegetation - Excess Fill Piles | SY | 19,360 | \$ 0.29 | \$ 5,614.40 | 7744.00 | \$ 2,245.76 | - | \$ - | 19360 | \$ 5,614.40 | |
| 11. Slope Matting (North American Green S-75) | SY | 3,059 | \$ 1.50 | \$ 4,588.50 | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | 3059 | \$ 4,588.50 | |
| 12. Grade Swales #A,A1.5,B12.2,B6,B13) | SY | 2,471 | \$ 0.55 | \$ 1,359.05 | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | 2471 | \$ 1,359.05 | |
| 13. Swale Matting (North American Green S-75) | SY | 2,471 | \$ 1.50 | \$ 3,706.50 | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | 2471 | \$ 3,706.50 | |
| 14. Rock Filters | EA | 6 | \$ 132.00 | \$ 792.00 | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | 6 | \$ 792.00 | |
| 15. Inlet Protection Silt Sack | EA | 29 | \$ 134.00 | \$ 3,886.00 | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | 29 | \$ 3,886.00 | |
| 16. Pumped Water Filter Bag, Pump, Clean Water Pump Bypass, Sandbag Cofferdam | LS | 1 | \$ 12,000.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | 1 | \$ 12,000.00 | |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME: Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)
PROJECT NO.: 2012-09009
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #630
DEVELOPER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC
OWNER: Firefox I, L.P.

| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION: | \$ 2,380,457.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| CONTINGENCY (10%): | \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| ESCROW POSTED: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |

| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| TOTAL ESCROW: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: | \$ 94,042.62 | \$ - | \$ 94,042.62 |
| PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: | \$ 335,053.53 | \$ - | \$ 335,053.53 |
| TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: | \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: | \$ 2,189,407.01 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,919,764.62 |

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT: Univest
TYPE OF SECURITY: Loan
AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 45,000.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00
PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 357,068.61
PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 235,957.86

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | RELEASED TO DATE | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | RELEASE REQ #1 | |
|--|-------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| Sediment Basin B | | | | | | | | | |
| 20. Strip Topsoil | CY | 1,058 | \$ 2.47 | \$ 2,613.26 | | | 1058.00 | \$ 2,613.26 | |
| 21. Cut Fill & Compact | CY | 3,683 | \$ 2.50 | \$ 9,207.50 | 2762.00 | \$ 6,905.00 | | \$ - | 3683 \$ 9,207.50 |
| 22. Grade | CY | 4,737 | \$ 0.28 | \$ 1,326.36 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 4737 \$ 1,326.36 |
| 23. Core Cut & Fill Keyway | LF | 275 | \$ 10.08 | \$ 2,772.00 | 193.00 | \$ 1,945.44 | | \$ - | 275 \$ 2,772.00 |
| 24. Respread Topsoil | CY | 1,058 | \$ 2.97 | \$ 3,142.26 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1058 \$ 3,142.26 |
| 25. Grade Spillway | SY | 132 | \$ 0.48 | \$ 63.36 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 132 \$ 63.36 |
| 26. Spillway Matting (North American Green P-300) | SY | 132 | \$ 5.66 | \$ 747.12 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 132 \$ 747.12 |
| 27. Permanent Rake & Vegetation | SF | 42,675 | \$ 0.29 | \$ 12,375.75 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 42675 \$ 12,375.75 |
| 28. Super Silt Fence Baffle Wall, 3.05' hgt. | LF | 255 | \$ 6.45 | \$ 1,644.75 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 255 \$ 1,644.75 |
| 29. 24" x 38" Elliptical RCP (Dual Runs) | LF | 88 | \$ 143.00 | \$ 12,584.00 | 70.00 | \$ 10,010.00 | | \$ - | 88 \$ 12,584.00 |
| 30. Outlet Structure (#B3.3) w/Wingwalls and Trash Rack | EA | 1 | \$ 10,505.00 | \$ 10,505.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 \$ 10,505.00 |
| 31. 30" x 120" Modified Type C Inlets (#B02, B03) | EA | 2 | \$ 5,087.00 | \$ 10,174.00 | 2.00 | \$ 10,174.00 | | \$ - | 2 \$ 10,174.00 |
| 32. Antiseep Collars | EA | 2 | \$ 1,809.00 | \$ 3,618.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 2 \$ 3,618.00 |
| 33. 24" x 38" Elliptical Endwall (#B1) w/Concrete Apron | EA | 1 | \$ 11,715.00 | \$ 11,715.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 \$ 11,715.00 |
| 34. 36" CMP Temporary Riser | EA | 1 | \$ 1,900.00 | \$ 1,900.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 \$ 1,900.00 |
| 35. R-5 Rip Rap Dissipator | TON | 80 | \$ 54.00 | \$ 4,320.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 80 \$ 4,320.00 |
| 1.E. STORM SEWER | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. 18" RCP | LF | 762 | \$ 35.00 | \$ 26,670.00 | 55.00 | \$ 1,925.00 | | \$ - | 762 \$ 26,670.00 |
| 2. 24" RCP | LF | 410 | \$ 45.00 | \$ 18,450.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 410 \$ 18,450.00 |
| 3. 36" RCP | LF | 112 | \$ 80.00 | \$ 8,960.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 112 \$ 8,960.00 |
| 4. 34" x 53" Elliptical RCP | LF | 73 | \$ 162.00 | \$ 11,826.00 | 73.00 | \$ 11,826.00 | | \$ - | 73 \$ 11,826.00 |
| 5. Type C Inlet (#A01.3, A01.4, A03, A04, A05, A06, B02.1, | EA | 26 | \$ 2,700.00 | \$ 70,200.00 | 2.00 | \$ 5,400.00 | | \$ - | 26 \$ 70,200.00 |
| 6. Type C Inlet Mod, 42"x48", (#B03.4, B04) | EA | 2 | \$ 3,400.00 | \$ 6,800.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 2 \$ 6,800.00 |
| 7. Type C Inlet Mod 8' x 8' (Outlet Structure #A02) | EA | 1 | \$ 12,608.00 | \$ 12,608.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 \$ 12,608.00 |
| 8. 18" DW Endwalls (#A01.2, A01.5) | EA | 2 | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ 2,400.00 | 2.00 | \$ 2,400.00 | | \$ - | 2 \$ 2,400.00 |
| 9. 36" DW Endwalls (#B10) | EA | 1 | \$ 1,850.00 | \$ 1,850.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 \$ 1,850.00 |
| 10. R-5 Rip Rap Dissipator | TON | 191 | \$ 54.00 | \$ 10,314.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 191 \$ 10,314.00 |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE:

| | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| PROJECT NAME: | Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern) | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| PROJECT NO.: | 2012-09009 | CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,467.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| TOWNSHIP NO.: | LD/S #630 | CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| DEVELOPER: | Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC | ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| OWNER: | Firefox I, L.P. | | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| TOTAL ESCROW: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: | \$ 94,042.62 | \$ - | \$ 94,042.62 |
| PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: | \$ 335,053.53 | \$ - | \$ 335,053.53 |
| TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: | \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: | \$ 2,189,407.01 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,919,764.62 |

| | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|---|---------------|
| MUNICIPALITY: | Montgomery Township | TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ 45,000.00 |
| ESCROW AGENT: | Univest | TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ 5,000.00 |
| TYPE OF SECURITY: | Loan | PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | \$ 357,068.61 |
| AGREEMENT DATE: | 10-Oct-2014 | PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | \$ 235,957.86 |

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 |
|--|-------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| 1.F. DETENTION FACILITIES #A, B1, B2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Facility A, Systems #1 and 2, w/ Structure #A7, w/ #57 Stone to Springline of Pipe and On-site Backfill (No Fabric) | LS | 1 | \$ 48,161.00 | \$ 48,161.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 | \$ 48,161.00 | |
| 2. Facility B1, Systems #1,2 and 3, w/ Structures #B5, B6, and B7, w/ #57 Stone to Springline of Pipe and On-Site Backfill (No Fabric) | LS | 1 | \$ 117,195.00 | \$ 117,195.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 | \$ 117,195.00 | |
| 3. Facility B2, Systems #1 through 8, w/ Structures #B10.1, B11, B12, B12.1, B12.2, B14, B15, and B16, w/ #57 Stone to Springline of Pipe and On-Site Backfill (No Fabric) | LS | 1 | \$ 313,500.00 | \$ 313,500.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 | \$ 313,500.00 | |
| 1.G. ROADWAY (Interior) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Excavate & Backfill Curb | LF | 6,117 | \$ 3.19 | \$ 19,513.23 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 6117 | \$ 19,513.23 | |
| 2. Belgian Block Curb | LF | 6,117 | \$ 14.00 | \$ 85,638.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 6117 | \$ 85,638.00 | |
| 3. Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade | SY | 9,489 | \$ 1.12 | \$ 10,627.68 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 9489 | \$ 10,627.68 | |
| 4. 3" 2a Modified | SY | 9,489 | \$ 3.01 | \$ 28,561.89 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 9489 | \$ 28,561.89 | |
| 5. 5" (25MM) Base Course | SY | 9,489 | \$ 19.00 | \$ 180,291.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 9489 | \$ 180,291.00 | |
| 6. 1.5" (9.5MM) Wearing Paving | SY | 9,489 | \$ 7.12 | \$ 67,561.68 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 9489 | \$ 67,561.68 | |
| 7. Speed Bump | LS | 1 | \$ 1,200.00 | \$ 1,200.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 | \$ 1,200.00 | |
| 8. Street Sweeping | SY | 9,489 | \$ 0.12 | \$ 1,138.68 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 9489 | \$ 1,138.68 | |
| 9. Tack Coat | SY | 9,489 | \$ 0.19 | \$ 1,802.91 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 9489 | \$ 1,802.91 | |
| 10. Curb & Joint Seal | LF | 6,117 | \$ 0.63 | \$ 3,853.71 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 6117 | \$ 3,853.71 | |
| 11. Line Painting | LS | 1 | \$ 1,750.00 | \$ 1,750.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 | \$ 1,750.00 | |
| 12. Site Signage | LS | 1 | \$ 2,307.00 | \$ 2,307.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 | \$ 2,307.00 | |
| 13. Type 2S Guide Rail (Includes 3 Terminal Sections) | LF | 760 | \$ 20.71 | \$ 15,739.60 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 760 | \$ 15,739.60 | |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE:

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| PROJECT NAME: | Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern) | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| PROJECT NO.: | 2012-09009 | CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| TOWNSHIP NO.: | LD/S #630 | CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| DEVELOPER: | Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC | ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| OWNER: | Firefox I, L.P. | TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 45,000.00 | | |
| MUNICIPALITY: | Montgomery Township | TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00 | | |
| ESCROW AGENT: | Univest | PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 357,068.61 | | |
| TYPE OF SECURITY: | Loan | PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 235,957.86 | | |
| AGREEMENT DATE: | 10-Oct-2014 | | | |

| | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 94,042.62 | \$ - | \$ 94,042.62 |
| PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 335,053.53 | \$ - | \$ 335,053.53 |
| TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,189,407.01 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,919,764.62 |

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | RELEASED TO DATE | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | RELEASE REQ # 1 | |
|---|-------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| 1.H. ROADWAY (Bethlehem Pike) | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Excavate & Backfill, Concrete Curb | LF | 360 | \$ 5.29 | \$ 1,904.40 | | \$ - | 360.00 | \$ 1,904.40 | |
| 2. 18" Concrete Curb | LF | 360 | \$ 13.35 | \$ 4,806.00 | | \$ - | 360.00 | \$ 4,806.00 | |
| 3. Saw Cut | LF | 450 | \$ 3.17 | \$ 1,426.50 | | \$ - | 450.00 | \$ 1,426.50 | |
| 4. Excavate for Widening | SY | 500 | \$ 8.44 | \$ 4,220.00 | | \$ - | 500.00 | \$ 4,220.00 | |
| 5. 6" Pavement Base Drain | LF | 261 | \$ 18.93 | \$ 4,940.73 | | \$ - | 261.00 | \$ 4,940.73 | |
| 6. 18" RCP | LF | 65 | \$ 55.38 | \$ 3,599.70 | | \$ - | 65.00 | \$ 3,599.70 | |
| 7. Tie-In to Existing Inlets | EA | 2 | \$ 1,725.00 | \$ 3,450.00 | | \$ - | 2.00 | \$ 3,450.00 | |
| 8. Type C Inlets (#B1, B2) | EA | 2 | \$ 3,187.00 | \$ 6,374.00 | | \$ - | 2.00 | \$ 6,374.00 | |
| 9. Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade | SY | 520 | \$ 1.12 | \$ 582.40 | | \$ - | 520.00 | \$ 582.40 | |
| 10. 8" 2a Modified | SY | 500 | \$ 11.93 | \$ 5,965.00 | | \$ - | 500.00 | \$ 5,965.00 | |
| 11. 8" (25MM) Base Course | SY | 500 | \$ 35.38 | \$ 17,690.00 | | \$ - | 500.00 | \$ 17,690.00 | |
| 12. 2.5" (19MM) Base Course | SY | 500 | \$ 14.58 | \$ 7,290.00 | | \$ - | 500.00 | \$ 7,290.00 | |
| 13. 1.5" (12MM) Wearing Paving | SY | 1,133 | \$ 9.59 | \$ 10,865.47 | | \$ - | 1133.00 | \$ 10,865.47 | |
| 14. Street Sweeping | SY | 1,133 | \$ 0.16 | \$ 181.28 | | \$ - | 1133.00 | \$ 181.28 | |
| 15. Curb & Joint Seal | LF | 1,200 | \$ 0.63 | \$ 756.00 | | \$ - | 1200.00 | \$ 756.00 | |
| 16. Tack Coat | SY | 1,133 | \$ 0.19 | \$ 215.27 | | \$ - | 1133.00 | \$ 215.27 | |
| 17. Milling for Overlay | LS | 1 | \$ 7,645.00 | \$ 7,645.00 | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 7,645.00 | |
| 18. Line Painting | LS | 1 | \$ 6,540.00 | \$ 6,540.00 | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 6,540.00 | |
| 19. Signalization | LS | 1 | \$ 215,889.00 | \$ 215,889.00 | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 215,889.00 | |
| 20. Type 2S Guide Rail, Remove & Replace | LS | 1 | \$ 8,350.00 | \$ 8,350.00 | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 8,350.00 | |
| 21. Figure 24 Signage | LS | 1 | \$ 2,725.00 | \$ 2,725.00 | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 2,725.00 | |
| 22. Traffic Control | DY | 8 | \$ 900.00 | \$ 7,200.00 | | \$ - | 8.00 | \$ 7,200.00 | |
| 23. Excavate & Backfill, Place 4" 2A Mod. Stone for Sidewalk | SF | 1,400 | \$ 1.56 | \$ 2,184.00 | | \$ - | 1400.00 | \$ 2,184.00 | |
| 24. Sidewalk (4") | SF | 1,400 | \$ 8.00 | \$ 11,200.00 | | \$ - | 1400.00 | \$ 11,200.00 | |
| 25. Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS) | EA | 4 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 2,000.00 | | \$ - | 4.00 | \$ 2,000.00 | |
| 1.I. ONSITE SIDEWALKS | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Sidewalk (4") | SF | 8,700 | \$ 8.00 | \$ 69,600.00 | | \$ - | | | 8700 \$ 69,600.00 |
| 2. Driveway Apron (6" w/ wire mesh) | EA | 57 | \$ 1,100.00 | \$ 62,700.00 | | \$ - | | | 57 \$ 62,700.00 |
| 3. Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS) | EA | 12 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 6,000.00 | | \$ - | | | 12 \$ 6,000.00 |
| 1.J. BIOSWALE CONVERSION | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Convert bioswales A1.5 and B12.2 to permanent infiltration | LS | 1 | \$ 23,202.00 | \$ 23,202.00 | | \$ - | | | 1 \$ 23,202.00 |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE:

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| PROJECT NAME: | Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern) | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| PROJECT NO.: | 2012-09009 | CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| TOWNSHIP NO.: | LD/S #630 | CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| DEVELOPER: | Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC | ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| OWNER: | Firefox I, L.P. | | | |
| | | TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ | 45,000.00 |
| | | TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ | 5,000.00 |
| MUNICIPALITY: | Montgomery Township | PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | \$ | 357,068.61 |
| ESCROW AGENT: | Univest | PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | \$ | 235,957.86 |
| TYPE OF SECURITY: | Loan | | | |
| AGREEMENT DATE: | 10-Oct-2014 | | | |

| | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
| TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 94,042.62 | \$ - | \$ 94,042.62 |
| PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 335,053.53 | \$ - | \$ 335,053.53 |
| TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 2,189,407.01 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,919,764.62 |

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | RELEASED TO DATE | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | RELEASE REQ # 1 | |
|--|-------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| 1.K. <u>SEDIMENT BASIN B CONVERSION</u> | | | | | | 520.00 | | | |
| 1. Earthwork | LS | 1 | \$ 43,918.00 | \$ 43,918.00 | \$ - | 500.00 | -500 | \$ 43,918.00 | |
| 2. Post and rail fencing | LF | 462 | \$ 15.00 | \$ 6,930.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 462 | \$ 6,930.00 | |
| 1.L. <u>STREET LIGHTS</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Street Lights | EA | 16 | \$ 2,700.00 | \$ 43,200.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 16 | \$ 43,200.00 | |
| 1.M. <u>LANDSCAPING</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Shade Trees</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Acer rubrum | EA | 31 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 10,850.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 31 | \$ 10,850.00 | |
| 2. Acer saccharum | EA | 19 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 6,650.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 19 | \$ 6,650.00 | |
| 3. Cercidiphyllum Japonica | EA | 16 | \$ 380.00 | \$ 6,080.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 16 | \$ 6,080.00 | |
| 4. Gleditsia T. Shademaster | EA | 27 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 9,450.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 27 | \$ 9,450.00 | |
| 5. Liquidambar styraciflua | EA | 23 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 8,050.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 23 | \$ 8,050.00 | |
| 6. Liriodendron tulipifera | EA | 21 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 7,350.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 21 | \$ 7,350.00 | |
| 7. Platanus x acerifolia | EA | 13 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 4,550.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 13 | \$ 4,550.00 | |
| 8. Pyrus C. Chanticleer | EA | 16 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 5,600.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 16 | \$ 5,600.00 | |
| 9. Quercus borealis | EA | 13 | \$ 360.00 | \$ 4,680.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 13 | \$ 4,680.00 | |
| 10. Quercus palustris | EA | 9 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 3,150.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 9 | \$ 3,150.00 | |
| 11. Quercus phellos | EA | 22 | \$ 360.00 | \$ 7,920.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 22 | \$ 7,920.00 | |
| 12. Tilia cordata | EA | 18 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 6,300.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 18 | \$ 6,300.00 | |
| 13. Zelkova serrata | EA | 26 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 9,100.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 26 | \$ 9,100.00 | |
| <i>Evergreen Trees</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 17. Juniperus virginiana | EA | 26 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 6,500.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 26 | \$ 6,500.00 | |
| 16. Picea abies | EA | 34 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 8,500.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 34 | \$ 8,500.00 | |
| 14. Pinus strobus | EA | 43 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 10,750.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 43 | \$ 10,750.00 | |
| 15. Pseudotsuga menziesii | EA | 29 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 7,250.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 29 | \$ 7,250.00 | |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 3
RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME: Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)
PROJECT NO.: 2012-09009
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #630
DEVELOPER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC
OWNER: Firefox I, L.P.

| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| CONSTRUCTION: | \$ 2,380,457.42 | \$ 1,573,052.37 | \$ 3,953,509.79 |
| CONTINGENCY (10%): | \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 157,305.24 | \$ 395,350.98 |
| ESCROW POSTED: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |

| | PHASE I | PHASE II | TOTAL |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| TOTAL ESCROW: | \$ 2,618,503.16 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 4,348,860.77 |
| AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: | \$ 94,042.62 | \$ - | \$ 94,042.62 |
| PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: | \$ 335,053.53 | \$ - | \$ 335,053.53 |
| TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: | \$ 429,096.15 | \$ - | \$ 429,096.15 |
| BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: | \$ 2,189,407.01 | \$ 1,730,357.61 | \$ 3,919,764.62 |

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT: Univest
TYPE OF SECURITY: Loan
AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 45,000.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00
PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 357,068.61
PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 235,957.86

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | RELEASED TO DATE | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | RELEASE REQ # 1 | | |
|--|-------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | |
| Shrubs | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18. <i>Euonymus A. Compacta</i> | EA | 10 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 650.00 | | | 10 | \$ 650.00 | | |
| 19. <i>Forsythia Lynwood Gold</i> | EA | 10 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 650.00 | | | 10 | \$ 650.00 | | |
| 20. <i>Ilex verticillata</i> | EA | 17 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 1,105.00 | | | 17 | \$ 1,105.00 | | |
| 22. <i>Taxus Densiformis</i> | EA | 11 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 715.00 | | | 11 | \$ 715.00 | | |
| 21. <i>Virburnum Plicatum</i> | EA | 9 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 585.00 | | | 9 | \$ 585.00 | | |
| Miscellaneous | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23. Seed Mix "A" for Basin (ERNMX 126) | SF | 14,190 | \$ 0.12 | \$ 1,702.80 | | | 14190 | \$ 1,702.80 | | |
| 24. Seed Mix "B" for Basin (ERNMX 127) | SF | 12,960 | \$ 0.12 | \$ 1,555.20 | | | 12960 | \$ 1,555.20 | | |
| 1.N. BITUMINOUS PATHWAYS | SY | 1,645 | \$ 35.00 | \$ 57,575.00 | | | 1645 | \$ 57,575.00 | | |
| 1.O. 6-FT-HIGH OPAQUE (BUFFER) FENCING | LS | 1 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | | | 1 | \$ 10,000.00 | | |
| 1.P. RESPREAD TOPSOIL (8") | LS | 1 | \$ 30,000.00 | \$ 30,000.00 | | | 1 | \$ 30,000.00 | | |
| 1.Q. MONOSLAB PAVERS (access to sanitary easement) | SF | 1,310 | \$ 8.65 | \$ 11,331.50 | | | 1310 | \$ 11,331.50 | | |
| 1.R. OTHER | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Construction Stakeout | LS | 1 | \$ 46,781.00 | \$ 46,781.00 | 0.15 | \$ 7,017.15 | 0.05 | \$ 2,339.05 | 1 | \$ 44,441.95 |
| 2. Pins and Monuments and As-Builts | LS | 1 | \$ 15,675.00 | \$ 15,675.00 | | | | | 1 | \$ 15,675.00 |
| 1.S. 10% CONTINGENCY (Phase I) (Released upon certification of final completion and receipt of Maintenance Bond) | | 1 | \$ 238,045.74 | \$ 238,045.74 | | | | | 1 | \$ 238,045.74 |

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Construction Escrow Release #1- LDS#639 – Maple Drive and Crystal Road

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: # 27c.

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe
Director of Planning and Zoning

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox
Chairman

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a construction escrow release requested by Brian Grant for the Townhouses at Crystal and Maple, as recommended by the Township Engineer. The original amount of the escrow was \$876,309.28, held as a Letter of Credit with Uninvest Bank. This is the first escrow release for this project. The current release is in the amount of \$27,929.58. The new balance would be \$848,379.70.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Approve or not approve the construction escrow release.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this construction escrow be released.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

MOTION _____

SECOND _____

ROLL CALL:

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E.
Executive Vice President
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100
New Britain, PA 18901
215-345-4330

Date: 01/15/2015

Development: Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project - LD/S #639
Release #: 1

G&A Project #: 2012-10074

Dear Mr. Dunlevy:

This is an escrow release request in the amount of \$28,072.21. Enclosed is a copy of our escrow spreadsheet with the quantities noted.

ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO ONE PER MONTH.

Mr. Lawrence Gregan
Township Manager
Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Date: 01/20/2015

Dear Mr. Gregan:

We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow release. We therefore, recommend that \$27,929.58 be released. These improvements will be subject to a final observation prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

James P. Dougherty For RSA
Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Executive VP, Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Resolution # _____

WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC for Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project - LD/S #639, in the amount of \$28,072.21, on the representation that work set forth in the Land Development Agreement to the extent has been completed and; WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the Township Engineer who recommends release of \$27,929.58; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we do hereby authorize release of \$27,929.58; in accordance with the developer's request, and the officers of the Township are authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said sum. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Township records indicate that escrow has been deposited via Letter of Credit with Montgomery Township in total sum of \$876,309.28 pursuant to a signed Land Development Agreement and that \$0.00 has previously been released from escrow. Therefore, the action of the Board releasing said sum leaves a new balance of \$848,379.70 in escrow.

MOTION BY _____
SECOND BY: _____
DATED: _____
RELEASED BY: _____
Department Director

VOTE: _____



GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

VIA EMAIL

January 20, 2015

File No. 2012-10074

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager
Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Reference: Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project – LD/S #639
Financial Security Release 1

Dear Larry:

We have received and reviewed the Request for Escrow Release for the above-referenced project. This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter in the amount of \$27,929.58 have been completed. Please find enclosed a copy of our escrow calculations and the application for release of funds for your use.

Please be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

Should you have any further questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,

James P. Dougherty, P.E.
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Township Engineers

JPD/

Enclosures: As Referenced

cc: Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning
Marita A. Stoerrle, Development Coordinator - Montgomery Township
Kevin Johnson, P.E. - Traffic Planning & Design, Inc.
Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. - Boucher & James, Inc.
Brian C. Grant - Select Properties

BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901
Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606
www.gilmore-assoc.com



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| PROJECT NAME: Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 796,644.80 | ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 876,309.28 |
| PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074 | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48 | |
| TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639 | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 876,309.28 | AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 27,929.58 |
| PROJECT OWNER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC | | |
| MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township | TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00 | PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ - |
| ESCROW AGENT: Univest National Bank | TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00 | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 27,929.58 |
| TYPE OF SECURITY: Letter of Credit | | BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,379.70 |
| AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014 | MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72 | |

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 |
|--|--|----|-------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | | | | | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| I. EARTHWORK | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Clearing & Grubbing | LS | 1 | \$ 40,331.00 | \$ 40,331.00 | 0.68 | \$ 27,425.08 | 0.68 | \$ 27,425.08 | 0.32 | \$ 12,905.92 |
| 2. | Strip Topsoil | CY | 5,163 | \$ 2.93 | \$ 15,127.59 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 5,163.00 | \$ 15,127.59 |
| 3. | Cut Fill & Compact | CY | 7,954 | \$ 3.22 | \$ 25,611.88 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 7,954.00 | \$ 25,611.88 |
| 4. | Grade | SY | 6,150 | \$ 0.23 | \$ 1,414.50 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 6,150.00 | \$ 1,414.50 |
| II. EROSION CONTROL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Erosion & Sediment Controls</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Construction Entrance | EA | 1 | \$ 3,392.00 | \$ 3,392.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 3,392.00 |
| 2. | 18" Silt Fence | LF | 620 | \$ 1.56 | \$ 967.20 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 620.00 | \$ 967.20 |
| 3. | Super Silt Fence | LF | 798 | \$ 6.45 | \$ 5,147.10 | | \$ - | | \$ - | | \$ 5,147.10 |
| 4. | Tree Protection Fence | LF | 1,420 | \$ 1.54 | \$ 2,186.80 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1,420.00 | \$ 2,186.80 |
| 5. | Temporary Vegetation - Excess Fill Piles | SY | 4,850 | \$ 0.29 | \$ 1,406.50 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 4,850.00 | \$ 1,406.50 |
| 6. | Grade Swales #A,B,C,D,E,F | SY | 1,230 | \$ 0.55 | \$ 676.50 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1,230.00 | \$ 676.50 |
| 7. | Swale Matting #A,B,C,D,E,F (North American Green S-150br) | SY | 1,230 | \$ 1.65 | \$ 2,029.50 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1,230.00 | \$ 2,029.50 |
| 8. | Rock Filters | EA | 2 | \$ 132.00 | \$ 264.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 2.00 | \$ 264.00 |
| 9. | Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Lawn Area) | LS | 1 | \$ 4,000.00 | \$ 4,000.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 4,000.00 |
| <i>Sediment Trap C</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Strip Topsoil | CY | 240 | \$ 3.32 | \$ 796.80 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 240.00 | \$ 796.80 |
| 2. | Cut Fill & Compact | CY | 771 | \$ 3.68 | \$ 2,837.28 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 771.00 | \$ 2,837.28 |
| 3. | Grade | SY | 1,072 | \$ 0.28 | \$ 300.16 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1,072.00 | \$ 300.16 |
| 4. | Core Cut & Fill Keyway | LF | 250 | \$ 10.08 | \$ 2,520.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 250.00 | \$ 2,520.00 |
| 5. | Respread Topsoil | CY | 240 | \$ 4.24 | \$ 1,017.60 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 240.00 | \$ 1,017.60 |
| 6. | Grade Spillway | SY | 202 | \$ 0.48 | \$ 96.96 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 202.00 | \$ 96.96 |
| 7. | Spillway Matting (North American Green C-125) | SY | 202 | \$ 6.00 | \$ 1,212.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 202.00 | \$ 1,212.00 |
| 8. | Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Meadow Mix) | SF | 9,800 | \$ 0.15 | \$ 1,470.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 9,800.00 | \$ 1,470.00 |
| 9. | 15" CMP Temporary Riser | EA | 1 | \$ 1,554.00 | \$ 1,554.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 1,554.00 |
| 10. | 18" RCP | LF | 30 | \$ 39.23 | \$ 1,176.90 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 30.00 | \$ 1,176.90 |
| 11. | Outlet Structure w/Wier Wall and Precast Footer with Trash Rack, #23 | EA | 1 | \$ 3,081.00 | \$ 3,081.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 3,081.00 |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME: Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project
 PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074
 TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639
 PROJECT OWNER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC
 MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
 ESCROW AGENT: Univest National Bank
 TYPE OF SECURITY: Letter of Credit
 AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 796,644.80
 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48
 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 876,309.28
 ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 876,309.28
 AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 27,929.58
 PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ -
 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 27,929.58
 BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,379.70

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00
 TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00
 MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 | | |
|--------------------------------|--|-----|-------|-------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | | | | | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| 12. | Antiseep Collars | EA | 2 | \$ 1,306.00 | \$ 2,612.00 | | | | | 2.00 | \$ 2,612.00 | | |
| 13. | 18" DW Endwalls, #24 | EA | 1 | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 1,500.00 | | | | | 1.00 | \$ 1,500.00 | | |
| 14. | R-4 Rip Rap Dissipator | TON | 8 | \$ 77.20 | \$ 617.60 | | | | | 8.00 | \$ 617.60 | | |
| 15. | Sediment Trap As-Built Plan | LS | 1 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 500.00 | | | | | 1.00 | \$ 500.00 | | |
| Rain Gardens #1,2,B1,C1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Strip Topsoil - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1 | CY | 450 | \$ 3.32 | \$ 1,494.00 | | | | | 450.00 | \$ 1,494.00 | | |
| 2. | Cut Fill & Compact - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1 | CY | 4,976 | \$ 3.68 | \$ 18,311.68 | | | | | 4,976.00 | \$ 18,311.68 | | |
| 3. | Grade - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1 | SY | 1,825 | \$ 0.28 | \$ 511.00 | | | | | 1,825.00 | \$ 511.00 | | |
| 4. | Respread Topsoil - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1 | CY | 450 | \$ 4.24 | \$ 1,908.00 | | | | | 450.00 | \$ 1,908.00 | | |
| 5. | Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Meadow Mix) - RG #1,2,B1,C1 | SF | 1,800 | \$ 0.15 | \$ 270.00 | | | | | 1,800.00 | \$ 270.00 | | |
| 6. | Rain Gardens # 1, 2, B1, B2 As-Built Plans | EA | 4 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | | | | | 4.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | | |
| III. STORM SEWER | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | 15" RCP | LF | 76 | \$ 30.89 | \$ 2,347.64 | | | | | 76.00 | \$ 2,347.64 | | |
| 2. | 18" RCP | LF | 751 | \$ 30.13 | \$ 22,627.63 | | | | | 751.00 | \$ 22,627.63 | | |
| 3. | 36" HDPE (Dual Runs) w/2a Mod 6" Under Pipe to 12" Over | LF | 224 | \$ 110.00 | \$ 24,640.00 | | | | | 224.00 | \$ 24,640.00 | | |
| 4. | 48" HDPE Pipe w/2a Mod 6" Under Pipe to 12" Over | LF | 80 | \$ 88.91 | \$ 7,112.80 | | | | | 80.00 | \$ 7,112.80 | | |
| 5. | Type C Inlet (Average Depth 3.84') #5,8,9,11,16 | EA | 4 | \$ 1,705.00 | \$ 6,820.00 | | | | | 4.00 | \$ 6,820.00 | | |
| 6. | Type C Inlet Mod (Average Depth 4.13') 42"x48"#15 | EA | 1 | \$ 1,820.00 | \$ 1,820.00 | | | | | 1.00 | \$ 1,820.00 | | |
| 7. | Type M Inlet Mod w/Weir Wall (Average Depth 4.48') 42"x48" #12 | EA | 1 | \$ 2,075.00 | \$ 2,075.00 | | | | | 1.00 | \$ 2,075.00 | | |
| 8. | Type M Inlet (Average Depth 4.23')#1,2,3,4,6,14,17-17-2,17a,21 | EA | 11 | \$ 1,683.00 | \$ 18,513.00 | | | | | 11.00 | \$ 18,513.00 | | |
| 9. | Type M Inlet (Average Depth 4.33') #7,10 | EA | 2 | \$ 1,618.00 | \$ 3,236.00 | | | | | 2.00 | \$ 3,236.00 | | |
| 10. | Type C Inlet Mod 24"x72"(Average Depth 7.18') #18-1,18-2 | EA | 2 | \$ 3,029.00 | \$ 6,058.00 | | | | | 2.00 | \$ 6,058.00 | | |
| 11. | Type C Inlet Mod (Average Depth 7.38')2'x12" #19 | EA | 1 | \$ 3,571.00 | \$ 3,571.00 | | | | | 1.00 | \$ 3,571.00 | | |
| 12. | 18" DW Endwalls #13,22 | EA | 2 | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 3,000.00 | | | | | 2.00 | \$ 3,000.00 | | |
| 13. | 48" DW Endwalls #20 | EA | 1 | \$ 4,000.00 | \$ 4,000.00 | | | | | 1.00 | \$ 4,000.00 | | |
| 14. | R-4 Rip Rap Dissipator | TON | 51 | \$ 55.43 | \$ 2,826.93 | | | | | 51.00 | \$ 2,826.93 | | |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| PROJECT NAME: | Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: | \$ 796,644.80 | ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: | \$ 876,309.28 |
| PROJECT NO.: | 2012-10074 | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): | \$ 79,664.48 | AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: | \$ 27,929.58 |
| TOWNSHIP NO.: | LD/S #639 | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: | \$ 876,309.28 | PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: | \$ - |
| PROJECT OWNER: | Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC | | | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: | \$ 27,929.58 |
| MUNICIPALITY: | Montgomery Township | TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ 39,900.00 | BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: | \$ 848,379.70 |
| ESCROW AGENT: | Univest National Bank | TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): | \$ 5,000.00 | | |
| TYPE OF SECURITY: | Letter of Credit | | | | |
| AGREEMENT DATE: | 10-Oct-2014 | MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): | \$ 119,496.72 | | |

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|-------|--------------|-----------------|--------|------------------|----------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | | | | | QUANTITY | AMOUNT | QUANTITY | AMOUNT | QUANTITY | AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| IV. DETENTION FACILITY #B2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Infiltration Bed #B2 w/36" Storm Tank | LS | 1 | \$ 90,000.00 | \$ 90,000.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 90,000.00 | | |
| 2. | As-Built Plan | EA | 1 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 500.00 | | |
| V. ROADWAY SITE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Excavate & Backfill, Curb - Roadway Site | LF | 1,721 | \$ 3.19 | \$ 5,489.99 | \$ - | \$ - | 1,721.00 | \$ 5,489.99 | | |
| 2. | 18" Belgian Block Curb - Roadway Site | LF | 1,721 | \$ 14.00 | \$ 24,094.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 1,721.00 | \$ 24,094.00 | | |
| 3. | Fine Grade Paving - Roadway Site | SY | 3,790 | \$ 1.12 | \$ 4,244.80 | \$ - | \$ - | 3,790.00 | \$ 4,244.80 | | |
| 4. | 3" 2a Modified - Roadway Site | SY | 3,790 | \$ 3.01 | \$ 11,407.90 | \$ - | \$ - | 3,790.00 | \$ 11,407.90 | | |
| 5. | 5" BCBC Paving - Roadway Site | SY | 3,790 | \$ 19.00 | \$ 72,010.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 3,790.00 | \$ 72,010.00 | | |
| 6. | 1.5" Wearing Paving | SY | 3,790 | \$ 7.12 | \$ 26,984.80 | \$ - | \$ - | 3,790.00 | \$ 26,984.80 | | |
| 7. | Street Sweeping | SY | 3,790 | \$ 0.12 | \$ 454.80 | \$ - | \$ - | 3,790.00 | \$ 454.80 | | |
| 8. | Tack Coat | SY | 3,790 | \$ 0.19 | \$ 720.10 | \$ - | \$ - | 3,790.00 | \$ 720.10 | | |
| 9. | Curb & Joint Seal | LF | 1,721 | \$ 0.63 | \$ 1,084.23 | \$ - | \$ - | 1,721.00 | \$ 1,084.23 | | |
| 10. | Striping | LS | 1 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 500.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 1.00 | \$ 500.00 | | |
| Roadway - Emergency Access | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. | Excavate for Widening | SY | 93 | \$ 8.34 | \$ 775.62 | \$ - | \$ - | 93.00 | \$ 775.62 | | |
| 12. | Permanent Paving Repairs (5" BCBC, 1.5" Wearing) | SY | 93 | \$ 99.00 | \$ 9,207.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 93.00 | \$ 9,207.00 | | |
| Emergency Access | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13. | Fine Grade & Compact | SY | 983 | \$ 1.31 | \$ 1,287.73 | \$ - | \$ - | 983.00 | \$ 1,287.73 | | |
| 14. | Pave (8" 3A Modified Stone, 5" BCBC Asphalt Paving) | SF | 8,838 | \$ 2.76 | \$ 24,392.88 | \$ - | \$ - | 8,838.00 | \$ 24,392.88 | | |
| 15. | Posts (2), Chain (1), Knox Box (1), Pad Lock (1) | EA | 2 | \$ 550.00 | \$ 1,100.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 2.00 | \$ 1,100.00 | | |
| VI. ONSITE SIDEWALKS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Excavate and Place 4" 2a Modified for Sidewalks and Driveway Aprons | SF | 8,610 | \$ 1.56 | \$ 13,431.60 | \$ - | \$ - | 8,610.00 | \$ 13,431.60 | | |
| 2. | Sidewalks (4") | SF | 2,690 | \$ 5.72 | \$ 15,386.80 | \$ - | \$ - | 2,690.00 | \$ 15,386.80 | | |
| 3. | Driveway Aprons (6" and wire) | SF | 5,920 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 59,200.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 5,920.00 | \$ 59,200.00 | | |
| 4. | Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS) | EA | 8 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 4,000.00 | \$ - | \$ - | 8.00 | \$ 4,000.00 | | |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1
RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME: Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project
 PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074
 TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639
 PROJECT OWNER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC
 MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
 ESCROW AGENT: Univest National Bank
 TYPE OF SECURITY: Letter of Credit
 AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 796,644.80
 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48
 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 876,309.28
 TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00
 TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00
 MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 876,309.28
 AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 27,929.58
 PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ -
 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 27,929.58
 BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,379.70

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-----------------|----------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | | | | | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| VII. RAIN GARDEN CONVERSION | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Excavate Rain Garden Areas for Compost and Underdrain #1,2,B1,C1 | | | | EA | 4 | \$ 13,357.00 | \$ 53,428.00 | | | 4.00 | \$ 53,428.00 | |
| 2. | As-Built Plan | | | | EA | 4 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | | | 4.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | |
| VIII. STREET LIGHTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Street Lights | | | | EA | 4 | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | | | 4.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | |
| IX. LANDSCAPING | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Shade Trees</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Acer rubrum - Red Maple (3" Cal.) | | | | EA | 27 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 9,450.00 | | | 27.00 | \$ 9,450.00 | |
| 2. | Acer saccharum - Sugar Maple (3" Cal.) | | | | EA | 16 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 5,600.00 | | | 16.00 | \$ 5,600.00 | |
| 3. | Gleditsia triacanthos var. inermis - Thornless Honeylocust (3" Cal.) | | | | EA | 16 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 5,600.00 | | | 16.00 | \$ 5,600.00 | |
| 4. | Liquidambar styraciflua - Sweetgum (3" Cal.) | | | | EA | 21 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 7,350.00 | | | 21.00 | \$ 7,350.00 | |
| 5. | Linodendron tulipifera - Tulip Poplar (3" Cal.) | | | | EA | 15 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 5,250.00 | | | 15.00 | \$ 5,250.00 | |
| 6. | Platanus x acerifolia - London Plain Tree (3" Cal.) | | | | EA | 21 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 7,350.00 | | | 21.00 | \$ 7,350.00 | |
| 7. | Quercus palustris - Pin Oak (3" Cal.) | | | | EA | 24 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 8,400.00 | | | 24.00 | \$ 8,400.00 | |
| <i>Evergreen Trees</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. | Pinus strobus - Eastern White Pine (8' Ht.) | | | | EA | 11 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 2,750.00 | | | 11.00 | \$ 2,750.00 | |
| 9. | Pseudotsuga menziesii - Douglas Fir (8' Ht.) | | | | EA | 14 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 3,500.00 | | | 14.00 | \$ 3,500.00 | |
| 10. | Picea abies - Norway Spruce (8' Ht.) | | | | EA | 14 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 3,500.00 | | | 14.00 | \$ 3,500.00 | |
| <i>Ornamental/ Flowering Trees</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. | Amelanchier canadensis - Shadblow (8' Ht.) | | | | EA | 17 | \$ 325.00 | \$ 5,525.00 | | | 17.00 | \$ 5,525.00 | |
| 12. | Magnolia virginiana - Sweetbay Magnolia (8' Ht.) | | | | EA | 15 | \$ 325.00 | \$ 4,875.00 | | | 15.00 | \$ 4,875.00 | |
| <i>Deciduous Shrubs</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13. | Aronia arbutifolia - Red Chokeberry (30" Ht.) | | | | EA | 19 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 1,235.00 | | | 19.00 | \$ 1,235.00 | |
| 14. | Clethra alnifolia - Summersweet (30" Ht.) | | | | EA | 19 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 1,235.00 | | | 19.00 | \$ 1,235.00 | |
| 15. | Cornus stolonifera - Red Twig Dogwood (30" Ht.) | | | | EA | 23 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 1,495.00 | | | 23.00 | \$ 1,495.00 | |
| 16. | Forsythia x intermedia - Forsythia (30" Ht.) | | | | EA | 15 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 975.00 | | | 15.00 | \$ 975.00 | |
| 17. | Ilex verticillata - Winterberry Holly (30" Ht.) | | | | EA | 9 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 585.00 | | | 9.00 | \$ 585.00 | |
| 18. | Itea virginia 'Henry's Garnet' - Itea (30" Ht.) | | | | EA | 19 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 1,235.00 | | | 19.00 | \$ 1,235.00 | |
| 19. | Viburnum dentatum - Arrowwood Viburnum (30" Ht.) | | | | EA | 8 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 520.00 | | | 8.00 | \$ 520.00 | |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| PROJECT NAME: Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 796,644.80 | RELEASE NO.: 1 |
| PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074 | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48 | RELEASE DATE: 20-Jan-2015 |
| TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639 | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 876,309.28 | ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 876,309.28 |
| PROJECT OWNER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC | | AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 27,929.58 |
| MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township | TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00 | PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ - |
| ESCROW AGENT: Univest National Bank | TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00 | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 27,929.58 |
| TYPE OF SECURITY: Letter of Credit | | BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,379.70 |
| AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014 | MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72 | |

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 |
|---|-------|----------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| X. OTHER | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Construction Stakeout | LS | 1 | \$ 25,225.00 | \$ 25,225.00 | 0.02 | \$ 504.50 | 0.02 | \$ 504.50 | 0.98 | \$ 24,720.50 | |
| 2. Pins and Monuments | EA | 1 | \$ 1,800.00 | \$ 1,800.00 | | - | | - | 1.00 | \$ 1,800.00 | |
| 3. As-Builts (Final Site) | EA | 1 | \$ 4,500.00 | \$ 4,500.00 | | - | | - | 1.00 | \$ 4,500.00 | |
| XI. CONTINGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. 10% Contingency (Released upon certification of completion and receipt of Maintenance Bond) | LS | 1 | | \$ 79,664.48 | | - | | - | 1.00 | \$ 79,664.48 | |

ESCROW STATUS REPORT

DEVELOPER REQUEST 1/15/15



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Engineering and Consulting Services

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1
RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME: Townhouses at Maple Dr & Crystal Rd
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639
PROJECT OWNER: Select Properties, Inc.
MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT:
TYPE OF SECURITY:
AGREEMENT DATE:

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$796,644.80
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$876,309.28
TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00
MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$876,309.28
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,072.21
PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ -
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 28,072.21
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,237.07

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 |
|--|--|----|-------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | | | | | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| I. EARTHWORK | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Clearing & Grubbing | LS | 1 | \$ 40,331.00 | \$ 40,331.00 | 0.68 | \$ 27,453.51 | 0.68 | \$ 27,453.51 | 0 | \$ 12,877.49 |
| 2. | Strip Topsoil | CY | 5,163 | \$ 2.93 | \$ 15,127.59 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 5,163 | \$ 15,127.59 |
| 3. | Cut Fill & Compact | CY | 7,954 | \$ 3.22 | \$ 25,611.88 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 7,954 | \$ 25,611.88 |
| 4. | Grade | SY | 6,150 | \$ 0.23 | \$ 1,414.50 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 6,150 | \$ 1,414.50 |
| II. EROSION CONTROL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Erosion & Sediment Controls</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Construction Entrance | EA | 1 | \$ 3,392.00 | \$ 3,392.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 | \$ 3,392.00 |
| 2. | 18" Silt Fence | LF | 620 | \$ 1.56 | \$ 967.20 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 620 | \$ 967.20 |
| 3. | Super Silt Fence | LF | 798 | \$ 6.45 | \$ 5,147.10 | | \$ - | | \$ - | | \$ 5,147.10 |
| 4. | Tree Protection Fence | LF | 1,420 | \$ 1.54 | \$ 2,186.80 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1,420 | \$ 2,186.80 |
| 5. | Temporary Vegetation - Excess Fill Piles | SY | 4,850 | \$ 0.29 | \$ 1,406.50 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 4,850 | \$ 1,406.50 |
| 6. | Grade Swales #A,B,C,D,E,F | SY | 1,230 | \$ 0.55 | \$ 676.50 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1,230 | \$ 676.50 |
| 7. | Swale Matting #A,B,C,D,E,F (North American Green S-150br) | SY | 1,230 | \$ 1.65 | \$ 2,029.50 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1,230 | \$ 2,029.50 |
| 8. | Rock Filters | EA | 2 | \$ 132.00 | \$ 264.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 2 | \$ 264.00 |
| 9. | Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Lawn Area) | LS | 1 | \$ 4,000.00 | \$ 4,000.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 | \$ 4,000.00 |
| <i>Sediment Trap C</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Strip Topsoil | CY | 240 | \$ 3.32 | \$ 796.80 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 240 | \$ 796.80 |
| 2. | Cut Fill & Compact | CY | 771 | \$ 3.68 | \$ 2,837.28 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 771 | \$ 2,837.28 |
| 3. | Grade | SY | 1,072 | \$ 0.28 | \$ 300.16 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1,072 | \$ 300.16 |
| 4. | Core Cut & Fill Keyway | LF | 250 | \$ 10.08 | \$ 2,520.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 250 | \$ 2,520.00 |
| 5. | Respread Topsoil | CY | 240 | \$ 4.24 | \$ 1,017.60 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 240 | \$ 1,017.60 |
| 6. | Grade Spillway | SY | 202 | \$ 0.48 | \$ 96.96 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 202 | \$ 96.96 |
| 7. | Spillway Matting (North American Green C-125) | SY | 202 | \$ 6.00 | \$ 1,212.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 202 | \$ 1,212.00 |
| 8. | Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Meadow Mix) | SF | 9,800 | \$ 0.15 | \$ 1,470.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 9,800 | \$ 1,470.00 |
| 9. | 15" CMP Temporary Riser | EA | 1 | \$ 1,554.00 | \$ 1,554.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 | \$ 1,554.00 |
| 10. | 18" RCP | LF | 30 | \$ 39.23 | \$ 1,176.90 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 30 | \$ 1,176.90 |
| 11. | Outlet Structure w/Wler Wall and Precast Footer with Trash Rack, #23 | EA | 1 | \$ 3,081.00 | \$ 3,081.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 | \$ 3,081.00 |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1
RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME: Townhouses at Maple Dr & Crystal Rd
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639
PROJECT OWNER: Select Properties, Inc.

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$796,644.80
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,072.21

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT:
TYPE OF SECURITY:
AGREEMENT DATE:

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ -
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 28,072.21

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,237.07

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 |
|---|-------|----------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|--------|------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | UNITS | QUANTITY | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL AMOUNT | ↓ | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | TOTAL | | |
| | | | | | QUANTITY | AMOUNT | QUANTITY | AMOUNT | QUANTITY | AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| 12. Antiseep Collars | EA | 2 | \$ 1,306.00 | \$ 2,612.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 2 | \$ 2,612.00 | | |
| 13. 18" DW Endwalls, #24 | EA | 1 | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 1,500.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 1 | \$ 1,500.00 | | |
| 14. R-4 Rip Rap Dissipator | TON | 8 | \$ 77.20 | \$ 617.60 | | \$ - | \$ - | 8 | \$ 617.60 | | |
| 15. Sediment Trap As-Built Plan | LS | 1 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 500.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 1 | \$ 500.00 | | |
| Rain Gardens #1,2,B1,C1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Strip Topsoil - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1 | CY | 450 | \$ 3.32 | \$ 1,494.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 450 | \$ 1,494.00 | | |
| 2. Cut Fill & Compact - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1 | CY | 4,976 | \$ 3.68 | \$ 18,311.68 | | \$ - | \$ - | 4,976 | \$ 18,311.68 | | |
| 3. Grade - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1 | SY | 1,825 | \$ 0.28 | \$ 511.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 1,825 | \$ 511.00 | | |
| 4. Respread Topsoil - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1 | CY | 450 | \$ 4.24 | \$ 1,908.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 450 | \$ 1,908.00 | | |
| 5. Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Meadow Mix) - RG #1,2,B1,C1 | SF | 1,800 | \$ 0.15 | \$ 270.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 1,800 | \$ 270.00 | | |
| 6. Rain Gardens # 1, 2, B1, B2 As-Built Plans | EA | 4 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 4 | \$ 1,000.00 | | |
| III. STORM SEWER | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. 15" RCP | LF | 76 | \$ 30.89 | \$ 2,347.64 | | \$ - | \$ - | 76 | \$ 2,347.64 | | |
| 2. 18" RCP | LF | 751 | \$ 30.13 | \$ 22,627.63 | | \$ - | \$ - | 751 | \$ 22,627.63 | | |
| 3. 36" HDPE (Dual Runs) w/2a Mod 6" Under Pipe to 12" Over | LF | 224 | \$ 110.00 | \$ 24,640.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 224 | \$ 24,640.00 | | |
| 4. 48" HDPE Pipe w/2a Mod 6" Under Pipe to 12" Over | LF | 80 | \$ 88.91 | \$ 7,112.80 | | \$ - | \$ - | 80 | \$ 7,112.80 | | |
| 5. Type C Inlet (Average Depth 3.84') #5,8,9,11,16 | EA | 4 | \$ 1,705.00 | \$ 6,820.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 4 | \$ 6,820.00 | | |
| 6. Type C Inlet Mod (Average Depth 4.13') 42"x48"#15 | EA | 1 | \$ 1,820.00 | \$ 1,820.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 1 | \$ 1,820.00 | | |
| 7. Type M Inlet Mod w/Weir Wall (Average Depth 4.48') 42"x48" #12 | EA | 1 | \$ 2,075.00 | \$ 2,075.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 1 | \$ 2,075.00 | | |
| 8. Type M Inlet (Average Depth 4.23')#1,2,3,4,6,14,17-17-2,17a,21 | EA | 11 | \$ 1,683.00 | \$ 18,513.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 11 | \$ 18,513.00 | | |
| 9. Type M Inlet (Average Depth 4.33') #7,10 | EA | 2 | \$ 1,618.00 | \$ 3,236.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 2 | \$ 3,236.00 | | |
| 10. Type C Inlet Mod 24"x72"(Average Depth 7.18') #18-1,18-2 | EA | 2 | \$ 3,029.00 | \$ 6,058.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 2 | \$ 6,058.00 | | |
| 11. Type C Inlet Mod (Average Depth 7.38')2"x12" #19 | EA | 1 | \$ 3,571.00 | \$ 3,571.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 1 | \$ 3,571.00 | | |
| 12. 18" DW Endwalls #13,22 | EA | 2 | \$ 1,500.00 | \$ 3,000.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 2 | \$ 3,000.00 | | |
| 13. 48" DW Endwalls #20 | EA | 1 | \$ 4,000.00 | \$ 4,000.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 1 | \$ 4,000.00 | | |
| 14. R-4 Rip Rap Dissipator | TON | 51 | \$ 55.43 | \$ 2,826.93 | | \$ - | \$ - | 51 | \$ 2,826.93 | | |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1
RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME: Townhouses at Maple Dr & Crystal Rd
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639
PROJECT OWNER: Select Properties, Inc.

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$796,644.80
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,072.21

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT:
TYPE OF SECURITY:
AGREEMENT DATE:

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ -
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 28,072.21

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,237.07

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|-------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | | | | | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| IV. DETENTION FACILITY #B2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Infiltration Bed #B2 w/36" Storm Tank | LS | 1 | \$ 90,000.00 | \$ 90,000.00 | | | | | 1 | \$ 90,000.00 |
| 2. | As-Built Plan | EA | 1 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 500.00 | | | | | 1 | \$ 500.00 |
| V. ROADWAY SITE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Excavate & Backfill, Curb - Roadway Site | LF | 1,721 | \$ 3.19 | \$ 5,489.99 | | | | | 1,721 | \$ 5,489.99 |
| 2. | 18" Belgian Block Curb - Roadway Site | LF | 1,721 | \$ 14.00 | \$ 24,094.00 | | | | | 1,721 | \$ 24,094.00 |
| 3. | Fine Grade Paving - Roadway Site | SY | 3,790 | \$ 1.12 | \$ 4,244.80 | | | | | 3,790 | \$ 4,244.80 |
| 4. | 3" 2a Modified - Roadway Site | SY | 3,790 | \$ 3.01 | \$ 11,407.90 | | | | | 3,790 | \$ 11,407.90 |
| 5. | 5" BCBC Paving - Roadway Site | SY | 3,790 | \$ 19.00 | \$ 72,010.00 | | | | | 3,790 | \$ 72,010.00 |
| 6. | 1.5" Wearing Paving | SY | 3,790 | \$ 7.12 | \$ 26,984.80 | | | | | 3,790 | \$ 26,984.80 |
| 7. | Street Sweeping | SY | 3,790 | \$ 0.12 | \$ 454.80 | | | | | 3,790 | \$ 454.80 |
| 8. | Tack Coat | SY | 3,790 | \$ 0.19 | \$ 720.10 | | | | | 3,790 | \$ 720.10 |
| 9. | Curb & Joint Seal | LF | 1,721 | \$ 0.63 | \$ 1,084.23 | | | | | 1,721 | \$ 1,084.23 |
| 10. | Striping | LS | 1 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 500.00 | | | | | 1 | \$ 500.00 |
| Roadway - Emergency Access | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. | Excavate for Widening | SY | 93 | \$ 8.34 | \$ 775.62 | | | | | 93 | \$ 775.62 |
| 12. | Permanent Paving Repairs (5" BCBC, 1.5" Wearing) | SY | 93 | \$ 99.00 | \$ 9,207.00 | | | | | 93 | \$ 9,207.00 |
| Emergency Access | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13. | Fine Grade & Compact | SY | 983 | \$ 1.31 | \$ 1,287.73 | | | | | 983 | \$ 1,287.73 |
| 14. | Pave (6" 3A Modified Stone, 5" BCBC Asphalt Paving) | SF | 8,838 | \$ 2.76 | \$ 24,392.88 | | | | | 8,838 | \$ 24,392.88 |
| 15. | Posts (2), Chain (1), Knox Box (1), Pad Lock (1) | EA | 2 | \$ 550.00 | \$ 1,100.00 | | | | | 2 | \$ 1,100.00 |
| VI. ONSITE SIDEWALKS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Excavate and Place 4" 2a Modified for Sidewalks and Driveway Aprons | SF | 8,610 | \$ 1.56 | \$ 13,431.60 | | | | | 8,610 | \$ 13,431.60 |
| 2. | Sidewalks (4") | SF | 2,690 | \$ 5.72 | \$ 15,386.80 | | | | | 2,690 | \$ 15,386.80 |
| 3. | Driveway Aprons (6" and wire) | SF | 5,920 | \$ 10.00 | \$ 59,200.00 | | | | | 5,920 | \$ 59,200.00 |
| 4. | Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS) | EA | 8 | \$ 500.00 | \$ 4,000.00 | | | | | 8 | \$ 4,000.00 |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 1
RELEASE DATE:

PROJECT NAME: Townhouses at Maple Dr & Crystal Rd
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639
PROJECT OWNER: Select Properties, Inc.

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$796,644.80
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,072.21

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT:
TYPE OF SECURITY:
AGREEMENT DATE:

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00
MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ -
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 28,072.21

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,237.07

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 |
|--|----|----|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | | | | | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| VII. RAIN GARDEN CONVERSION | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Excavate Rain Garden Areas for Compost and Underdrain #1,2,B1,C1 | EA | 4 | \$ 13,357.00 | \$ 53,428.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 4 | \$ 53,428.00 | | |
| 2. As-Built Plan | EA | 4 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 4 | \$ 1,000.00 | | |
| VIII. STREET LIGHTS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Street Lights | EA | 4 | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 4 | \$ 12,000.00 | | |
| IX. LANDSCAPING | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Shade Trees</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. <i>Acer rubrum</i> - Red Maple (3" Cal.) | EA | 27 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 9,450.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 27 | \$ 9,450.00 | | |
| 2. <i>Acer saccharum</i> - Sugar Maple (3" Cal.) | EA | 16 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 5,600.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 16 | \$ 5,600.00 | | |
| 3. <i>Gleditsia triacanthos var. inermis</i> - Thornless Honeylocust (3" Cal.) | EA | 16 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 5,600.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 16 | \$ 5,600.00 | | |
| 4. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i> - Sweetgum (3" Cal.) | EA | 21 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 7,350.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 21 | \$ 7,350.00 | | |
| 5. <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> - Tulip Poplar (3" Cal.) | EA | 15 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 5,250.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 15 | \$ 5,250.00 | | |
| 6. <i>Platanus x acerifolia</i> - London Plain Tree (3" Cal.) | EA | 21 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 7,350.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 21 | \$ 7,350.00 | | |
| 7. <i>Quercus palustris</i> - Pin Oak (3" Cal.) | EA | 24 | \$ 350.00 | \$ 8,400.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 24 | \$ 8,400.00 | | |
| <i>Evergreen Trees</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. <i>Pinus strobus</i> - Eastern White Pine (8' Ht.) | EA | 11 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 2,750.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 11 | \$ 2,750.00 | | |
| 9. <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> - Douglas Fir (8' Ht.) | EA | 14 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 3,500.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 14 | \$ 3,500.00 | | |
| 10. <i>Picea abies</i> - Norway Spruce (8' Ht.) | EA | 14 | \$ 250.00 | \$ 3,500.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 14 | \$ 3,500.00 | | |
| <i>Ornamental/ Flowering Trees</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. <i>Amelanchier canadensis</i> - Shadblow (8' Ht.) | EA | 17 | \$ 325.00 | \$ 5,525.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 17 | \$ 5,525.00 | | |
| 12. <i>Magnolia virginiana</i> - Sweetbay Magnolia (8' Ht.) | EA | 15 | \$ 325.00 | \$ 4,875.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 15 | \$ 4,875.00 | | |
| <i>Deciduous Shrubs</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13. <i>Aronia arbutifolia</i> - Red Chokeberry (30" Ht.) | EA | 19 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 1,235.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 19 | \$ 1,235.00 | | |
| 14. <i>Clethra alnifolia</i> - Summersweet (30" Ht.) | EA | 19 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 1,235.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 19 | \$ 1,235.00 | | |
| 15. <i>Cornus stolonifera</i> - Red Twig Dogwood (30" Ht.) | EA | 23 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 1,495.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 23 | \$ 1,495.00 | | |
| 16. <i>Forsythia x intermedia</i> - Forsythia (30" Ht.) | EA | 15 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 975.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 15 | \$ 975.00 | | |
| 17. <i>Ilex verticillata</i> - Winterberry Holly (30" Ht.) | EA | 9 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 585.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 9 | \$ 585.00 | | |
| 18. <i>Itea virginica</i> 'Henry's Garnet' - Itea (30" Ht.) | EA | 19 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 1,235.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 19 | \$ 1,235.00 | | |
| 19. <i>Viburnum dentatum</i> - Arrowwood Viburnum (30" Ht.) | EA | 8 | \$ 65.00 | \$ 520.00 | | \$ - | \$ - | 8 | \$ 520.00 | | |



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

PROJECT NAME: Townhouses at Maple Dr & Crystal Rd
 PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074
 TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639
 PROJECT OWNER: Select Properties, Inc.
 MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
 ESCROW AGENT:
 TYPE OF SECURITY:
 AGREEMENT DATE:

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$796,644.80
 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48
 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$876,309.28
 TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00
 TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00
 MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

RELEASE NO.: 1
 RELEASE DATE:
 ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$876,309.28
 AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,072.21
 PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ -
 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 28,072.21
 BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,237.07

| ESCROW TABULATION | | | | | CURRENT RELEASE | | RELEASED TO DATE | | AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE | | RELEASE REQ # 1 |
|------------------------|--|----|---|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS | | | | | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY | TOTAL AMOUNT | QUANTITY |
| X. OTHER | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Construction Stakeout | LS | 1 | \$ 25,225.00 | \$ 25,225.00 | 0.02 | \$ 618.70 | 0.02 | \$ 618.70 | 1 | \$ 24,606.30 |
| 2. | Pins and Monuments | EA | 1 | \$ 1,800.00 | \$ 1,800.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 | \$ 1,800.00 |
| 3. | As-Builts (Final Site) | EA | 1 | \$ 4,500.00 | \$ 4,500.00 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 | \$ 4,500.00 |
| XI. CONTINGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | 10% Contingency (Released upon certification of completion and receipt of Maintenance Bond) | LS | 1 | | \$ 79,664.48 | | \$ - | | \$ - | 1 | \$ 79,664.48 |

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Payment of Bills

MEETING DATE: January 26, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #28

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan
Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman
of the Board of Supervisors



BACKGROUND:

Please find attached a list of bills for your review.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval all bills as presented.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

Montgomery Township Check Register

1/23/2015

| Check Number | Check Date | Vendor No | Payee | Amount |
|--------------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| 26373 | 1/14/15 | 00000967 | DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH INS TRUST | 2,051.95 |
| 26375 | 1/14/15 | 00000499 | MONTGOMERY TWP. PROFESSIONAL | 121.74 |
| 26376 | 1/14/15 | 1264 | MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY INC | 5,997.82 |
| 59598 | 1/8/15 | 00002069 | BEVERLY NIKERLE | 2,500.00 |
| 59599 | 1/16/15 | 00001876 | PENN SUBURBAN CHAMBER OF | 156.00 |
| 59600 | 1/23/15 | 00000683 | ALEXANDER J. DEANGELIS | 105.00 |
| 59601 | 1/23/15 | 00000030 | ASSOCIATED TRUCK PARTS | 64.39 |
| 59602 | 1/23/15 | 00000031 | AT&T | 311.22 |
| 59603 | 1/23/15 | 00000561 | ATLANTIC TACTICAL | 1,969.32 |
| 59604 | 1/23/15 | 00001997 | AUTOMATIC SYNC TECHNOLOGIES, LLC | 443.52 |
| 59605 | 1/23/15 | 00000043 | BERGEY'S | 631.11 |
| 59606 | 1/23/15 | 00000466 | BILL MITCHELL'S AUTO SERVICE, INC. | 39.47 |
| 59607 | 1/23/15 | 00001938 | BILL WIEGMAN | 120.00 |
| 59608 | 1/23/15 | 00000209 | BOUCHER & JAMES, INC. | 16,480.27 |
| 59609 | 1/23/15 | 00001903 | BRIAN JANSSENS | 30.00 |
| 59610 | 1/23/15 | 00000076 | GREGORY BENCSIK | 112.20 |
| 59611 | 1/23/15 | 00000295 | AVAYA, INC | 1,773.88 |
| 59612 | 1/23/15 | 00001601 | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC. | 80.00 |
| 59613 | 1/23/15 | 00000085 | CHAMBERS ASSOCIATES, INC. | 1,557.50 |
| 59614 | 1/23/15 | 00001178 | CHIEF/LAW ENFORCEMENT SUPPLY | 1,538.15 |
| 59615 | 1/23/15 | 00000024 | DAVID P. BENNETT | 60.00 |
| 59616 | 1/23/15 | 00001945 | DAVID S. WOLFE | 15.00 |
| 59617 | 1/23/15 | 00001941 | DAVID W. VASCONEZ | 60.00 |
| 59618 | 1/23/15 | 00000629 | DAVIDHEISER'S INC. | 244.00 |
| 59619 | 1/23/15 | 00000118 | DEL-VAL INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS, INC. | 1,437.45 |
| 59620 | 1/23/15 | 00001172 | DETLAN EQUIPMENT, INC. | 59.08 |
| 59621 | 1/23/15 | 00000125 | DISCHELL, BARTLE DOOLEY | 14,236.50 |
| 59622 | 1/23/15 | 00001902 | ELLIOTT GREENLEAF & | 1,500.00 |
| 59623 | 1/23/15 | 00001663 | FIRE DEPARTMENT OF MONTGOMERY | 6,176.76 |
| 59624 | 1/23/15 | 00000180 | FRANK CALLAHAN COMPANY, INC. | 48.78 |
| 59625 | 1/23/15 | 00000188 | GALLS, AN ARAMARK CO., LLC | 747.61 |
| 59626 | 1/23/15 | 00001842 | GLEN ROETMAN | 30.00 |
| 59627 | 1/23/15 | 00000219 | GLOBAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY | 891.27 |
| 59628 | 1/23/15 | 00001784 | GOOGLE INC. | 88.12 |
| 59629 | 1/23/15 | 00000608 | GOOSE SQUAD L.L.C. | 250.00 |
| 59630 | 1/23/15 | 00000060 | GRAF ENGINEERING, LLC | 2,055.00 |
| 59631 | 1/23/15 | 00001793 | HILLTOWN TOWNSHIP | 1,173.21 |
| 59632 | 1/23/15 | 00000903 | HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES | 881.29 |
| 59633 | 1/23/15 | 00000216 | HORSHAM CAR WASH | 223.00 |
| 59634 | 1/23/15 | 00001052 | HORSHAM TOWNSHIP | 1,653.93 |
| 59635 | 1/23/15 | 00000326 | MONTGOMERY COUNTY | 49.38 |

Montgomery Township Check Register

1/23/2015

| | | | | |
|-------|---------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| 59636 | 1/23/15 | 00001729 | INTERNATIONAL BRONZE, LTD | 139.00 |
| 59637 | 1/23/15 | 00000531 | INTERSTATE FLEETS, INC. | 1,150.00 |
| 59638 | 1/23/15 | 00000256 | JAMES F. MCGOWAN | 350.00 |
| 59639 | 1/23/15 | 00000522 | JOE BIFOLCO | 100.00 |
| 59640 | 1/23/15 | 00000890 | JOHN H. MOGENSEN | 120.00 |
| 59641 | 1/23/15 | 00001581 | JOSEPH J. SIMES | 240.00 |
| 59642 | 1/23/15 | 00001843 | JOSEPH M. BENNETT | 130.00 |
| 59643 | 1/23/15 | 00000932 | KIMMEL BOGRETTE | 21,590.65 |
| 59644 | 1/23/15 | 00000571 | LEE WAGNER | 930.85 |
| 59645 | 1/23/15 | 00000571 | LEE WAGNER | 768.65 |
| 59646 | 1/23/15 | 00000689 | MARY KAY KELM, ESQUIRE | 1,500.00 |
| 59647 | 1/23/15 | 00000440 | MARY NEWELL | 90.00 |
| 59648 | 1/23/15 | 00001330 | MCCALLION STAFFING SPECIALISTS | 679.50 |
| 59649 | 1/23/15 | 00000974 | MCCARTHY AND COMPANY, PC | 1,192.93 |
| 59650 | 1/23/15 | 00000743 | MES - PENNSYLVANIA | 198.59 |
| 59651 | 1/23/15 | 00001920 | MICHAEL H. BEAN | 105.00 |
| 59652 | 1/23/15 | 00000867 | MICHAEL SHEARER | 60.00 |
| 59653 | 1/23/15 | 00002016 | MICHAEL SHINTON | 40.00 |
| 59654 | 1/23/15 | 00001225 | MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP MUNICIPAL | 2,691.52 |
| 59655 | 1/23/15 | 00001054 | NEW BRITAIN TOWNSHIP | 1,790.16 |
| 59656 | 1/23/15 | 00000356 | NORTH WALES WATER AUTHORITY | 274.28 |
| 59657 | 1/23/15 | 00001134 | OFFICE DEPOT, INC | 101.54 |
| 59658 | 1/23/15 | 00001840 | PAUL R. MOGENSEN | 20.00 |
| 59659 | 1/23/15 | 00000095 | PAUL SMITH | 90.00 |
| 59660 | 1/23/15 | 00000399 | PECO ENERGY | 10,014.11 |
| 59661 | 1/23/15 | 00000397 | PECO ENERGY | 7,327.04 |
| 59662 | 1/23/15 | 00000397 | PECO ENERGY | 549.81 |
| 59663 | 1/23/15 | 00000397 | PECO ENERGY | 96.47 |
| 59664 | 1/23/15 | 00000397 | PECO ENERGY | 36.90 |
| 59665 | 1/23/15 | 00000397 | PECO ENERGY | 1,462.63 |
| 59666 | 1/23/15 | 00000397 | PECO ENERGY | 1,888.32 |
| 59667 | 1/23/15 | 00000397 | PECO ENERGY | 1,959.24 |
| 59668 | 1/23/15 | 00000397 | PECO ENERGY | 216.96 |
| 59669 | 1/23/15 | 00001358 | PENNSYLVANIA RECREATION AND PARK | 744.00 |
| 59670 | 1/23/15 | 00000613 | PETER CHIMERA | 60.00 |
| 59671 | 1/23/15 | 00000447 | PETTY CASH - POLICE | 200.22 |
| 59672 | 1/23/15 | 00001880 | PHILIP C. STUMP | 45.00 |
| 59673 | 1/23/15 | 00000446 | PHISCON ENTERPRISES, INC. | 200.00 |
| 59674 | 1/23/15 | 00000251 | PSI PERSONNEL, LLC | 1,030.58 |
| 59675 | 1/23/15 | 00000252 | SUNG K. KIM | 535.50 |
| 59676 | 1/23/15 | 00000519 | RACHEL TROUTMAN | 75.00 |
| 59677 | 1/23/15 | 00001662 | RICHARD GRIER | 182.10 |
| 59678 | 1/23/15 | 00000115 | RIGGINS, INC | 1,265.73 |

Montgomery Township Check Register

1/23/2015

| | | | | |
|-------|---------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 59679 | 1/23/15 | 00002071 | ROB BAILEY | 30.00 |
| 59680 | 1/23/15 | 00000061 | ROBERT MCMONAGLE | 30.00 |
| 59681 | 1/23/15 | 00002013 | RR DONNELLEY | 603.75 |
| 59682 | 1/23/15 | 00000653 | SCATTON'S HEATING & COOLING, INC. | 879.42 |
| 59683 | 1/23/15 | 00000468 | SIRCHIE FINGER PRINT | 275.44 |
| 59684 | 1/23/15 | 00000015 | NEXTEL PARTNERS OPERATING CORP | 409.01 |
| 59685 | 1/23/15 | 00001847 | STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL, INC. | 593.77 |
| 59686 | 1/23/15 | 00001847 | STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL, INC. | 71.75 |
| 59687 | 1/23/15 | 00001847 | STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL, INC. | 97.09 |
| 59688 | 1/23/15 | 00003015 | STEPHEN A. SPLENDIDO | 30.00 |
| 59689 | 1/23/15 | 00000485 | SYRENA COLLISION CENTER, INC. | 463.20 |
| 59690 | 1/23/15 | 00000496 | 21ST CENTURY MEDIA NEWSPAPER LLC | 1,739.91 |
| 59691 | 1/23/15 | 00002020 | THOMSON REUTERS | 105.00 |
| 59692 | 1/23/15 | 00000239 | RONALD MAYRO & COMPANY | 380.00 |
| 59693 | 1/23/15 | 00001984 | TRAFFIC PLANNING AND DESIGN, INC. | 3,912.56 |
| 59694 | 1/23/15 | 00000032 | VISA | 540.59 |
| 59695 | 1/23/15 | 00000040 | VERIZON | 378.68 |
| 59696 | 1/23/15 | 00000040 | VERIZON | 259.35 |
| 59697 | 1/23/15 | 00000170 | VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS, INC. | 249.98 |
| 59698 | 1/23/15 | 00000170 | VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS, INC. | 124.99 |
| 59699 | 1/23/15 | 00001839 | VINAY SETTY | 235.00 |
| 59700 | 1/23/15 | 00000442 | VINCENT ZIRPOLI | 170.00 |
| 59701 | 1/23/15 | 00001191 | WARREN FUCHS | 45.00 |
| 59702 | 1/23/15 | 00000538 | WARRINGTON TOWNSHIP | 2,911.36 |
| 59703 | 1/23/15 | 00001329 | WELDON AUTO PARTS - LANSDALE (NAPA) | 29.80 |
| 59704 | 1/23/15 | 00000249 | WILLIAM R. GOLTZ | 110.00 |
| 59705 | 1/26/15 | 00000842 | 911 SAFETY EQUIPMENT | 152.50 |
| 59706 | 1/26/15 | 00000006 | ACME UNIFORMS FOR INDUSTRY | 610.81 |
| 59707 | 1/26/15 | 00000340 | ADVENT SECURITY CORPORATION | 943.60 |
| 59708 | 1/26/15 | 00000075 | ALDERFER GLASS COMPANY, INC. | 66.75 |
| 59709 | 1/26/15 | 00000683 | ALEXANDER J. DEANGELIS | 45.00 |
| 59710 | 1/26/15 | 00000443 | ALL STATE DESIGN GROUP INC | 494.75 |
| 59711 | 1/26/15 | 00000027 | ARMOUR & SONS ELECTRIC, INC. | 756.65 |
| 59712 | 1/26/15 | 00001832 | ASCAP | 335.00 |
| 59713 | 1/26/15 | 00000028 | ASSOCIATION FOR PA MUNICIPAL MGMNT | 750.00 |
| 59714 | 1/26/15 | 00000028 | ASSOCIATION FOR PA MUNICIPAL MGMNT | 165.00 |
| 59715 | 1/26/15 | 00000043 | BERGEY'S | 639.32 |
| 59716 | 1/26/15 | 00001938 | BILL WIEGMAN | 120.00 |
| 59717 | 1/26/15 | 00000072 | CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC | 1,319.00 |
| 59718 | 1/26/15 | 00002075 | CARES | 1,600.00 |
| 59719 | 1/26/15 | 00001579 | CARGO TRAILER SALES, INC | 116.54 |
| 59720 | 1/26/15 | 00001765 | CARRIGAN GEO SERVICES INC. | 1,800.00 |
| 59721 | 1/26/15 | 00001601 | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC. | 4,334.46 |

Montgomery Township Check Register

1/23/2015

| | | | | |
|-------|---------|----------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 59722 | 1/26/15 | 00000363 | COMCAST CABLE | 217.90 |
| 59723 | 1/26/15 | 00000335 | COMCAST CORPORATION | 944.68 |
| 59724 | 1/26/15 | 00000548 | CWR ELECTRONICS INC. | 170.87 |
| 59725 | 1/26/15 | 00000024 | DAVID P. BENNETT | 30.00 |
| 59726 | 1/26/15 | 00001945 | DAVID S. WOLFE | 15.00 |
| 59727 | 1/26/15 | 00001941 | DAVID W. VASCONEZ | 30.00 |
| 59728 | 1/26/15 | 00001202 | AIRGAS, INC. | 189.18 |
| 59729 | 1/26/15 | 00001627 | DEER PARK DIRECT | 115.37 |
| 59730 | 1/26/15 | 00000118 | DEL-VAL INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS, INC. | 426.40 |
| 59731 | 1/26/15 | 00001520 | DELAWARE VALLEY INSURANCE TRUST | 54,054.00 |
| 59732 | 1/26/15 | 00000120 | DELAWARE VALLEY WORKERS | 54,256.00 |
| 59733 | 1/26/15 | 00000472 | DVAPPO-DELAWARE VALLEY ASSOC OF | 75.00 |
| 59734 | 1/26/15 | 00000967 | DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH INS TRUST | 170,812.52 |
| 59735 | 1/26/15 | 00001332 | EAGLE POWER & EQUIPMENT CORP | 885.40 |
| 59736 | 1/26/15 | 00002079 | ELAINE GRANDE | 30.00 |
| 59737 | 1/26/15 | 00903110 | ESTABLISHED TRAFFIC CONTROL | 595.00 |
| 59738 | 1/26/15 | 00001275 | FBI NATIONAL ACADEMY ASSOCIATES | 100.00 |
| 59739 | 1/26/15 | 00000169 | FEDEX | 167.36 |
| 59740 | 1/26/15 | 00000193 | GEORGE ALLEN PORTABLE TOILETS, INC. | 552.00 |
| 59741 | 1/26/15 | 00000197 | GFOA - GOVERNMENT FINANCE | 190.00 |
| 59742 | 1/26/15 | 00001498 | GFOA - PA | 75.00 |
| 59743 | 1/26/15 | 00001842 | GLEN ROETMAN | 60.00 |
| 59744 | 1/26/15 | 00001323 | GLICK FIRE EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC | 639.32 |
| 59745 | 1/26/15 | 00000219 | GLOBAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY | 56.10 |
| 59746 | 1/26/15 | 00000229 | GRAINGER | 13.51 |
| 59747 | 1/26/15 | 00002076 | GWYNEDD VETERINARY HOSPITAL | 1,820.00 |
| 59748 | 1/26/15 | 00000215 | HAVIS, INC. | 12.60 |
| 59749 | 1/26/15 | 00002072 | IAAI | 100.00 |
| 59750 | 1/26/15 | 00001095 | IACP - INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION | 700.00 |
| 59751 | 1/26/15 | 00000225 | ICMA MEMBER SERVICES | 1,142.40 |
| 59752 | 1/26/15 | 00000102 | INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEMS OF | 278.85 |
| 59753 | 1/26/15 | 00001388 | IPMA-HR INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC | 390.00 |
| 59754 | 1/26/15 | 00001388 | IPMA-HR INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC | 390.00 |
| 59755 | 1/26/15 | 00000522 | JOE BIFOLCO | 60.00 |
| 59756 | 1/26/15 | 00000890 | JOHN H. MOGENSEN | 45.00 |
| 59757 | 1/26/15 | BT005893 | JOSEPH A. ROCCO | 1,200.00 |
| 59758 | 1/26/15 | 00001581 | JOSEPH J. SIMES | 90.00 |
| 59759 | 1/26/15 | 00001843 | JOSEPH M. BENNETT | 90.00 |
| 59760 | 1/26/15 | 00902701 | KAREN GRANT | 30.00 |
| 59761 | 1/26/15 | 00000372 | KEMA | 30.00 |
| 59762 | 1/26/15 | 00000264 | KENCO HYDRAULICS, INC. | 1,169.92 |
| 59763 | 1/26/15 | 00000668 | LEADSONLINE | 2,238.00 |
| 59764 | 1/26/15 | 00000004 | LEHIGH CTY EXTENSION PROGRAM ACCT | 150.00 |

Montgomery Township Check Register

1/23/2015

| | | | | |
|-------|---------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|
| 59765 | 1/26/15 | 00001065 | MAILLIE LLP | 3,000.00 |
| 59766 | 1/26/15 | 00000440 | MARY NEWELL | 30.00 |
| 59767 | 1/26/15 | 00001330 | MCCALLION STAFFING SPECIALISTS | 414.00 |
| 59768 | 1/26/15 | 00002078 | MICHAEL BORICHEWSKI | 42.00 |
| 59769 | 1/26/15 | 00001920 | MICHAEL H. BEAN | 30.00 |
| 59770 | 1/26/15 | 00000867 | MICHAEL SHEARER | 30.00 |
| 59771 | 1/26/15 | 00002016 | MICHAEL SHINTON | 80.00 |
| 59772 | 1/26/15 | 00000324 | MOYER INDOOR / OUTDOOR | 142.00 |
| 59773 | 1/26/15 | 00002077 | MSWAT-CR | 2,500.00 |
| 59774 | 1/26/15 | 00001134 | OFFICE DEPOT, INC | 684.39 |
| 59775 | 1/26/15 | 00000367 | P.K. MOYER & SONS, INC. | 8,744.90 |
| 59776 | 1/26/15 | 00000369 | PA - DEP | 100.00 |
| 59777 | 1/26/15 | 00001400 | PA CHIEFS OF POLICE ASSOCIATION | 7,650.00 |
| 59778 | 1/26/15 | 00001400 | PA CHIEFS OF POLICE ASSOCIATION | 1,000.00 |
| 59779 | 1/26/15 | 00000186 | JAROTH INC. | 195.93 |
| 59780 | 1/26/15 | 00001840 | PAUL R. MOGENSEN | 75.00 |
| 59781 | 1/26/15 | 00000095 | PAUL SMITH | 20.00 |
| 59782 | 1/26/15 | 00000381 | PBPMTC-PA BUSINESS PRIVILEGE & | 50.00 |
| 59783 | 1/26/15 | 00001876 | PENN SUBURBAN CHAMBER OF | 156.00 |
| 59784 | 1/26/15 | 00000595 | PENN VALLEY CHEMICAL COMPANY | 589.16 |
| 59785 | 1/26/15 | 00001930 | PENNBC | 50.00 |
| 59786 | 1/26/15 | 00000388 | PENNSYLVANIA ONE CALL SYSTEM, INC. | 132.40 |
| 59787 | 1/26/15 | 00001358 | PENNSYLVANIA RECREATION AND PARK | 595.00 |
| 59788 | 1/26/15 | 00001880 | PHILIP C. STUMP | 90.00 |
| 59789 | 1/26/15 | 00000955 | PML-PA MUNICIPAL LEAGUE | 65.00 |
| 59790 | 1/26/15 | 00000345 | PRINTWORKS & COMPANY, INC. | 1,132.95 |
| 59791 | 1/26/15 | 1047 | PSATS-PA STATE ASSOCIATION OF | 3,274.00 |
| 59792 | 1/26/15 | 00000251 | PSI PERSONNEL, LLC | 588.90 |
| 59793 | 1/26/15 | 00001000 | PSM - PETER A. SCHERTZ | 130.00 |
| 59794 | 1/26/15 | 00000519 | RACHEL TROUTMAN | 105.00 |
| 59795 | 1/26/15 | 00000228 | REGAL CINEMEDIA CORP | 568.00 |
| 59796 | 1/26/15 | 00002080 | REGENT HYDRAULIC & MACHINE WORKS | 57.70 |
| 59797 | 1/26/15 | 00001146 | RESERVE ACCOUNT | 3,000.00 |
| 59798 | 1/26/15 | 00000117 | RIGGINS INC | 1,121.41 |
| 59799 | 1/26/15 | 00000115 | RIGGINS, INC | 2,395.49 |
| 59800 | 1/26/15 | 00002071 | ROB BAILEY | 60.00 |
| 59801 | 1/26/15 | 00000741 | ROBERT E. LITTLE, INC. | 670.21 |
| 59802 | 1/26/15 | 00000061 | ROBERT MCMONAGLE | 45.00 |
| 59803 | 1/26/15 | 00000653 | SCATTON'S HEATING & COOLING, INC. | 1,364.21 |
| 59804 | 1/26/15 | 00000833 | SHERWIN WILLIAMS COMPANY | 147.38 |
| 59805 | 1/26/15 | 00000059 | SHRM - SOCIETY FOR HUMAN | 190.00 |
| 59806 | 1/26/15 | 00000467 | SNAP-ON INDUSTRIAL | 172.37 |
| 59807 | 1/26/15 | 00001656 | SOSMETAL PRODUCTS INC. | 191.11 |

Montgomery Township Check Register

1/23/2015

| | | | | |
|-------|---------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 59808 | 1/26/15 | 00002081 | SRINIVAS SRIKOTI | 1,200.00 |
| 59809 | 1/26/15 | 00001847 | STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL, INC. | 808.06 |
| 59810 | 1/26/15 | 00003015 | STEPHEN A. SPLENDIDO | 30.00 |
| 59811 | 1/26/15 | 00001939 | SERVICE TIRE TRUCK CENTERS | 1,337.96 |
| 59812 | 1/26/15 | 00901793 | SUE ANN MILLER | 37.50 |
| 59813 | 1/26/15 | 00000496 | 21ST CENTURY MEDIA NEWSPAPER LLC | 204.46 |
| 59814 | 1/26/15 | 00002031 | TRI-COUNTY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY | 213.63 |
| 59815 | 1/26/15 | 00000327 | U.S. MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC. | 427.97 |
| 59816 | 1/26/15 | 00002062 | UNITED ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO., INC. | 26.85 |
| 59817 | 1/26/15 | 00000025 | U.S.P.C.A. - REGION #6 | 250.00 |
| 59818 | 1/26/15 | 00000615 | UNIVEST INSURANCE, INC. | 3,275.00 |
| 59819 | 1/26/15 | 00002074 | UPPER DUBLIN TOWNSHIP EDITS 2015 | 200.00 |
| 59820 | 1/26/15 | 00000328 | SPOK | 208.53 |
| 59821 | 1/26/15 | 00000520 | VALLEY POWER, INC. | 820.73 |
| 59822 | 1/26/15 | 00000132 | VIMCO INC. | 258.94 |
| 59823 | 1/26/15 | 00001839 | VINAY SETTY | 110.00 |
| 59824 | 1/26/15 | 00000442 | VINCENT ZIRPOLI | 120.00 |
| 59825 | 1/26/15 | 00001191 | WARREN FUCHS | 30.00 |
| 59827 | 1/26/15 | 00001329 | WELDON AUTO PARTS - LANSDALE (NAPA) | 538.13 |
| 59828 | 1/26/15 | 00000249 | WILLIAM R. GOLTZ | 35.00 |
| 59829 | 1/26/15 | 00000545 | DAVID A. WISMER | 175.00 |
| 59830 | 1/26/15 | 00000590 | YOCUM FORD | 132.93 |

TOTAL

505,888.81

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ELECTRONIC PAYROLL TAX PAYMENTS

| <u>DATE</u> | <u>VENDOR NAME</u> | <u>REASON FOR PAYMENT</u> | <u>AMOUNT</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 01/07/2015 | Commonwealth of PA | State Tax Payment | \$7,916.49 |
| 01/15/2015 | IRS | 941 Payment | \$81,307.96 |
| 01/15/2015 | BCG | 401/457 Plan Payment | \$25,689.65 |
| 01/15/2015 | PA-SCDU | Withholding Payment | \$2,405.22 |
| 01/21/2015 | Commonwealth of PA | State Tax Payment | \$8,679.11 |
| 01/23/2015 | PA UC Fund | 4 th Qtr. UC-2 Payment | \$1,355.56 |
| 01/23/2015 | Berkheimer | 4 th Qtr. EIT Payment | \$21,759.62 |
| | | Total Paid as of 01/26/2015 | \$149,113.61 |